



City Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
<https://www.topeka.org>

Governing Body Agenda

August 7, 2018
6:00 PM

Mayor: Michelle De La Isla

Councilmembers

Karen A. Hiller	District No. 1	Brendan Jensen	District No. 6
Sandra Clear	District No. 2	Aaron Mays	District No. 7
Sylvia E. Ortiz	District No. 3	Jeff Coen	District No. 8
Tony Emerson	District No. 4	Michael Lesser	District No. 9
Mike Padilla	District No. 5		

City Manager: Brent Trout

Addressing the Governing Body: No person shall address the Governing Body during a Governing Body Meeting, unless they have notified the City Clerk at (785)368-3940 or by email at cclerk@topeka.org by 5:00 P.M. on the day of any Governing Body Meeting or sign up to speak at the meeting by 6:00 P.M. This limitation shall not apply to items added during the course of a meeting. The Governing Body does not take action with respect to any subject not on the agenda unless added to the agenda by a two-thirds vote of the Governing Body.

Persons addressing the Governing Body will be limited to four (4) consecutive minutes on a particular agenda item. Debate, question/answer dialogue or discussion between Governing Body members will not be counted towards the four (4) minute time limitation. The Chair may extend time with the unanimous consent of the Governing Body or by an affirmative vote of five (5) Governing Body members may extend the four (4) minute limitation. The requirement to notify the City Clerk will not apply towards public hearings required by State and Federal law.

To make arrangements for special accommodations please call 785-368-3940. A 48-hour advance notice is preferred.

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has adopted use of the 711 dialing code for access to Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS). TRS permits persons with a hearing or speech disability to use the telephone system via a text telephone (TTY) or other device to call persons with or without such disabilities. To reach the City Clerk's office using the TRS, please dial 711.

(Agendas are available on Thursday afternoon in the City Clerk's office, 215 SE 7th -Room 166 and on the City's web site at <https://www.topeka.org>)

CALL TO ORDER:

INVOCATION:

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

1. MAYORAL PROCLAMATIONS:

2. PRESENTATIONS:

3. ROLL CALL:

4. APPOINTMENTS:

A. Board Appointment - Topeka Americans with Disabilities Act Advisory Council

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Jeffrey Williams to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council for a term ending August 8, 2020. *(Council District No. 1)*

B. Board Appointment - Topeka Americans with Disabilities Act Advisory Council

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Erik Wood to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council to fill an unexpired term ending October 2, 2019. *(Council District No. 8)*

C. Board Appointment - Topeka Sustainability Advisory Board

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Clyde Schwanke to the Topeka Sustainability Advisory Board for a term ending August 8, 2020. *(Council District No. 8)*

D. Board Appointment - Topeka Human Relations Commission

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Jaime Crispin to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term and a full term expiring March 8, 2021. *(Council District No. 6)*

E. Board Appointment - Topeka Human Relations Commission

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Luis Estrada to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term expiring on February 29, 2020. *(Council District No. 3)*

F. Board Appointment - Topeka/Shawnee County Riverfront Authority

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Robin Jennison to the Topeka-Shawnee County Riverfront Authority Board for a term ending July 2, 2021. *(Council District No. 6)*

G. Board Appointment - Topeka Planning Commission

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Katrina Ringler to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. *(Council District No. 6)*

H. Board Appointment - Topeka Planning Commission

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Brian Armstrong to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. *(3-mile Extraterritorial Jurisdiction)*

5. CONSENT AGENDA:

A. Resolution - Cruisin the Capitol Car Show 2018 - Special Event

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller, approving a special event known as the Cruisin' the Capitol Car Show. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic beverages within the designated barricaded area for the Cruisin' the Capitol Car Show on August 11, 2018 from 3:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. August 12, 2018.)

B. Resolution - Cruisin' the Capitol 2018- Noise Exception

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller, granting Greater Topeka Partnership an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow for amplified music during the hours of 3:00 p.m. and 1:00 a.m. on August 11, 2018, in the specified downtown areas.)

C. Resolution - First Friday Alley Party - Special Event

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller approving a special event known as the First Friday Alley Party. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor between the designated barricaded portions of SW 7th Street and the alley between Jackson Street and S. Kansas Avenue for the First Friday Alley Party event held on October 5, 2018, between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m.)

D. Resolution - First Friday Alley Party- Noise Exception

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller granting Downtown Topeka, Inc., an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow for amplified music and sound during the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:00 p.m. on October 5, 2018 in the approved event area.)

E. Resolution - Ebenezer Baptist Church- Noise Exception

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson, granting Ebenezer Baptist Church an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (Council District No. 4)

(Approval would allow for outdoor amplified music and sound during the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m., at 2535 SE Ohio Avenue on August 18, 2018.)

F. Resolution - Preston Walker - Noise Exception

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Sylvia Ortiz, granting Preston Walker an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (Council District No. 3)

(City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq., authorizes the City Council to grant noise exceptions. Approval would allow for a live band during the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 11:59 p.m. on August 18, 2018 at 431 NE Wabash Avenue.)

G. Resolution - National Night Out 2018 - Noise Exception

A RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, granting various neighborhood organizations exceptions to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions.

(Approval would allow for outdoor music and festivities at various locations and times throughout the City on August 11, 2018.)

H. Ordinance - Expenditures - June 2-29, 2018

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, allowing and approving City expenditures for the period June 2, 2018, through June 29, 2018, and enumerating said expenditures therein.

(Approval would authorize City expenditures in the amount of \$17,563,883.38.)

I. MINUTES of the regular meeting of July 17, 2018

J. APPLICATIONS:

K. Resolution - The Landing Grille and Bar

RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson granting The Landing Grille and Bar an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (Council District No. 4)

This item was added at the meeting.

(Approval would grant a noise exception for a live band and amplified music on August 10, 2018 located at 2920 SE Croco Road from 8:00 p.m. to 11:59 p.m.)

6. ACTION ITEMS:

A. Ordinance - General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and 2018-B

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, authorizing and providing for the issuance of \$7,470,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and \$5,325,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo projects), of the City of Topeka, Kansas; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith; and making certain covenants with respect thereto.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

(Approval would allow the City to convert capital improvement projects from temporary note status to permanent financing through General Obligation Bonds.)

B. Resolution - General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and 2018-B

RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, prescribing the form and details of and authorizing and directing the sale and delivery of \$7,470,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and \$5,325,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo projects), of the City of Topeka, Kansas, previously authorized by Ordinance of the issuer; making certain covenants and agreements to provide for the payment and security thereof; and authorizing certain other documents and actions connected therewith.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would permanently finance one neighborhood improvement project, six street and trafficway projects, one public safety project, two quality of life projects and four special assessment projects.)

C. Resolution - Temporary Notes, Series 2018-A and 2018-B

RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, authorizing and directing the issuance, sale and delivery of \$46,045,000 in the aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, and \$3,585,000 in the aggregate principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, of the City of Topeka, Kansas; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax, if necessary, for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said notes as they become due; making certain covenants and agreements to provide for the payment and security thereof; and authorizing certain other documents and actions connected therewith.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would fund one public building improvement project, one street improvement project, one quality of life (zoo) project, and utility projects.)

D. Resolution - Cyrus Hotel Community Improvement District - Setting Public Hearing Date

A RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, setting the public hearing to consider the advisability of establishing a Community Improvement District (CID) for the Cyrus Hotel at 912-924 South Kansas Avenue, as more specifically described herein.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would set a public hearing date for September 4, 2018, to consider the advisability of creating a Community Improvement District (CID).)

E. Ordinance - College Hill Apartments, L.L.C. (PUD06/01C)

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, amending the "District Map" referred to and made a part of the Zoning Ordinances by Section 18.50.050 of the Topeka Municipal Code, by providing for amendment of the Planned Unit Development Master Plan for the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision to allow for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with the underlying PUD land use of eight attached residential townhomes to remain in place for future construction on vacant property located at 1423 SW Lane Street. (PUD06/01C) (Council District No.1)

Voting Requirements:

- (1) Approve the Ordinance - 6 votes
- (2) Remand back to the Planning Commission - 6 votes
- (3) Amend the Planning Commission's Recommendation - 7 votes
- (4) Deny the Planning Commission's Recommendation - 7 votes

(Approval would allow a dog park for interim use by residents of the College Hill Apartments.)

F. Public Hearing - 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan

DISCUSSION and overview of the City of Topeka 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan; and holding a PUBLIC HEARING, August 7, 2018 for the purpose of obtaining public input on the 2019 City of Topeka Consolidated Annual Action Plan.

(An overview of federal grant funding will be provided in relation to the 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan for consideration in conjunction with the 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget and a public hearing will be held for the purpose of obtaining public input on the

2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan.)

G. Public Hearing - 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget

A PUBLIC HEARING to obtain public input and answer questions and objections from taxpayers regarding the proposed 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget.

(The Notice of Public Hearing including the Budget Summary was published in the Topeka Metro Newspaper on July 16, 2018.)

7. NON-ACTION ITEMS:

A. Discussion - 2019 Legislative Priorities

DISCUSSION regarding the legislative priorities identified by the Governing Body to be addressed or monitored during the 2019 Legislative Session.

B. Discussion - Pedestrian/Traffic Safety Ordinance Update

DISCUSSION regarding the Special Committee consideration of the proposed ordinance addressing Pedestrian/Traffic Safety.

C. Discussion - Camping Ordinance Update

DISCUSSION regarding the Public Health and Safety Committee consideration of the proposed ordinance addressing Camping.

8. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

9. PUBLIC COMMENT:

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

11. ADJOURNMENT:



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Mayor De La Isla DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Topeka Americans with PROJECT #:
Disabilities Act
Advisory Council
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 006 Communication / 005 Other
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Jeffrey Williams to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council for a term ending August 8, 2020. (Council District No. 1)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council. (6) Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

The ADA council seeks to enhance the community by the contributions of persons with disabilities; to make a positive difference in their relationship with the community by working toward providing full access to facilities, programs, services and activities.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Councilmember Hiller nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Jeffrey Williams to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council for a two-year term ending August 8, 2020.

BACKGROUND:

The mission of the Topeka ADA Advisory Council is to support the civil rights of and full integration into Topeka community life for all people with disabilities. The ADA Council will be comprised of 10 members. At least six of the members must be individuals with disabilities, representing the six major life functions as much as possible. Members will serve a two-year term and shall not be eligible to serve more than four consecutive terms pursuant to Topeka Municipal Code Section 2.80.010.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

J Williams Application 2018

JWilliams Resume 2018

Profile

Jeffrey

First Name

Williams

Last Name

germanshepherd72@gmail.com

Email Address

1122 SW Jackson Ave Apt. 702

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66612

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 1 Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Mobile: (785) 633-3149

Primary Phone

Home:

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?Topeka Housing Authority Advisory Board: Submitted *JADA interest*

Disabled

Employer

Volunteer Disability Rights
Advocate

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I am a volunteer disability rights advocate currently living in public housing provided through Topeka Housing Authority. It would be an honor and a privilege to have the opportunity to serve as a resident member on the Topeka Housing Authority Advisory Board. If given the opportunity, I vow to give my time, talent, and experience in order to help support and strengthen the mission of Topeka Housing Authority in serving its residents while simultaneously strengthening the Topeka community as a whole. I wish to give back to Topeka Housing Authority, its residents, and my community for the opportunity to reside in public housing at a time in my life where I depend upon the availability of public housing resources and related services. In order to help ensure that these services and resources remain available for others in need, it is my wish to contribute to their continued success and availability.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

Please refer to the second attached pdf file for more detailed information.

[Jeffrey D. Williams Professional resume.pdf](#)

Upload a Resume

[Final THA Board Mayor intro.pdf](#)

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☒ Male

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

Professional Profile

Twenty-five years of direct experience with electronics, computer hardware, software and all related support, and Microsoft networking involving all Microsoft operating systems ranging from DOS 3.0 up to and including Windows Ten Professional and Windows 2008 Server. Solid laptop and desktop support, training, and network administration experience involving LAN, MAN, and WAN topologies for up to 2,000 worldwide computer users. Modest experience with main Linux distributions as well.

- Microsoft network administration
- Desktop support
- Laptop support
- Server support
- Excellent customer service and communication skills
- Large scale PC plus laptop imaging, cloning, training, and deployment
- Help Desk supervision
- Help Desk design and implementation
- Help Desk technical training
- Documentation and computer user training
- Strong PC Coordinator experience and liaison skills with a focus on customer service
- Corporate project management experience

Professional Experience

Auburn Washburn USD 437 PC Technician

Achievements:

- Successful rollout of 500 laptops to WRHS high school and 6 elementary schools
- Promoted Help Desk usage by USD 437 staff, which increased usage by more than forty percent in three months
- Developed synergy and effective communication between Tech Instructors at each school and the IT Department, resulting in forward progress in District IT goals

Responsibilities:

- Single support contact for all six USD 437 elementary schools
- Provide repair and expertise for end user hardware with a strong emphasis on laptops
- Single support tech at WRHS for 2,000 students and 200 staff for two years

Kansas Highway Patrol Technology Support Consultant

Achievements:

- Streamlined the KHP Help Desk to better suit current needs and priorities
- Implemented the use of flash disks to allow KHP Troopers more mobility and better data access on the job
- Designed and successfully implemented a quarterly Windows update CD to distribute Windows updates and new patches to over a hundred remote standalone locations

Responsibilities:

- Primary Help Desk analyst responsible for providing support and call resolution to General Headquarters Executive Staff and KHP Troopers across the state of Kansas
 - Provide repair and purchasing expertise for all IT related hardware with an emphasis on laptops
 - Maintain the WSUS server to ensure that all Windows updates are applied on time
-

Payless Shoesource, Topeka, KS
Network Systems Analyst Level A

Achievements:

- Design and successful implementation of the Payless Shoesource corporate Help Desk system from the ground up
- 1.3 million dollar District Manager laptop project deploying 250 laptops with a final project cost savings of \$40,000 and zero failures
- Windows 2000 upgrade project for 1,200 local and remote systems with a final cost savings of more than \$50,000 and zero failures

Responsibilities:

- Support 1,500 computer users on a Win9X, NT, 2000, and XP network involving LAN, MAN, and WAN sites
- Continual corporate Help Desk operation, optimization, and supervision
- Search for new practices and procedures to minimize downtime and increase productivity
- Weekly management project meetings to discuss company needs and direction
- Evaluate Help Desk training and end user needs to identify areas of improvement

Associated Press Broadcast Services, Washington, DC
Software Support Specialist

Achievements:

- Designed and implemented an improved software installation method
- Modified existing teleprompter controller hardware which is still being used to this day
- Completed 30 successful television station installations and training, setting a new customer service standard operating procedure

Responsibilities:

- Support AP NewsCenter member radio and television stations through a 24/7/365 worldwide emergency support hotline
- Perform solo NewsCenter installations across the US being responsible for entire scope of installation, training, and on air success
- Conduct customer service follow-ups with member stations to ensure complete satisfaction and proper operation
- Build teleprompter controllers to support current and future inventory needs

Education

Kaw Area Technical School
Certificate in Electronic Technology

Highland Community College, Highland, KS
Associate Degree in Applied Sciences

Microsoft Corporation
Certified Microsoft Windows Professional

References available upon request



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Mayor De La Isla DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Topeka Americans with PROJECT #:
Disabilities Act
Advisory Council
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 006 Communication / 005 Other
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Erik Wood to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council to fill an unexpired term ending October 2, 2019. (Council District No. 8)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

The ADA council seeks to enhance the community by the contributions of persons with disabilities; to make a positive difference in their relationship with the community by working toward providing full access to facilities, programs, services and activities.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Councilmember Coen nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Erik Wood to the City of Topeka ADA Advisory Council to fill an unexpired term ending October 2, 2019.

BACKGROUND:

The mission of the Topeka ADA Advisory Council is to support the civil rights of and full integration into Topeka community life for all people with disabilities. The ADA Council will be comprised of 10 members. At least six of the members must be individuals with disabilities, representing the six major life functions as much as possible. Members will serve a two-year term and shall not be eligible to serve more than four consecutive terms pursuant to Topeka Municipal Code Section 2.80.010.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E. Wood Resume 2018 ADA

E. Wood Application ADA 2018

ERIK D. WOOD

6033 SW 27TH STREET TOPEKA, KS 66402 – 785-260-4455 – CAPTEWOOD@GMAIL.COM

OBJECTIVE

Americans with Disabilities Act Advisory Council

PROFILE

Extensive experience in leadership, strategic planning, plan implementation and policy writing and implementation.

Possess a strong background in strategic planning and policy implementation. Have successfully developed and managed a staff of 15. Developed and implemented strategic plans as part of regularly assigned duties. I have created written procedure and training guidelines for complex new procedures. I also have strong experience in delivering training for national certification courses and developing training to meet state and federal standards.

CONCEIVE THE VISION. DEVELOP THE PLAN. IMPLEMENT ALL DETAILS. MOTIVATE AND LEAD ALL LEVELS TO OPERATE TOWARD THE ORGANIZATION'S GOALS.

EXPERIENCE

2010 TO PRESENT	BNSF Railway	Topeka, KS
-----------------	--------------	------------

WORKFORCE SUPPORT COORDINATOR

- Perform and assist in the handling of confidential correspondence.
Handle clerical and mechanical manpower and timekeeping functions.
- Use knowledge of the TCU Agreement and Mechanical Craft Agreements to handle clerical calling functions.
- Respond to questions from clerical employees regarding payroll, bidding/bumping rights, sick time, FMLA and use of vacation in accordance with various collective bargaining agreements.
- Work in a team environment to provide support to internal customers and other team members.

2006 TO 2010 Kansas Bureau of Investigation Topeka, KS

SECTION CHIEF

- Responsible for the development of policy and procedure for the entire section.
- Recommend and develop legislative change to bring the State of Kansas into compliance with Federal Law.
- Work with Federal, State and Local law enforcement and prosecutors to ensure that Offender Registration Requirements are met and assist in the preparation of cases for trial.
- Coordinate law enforcement action when needed.
- Supervise a staff of 13.
- Develop, and maintain the section budget, staffing levels to include scheduling and hiring, and to provide documentation for budget adjustments.
- Participate in the Attorney General's Amber Alert Task Force and Child Abduction Response Team.
- Represent the State of Kansas Federal and International Committee's and Organization Meetings.

2003 TO PRESENT	Shawnee County Fire District #2	Auburn, KS
-----------------	---------------------------------	------------

CAPTAIN - SHIFT COMMANDER - TRAINING OFFICER

- Act as Incident Command during assigned duty days on all emergency calls
- Act as the department Shift Commander during assigned week.
- Responsible for all department training, ensuring that they meet state and federal requirements for firefighter and EMT training.
- Develop and maintain documentation for training in accordance with state and federal law.
- Responsible for writing, maintaining and implementing department standard operating guidelines.

1997 TO 2005

U.S. Coast Guard

Cleveland, OH

PETTY OFFICER – DUTY PETTY OFFICER – LEADING SEAMAN

- **Leading Seaman** of United States Coast Guard Cutter Neah Bay:
 - Was responsible for the implementation of assigned deck work.
 - Supervised dangerous evolutions on deck both underway and in port.
 - Supervised 15 non-rated personnel.
 - Enforced federal safety and maritime law as a member of a board team.
 - Assisted in the investigation of maritime casualties.
- **Duty Petty Officer** for Coast Guard Marine Safety Office Cleveland
 - Was responsible for the development and implementation of the unit strategic goals.
 - Acted as the Ninth Coast Guard District Situation Unit Leader, and Planning Section Chief for major marine and environmental incidents.
 - Scheduled and coordinated onshore patrols with shipping companies and local establishments, to enforce maritime federal and local laws.
 - Supervised 9 rated and non rated personnel.
 - Acted as Federal On Scene Commander for initial response on pollution incidents and maritime casualties.
 - Assisted in the design and execution of the federal and state wide emergency preparedness drills.
 - Was responsible for developing the unit Emergency Preparedness Procedure for a terrorist attack on a nuclear facilities and chemical plants.
 - Acted as Duty Petty Officer to investigate maritime casualties and incidents in the assigned area of responsibility.

EDUCATION

Doctorate of Public Policy and Governance <i>Capella University</i>	2017
Bachelors of Science Specializing in Emergency Management and Planning <i>Capella University</i>	2015
Certification, Emergency Medical Technician, <i>Allen County Community College, Burlingame, KS</i>	2004
Certification, Firefighter I/II/ Hazmat Awareness and Hazmat Operations, <i>Hutchinson Fire Academy, Hutchinson, KS</i>	2004
Certification, as Fire Instructor I <i>University of Kansas</i>	2005
Certification as Training Officer I <i>Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services</i>	2006
Certified Public Manager <i>University of Kansas</i>	2009

MEMBERSHIPS & ORGANIZATIONS

Topeka Lodge #17 – Past Master
American Academy of Certified Public Managers – Member
Kansas Association of Certified Public Managers – Member

International Society of Fire Service Instructors – Member
Firehouse.com – Writer/Contributor
Firetrainingtoolbox.com – Writer/Contributor

Profile

Erik

First Name

Wood

Last Name

captewood@gmail.com

Email Address

6033 SW 27th St.

Street Address

Apartment #1

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66614

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 8Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Home: (785) 260-4455

Primary Phone

Home:

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Americans with Disabilities Act Advisory Council: Appointed

BNSF Railway

Employer

Workforce Support Coordinator

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I am interested in the American with Disabilities Advisory Council as I was involved in a serious accident in August of 2017. This accident caused catastrophic damage to my right leg, which currently has 2 plates and 10 screws. I must wear a brace, and at times use a cane. During my recovering, I didn't walk for almost a 6 months, being bound to a wheelchair, gave me a new appreciation for the many challenges those with limited ability face in the city. I will for the rest of my life have limited mobility. I would like to use my experience and education in planning and policy making as a voice for good and positive change within the City of Topeka. That experience, coupled with the recent experience of having limited mobility I hope will make me a good candidate!

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

As my resume indicates, I have extensive service in the public sector, including my time in the Coast Guard, my work with Shawnee County Fire District #2, and work with the Kansas Bureau of Investigation. While my educational background includes a lot of technical training in Emergency Medical Services and Firefighting, I also have education in public policy, emergency management, and labor relations. I have received several honors. In my military career I received the Global War on Terrorism Service Medal, National Defense Medal, Commandant's Letter of Commendation, Meritorious Team Ribbon (with Operation Device and two Gold Stars) and several others. I have been Firefighter of the Quarter, and Officer of the Year with Shawnee County Fire District #2. I am also a proud past master of Topeka Lodge #17, and serve on the Southwest Youth Athletic Association Executive Board. In my off time, I travel around the country giving lectures on firefighting training and leadership, as well as data analysis for the purposes of public policy.

[Updated Resume.doc](#)

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Asian or Pacific Islander

Gender

☒ Male

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

ERIK D. WOOD

6033 SW 27TH STREET TOPEKA, KS 66402 – 785-260-4455 – CAPTEWOOD@GMAIL.COM

OBJECTIVE

Americans with Disabilities Act Advisory Council

PROFILE

Extensive experience in leadership, strategic planning, plan implementation and policy writing and implementation.

Possess a strong background in strategic planning and policy implementation. Have successfully developed and managed a staff of 15. Developed and implemented strategic plans as part of regularly assigned duties. I have created written procedure and training guidelines for complex new procedures. I also have strong experience in delivering training for national certification courses and developing training to meet state and federal standards.

CONCEIVE THE VISION. DEVELOP THE PLAN. IMPLEMENT ALL DETAILS. MOTIVATE AND LEAD ALL LEVELS TO OPERATE TOWARD THE ORGANIZATION'S GOALS.

EXPERIENCE

2010 TO PRESENT BNSF Railway *Topeka, KS*
WORKFORCE SUPPORT COORDINATOR

- Perform and assist in the handling of confidential correspondence.
- Handle clerical and mechanical manpower and timekeeping functions.
- Use knowledge of the TCU Agreement and Mechanical Craft Agreements to handle clerical calling functions.
- Respond to questions from clerical employees regarding payroll, bidding/bumping rights, sick time, FMLA and use of vacation in accordance with various collective bargaining agreements.
- Work in a team environment to provide support to internal customers and other team members.

2006 TO 2010 Kansas Bureau of Investigation *Topeka, KS*
SECTION CHIEF

- Responsible for the development of policy and procedure for the entire section.
- Recommend and develop legislative change to bring the State of Kansas into compliance with Federal Law.
- Work with Federal, State and Local law enforcement and prosecutors to ensure that Offender Registration Requirements are met and assist in the preparation of cases for trial.
- Coordinate law enforcement action when needed.
- Supervise a staff of 13.
- Develop, and maintain the section budget, staffing levels to include scheduling and hiring, and to provide documentation for budget adjustments.
- Participate in the Attorney General's Amber Alert Task Force and Child Abduction Response Team.
- Represent the State of Kansas Federal and International Committee's and Organization Meetings.

2003 TO PRESENT Shawnee County Fire District #2 *Auburn, KS*
CAPTAIN – SHIFT COMMANDER – TRAINING OFFICER

- Act as Incident Command during assigned duty days on all emergency calls
- Act as the department Shift Commander during assigned week.
- Responsible for all department training, ensuring that they meet state and federal requirements for firefighter and EMT training.
- Develop and maintain documentation for training in accordance with state and federal law.
- Responsible for writing, maintaining and implementing department standard operating guidelines.

International Society of Fire Service Instructors – Member
Firehouse.com – Writer/Contributor
Firetrainingtoolbox.com – Writer/Contributor



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Mayor De La Isla DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Topeka Sustainability PROJECT #:
Advisory Board
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 006 Communication / 005 Other
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Clyde Schwanke to the Topeka Sustainability Advisory Board for a term ending August 8, 2020. (Council District No. 8)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote

POLICY ISSUE:

The Topeka Sustainability Advisory Board promotes environmental awareness and advocates for policies that support sustainability specifically including, but not limited to, environmental awareness, waste reduction, recycling, energy conservation and natural resource conservation in the City of Topeka, and to enhance the quality of life by improving the City's efforts in these areas

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Councilmember Coen nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Clyde Schwanke for a term that would end August 8, 2020.

BACKGROUND:

Ordinance No. 19165. The purpose of the board is to promote environmental awareness and to advocate for policies which support sustainability

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

C.Schwanke TSAB App 2018

Profile

Clyde

First Name

Schwanke

Last Name

clydeschwanke@gmail.com

Email Address

2406 SW Burnett Road

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66614

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 8Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Home: (785) 272-3688

Primary Phone

Mobile: (785) 207-6541

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Topeka Sustainability Advisory Board: Submitted

Retired

Employer

Retired

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I have been recruited by members of this board because of my experience with various sustainability projects.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

Although I don't have a post-secondary degree, I have wide and varied life experiences related to sustainability. While living in Big Springs, I was a charter member and on the board of directors of RWD 3 with two water treatment plants supplying water between Topeka and Lawrence. I also was secretary/treasurer for the Big Springs Community Center. I helped design and construct energy efficient underground and earth berm houses for myself and family members. My family has driven electric and hybrid vehicles for about 15 years. I'm a member of the Mid America Electric Automobile Association, maeaa.org, which has promoted the popularity of electric vehicles and charging stations in Kansas City. I've participated and presented Alternative Energy vehicle displays at events in Kansas City and Lawrence, as well as at the Mother Earth News Fairs in Topeka. A solar power installation is presently being installed in our back yard. Our property includes a National Wildlife Federation Certified Wildlife Habitat with an emphasis on native plantings. As a landlord I am concerned that landlords hold responsibility for providing energy efficient properties for their tenants. My spouse and I sponsor a simple living group that focuses on reducing waste in addition to other sustainability issues.

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☒ Male

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Mayor De La Isla DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Human Relations Commission PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 005 Claims / 006 Appeals
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Jaime Crispin to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term and a full term expiring March 8, 2021. (Council District No. 6)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

Ordinance 18382. The purpose of the Topeka Human Relations Commission is to endeavor to eliminate prejudice among various racial, ethnic and other groups in the city, and to further goodwill among all people of the city. The commission will: (a) Support efforts to eliminate prejudice because of race, religion, creed, color, sex, disability, national origin or ancestry, age, sexual orientation or gender identity and further goodwill among all people of the city and promote goodwill, cooperation and conciliation within the city; (b) Promote and facilitate Town Hall meetings and public forums on issues of interest and concern to residents of Topeka; (c) Participate in outreach activities and public education; (d) Partner with groups that share similar goals; (e) By February 1st of each year, prepare and submit an annual report to the city and the city council of the commission's activities, identifying issues and problem areas within the Topeka community and, after reviewing the performance of the commission during the year, propose any modifications to the Topeka Municipal Code that would improve the effectiveness of the commission and better fulfill the antidiscrimination policies of the city.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Jamie Crispin to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term and a full term expiring March 8, 2021. Ms. Crispin is a resident of Topeka as required for nomination

BACKGROUND:

This is a City-created board where the City Council nominates and the Mayor appoints. The board shall be comprised of nine members and serve two-year terms. Members shall be drawn from diverse racial, ethnic, commercial, industrial and other segments of the community and shall be city residents. Members shall serve without compensation.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

J.Crispin HRC Application 2018

J.Crispin Resume 2018

Profile

Jamie

First Name

Crispin

Last Name

jcrispin@ksde.org

Email Address

2614

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66604

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 6Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Home: (785) 431-8248

Primary Phone

Home:

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Human Relations Commission: Submitted

Kansas Volunteer Commission

Employer

Outreach and Engagement
Specialist

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I want to give back to this city and I feel I have special skills and passions that would allow me to add value to a board or commission. I have training and teaching experience and I have worked in the nonprofit and education sector.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

Masters of Arts in Spanish and Sociology Nominee for YWCA Northeast Kansas Leadership Luncheon, 2018 Certification in Volunteer Administration, 2017 Program Chair, Managers of Volunteer Engagement (MOVE) Topeka

[JCrispin_Resume_2016.doc](#)

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☒ Female

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

JAMIE (BUKI) CRISPIN

2614 SW 15th Street ♦ Topeka, KS 66604 ♦ (785) 431-8248 ♦ jamielcrispin@gmail.com

PROFILE

- ♦ 7+ years of supervisory experience
- ♦ 6+ years of volunteer management experience
- ♦ 6+ years of teaching experience
- ♦ National service experience
- ♦ Small and large event coordination
- ♦ Familiar with written and spoken Spanish

EDUCATION

Warwick University
Coventry, England

Master of Arts in Sociology 2003

Indiana University of Pennsylvania (IUP)
Indiana, Pennsylvania

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish/Sociology 2002
Grade Point Average 3.54, Magna cum Laude

Universidad de Valladolid
Valladolid, Spain

Study Abroad Program 2000

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Outreach and Engagement Specialist

Kansas Volunteer Commission – Topeka, Kansas

08/16 to present

- ♦ Create and deliver high-quality trainings for diverse audiences
- ♦ Program manager for Kansas Volunteer Generation Fund
- ♦ Promotes organization activities through social media, events, presentations, and reports

Student Services Representative/Academic Advisor

Baker University/Helix Education -- Topeka, Kansas

09/12 to 08/16

Work with adult students in an accelerated degree program to ensure successful graduation.

- ♦ Conducted orientations and presentations to students on a regular basis
- ♦ Provided timely advice regarding degree completion plans

Adjunct Faculty

Baker University School of Professional and Graduate Studies -- Topeka, Kansas

08/2013 to present

Kansas City Kansas Community College, Kansas City, Kansas

03/2012 to 12/2012

- ♦ Teach introductory sociology and orientation courses for adult learners both online and on campus

Director of Visitor and Volunteer Services

04/11 to 09/12

Kansas Children's Discovery Center -- Topeka, Kansas

Recruited, trained, motivated and supervised a highly professional volunteer and visitor services team.

- ♦ Hired, trained, and led 12 – 14 full and part-time staff members and student assistants in various roles
- ♦ Directed volunteer corps of 250+ and conducted monthly meetings and trainings
- ♦ Created volunteer handbooks, forms, schedules and policies for the institution

Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) Coordinator

05/10 to 04/11

United Way of Greater Topeka -- Topeka, Kansas

Organized and directed a federally funded volunteer program for older adults in two counties.

- ♦ Matched and placed volunteers within 70 local agencies
- ♦ Maintained fiscal control of a \$300,000 federal grant to include expenditures and in-kind donations

JAMIE (BUKI) CRISPIN

Career Services Specialist

09/09 to 05/10

Wichita Technical Institute (WTI) -- Topeka, Kansas

Guided adult learners to overcome employment barriers by using leadership skills to advance their careers.

- ♦ Instructed individuals in career development techniques, resume writing, and interview preparation
- ♦ Created and facilitated trainings on a variety of career services topics weekly

Unit Leader

05/08 to 07/09

AmeriCorps National Civilian Community Corps (NCCC) -- Vinton, Iowa

Provided leadership, coaching and direct supervision in the delivery of service projects for 80 young adults in a residential, team-based national service program.

- ♦ Organized and presented numerous trainings on campus policies, group dynamics and professional development for 20-160 NCCC leaders and members
- ♦ Developed leaders through facilitated trainings, one on one mentoring, conflict resolution, and goal setting
- ♦ Oversaw a leadership team of 10 by setting standards of performance, ensuring safe practices, mediating disputes, and making recommendations for member discipline

Coordinator of Community Service

08/07 to 05/08

Associate Coordinator of Community Service

09/05 to 08/07

Center for Service and Learning/Campus and Community Life

Indiana University-Purdue University of Indianapolis (IUPUI) -- Indianapolis, Indiana

Coordinated the Sam H. Jones Community Service Scholarship Program in addition to organizing service opportunities for an urban campus of 30, 000.

- ♦ Advised undergraduate and graduate students in event planning and peer mentoring
- ♦ Created a volunteer program that provided the IUPUI community with monthly service opportunities

Team Leader

08/03 to 07/04

AmeriCorps National Civilian Community Corps (NCCC) -- Charleston, South Carolina

Led a team of 10 where each member acquired over 1700 hours of service through the completion of five service projects in the areas of education, environment, and unmet human needs.

- ♦ Facilitated personal development of Corps Members through mentoring and coaching techniques
- ♦ Collaborated with team, campus staff and project sponsors to complete assigned tasks
- ♦ Prepared member performance evaluations, progress reports, and project completion documentation

AWARDS/MEMBERSHIPS

-
- | | |
|--|-------------|
| ♦ YWCA Northeast 30 th Annual Leadership Luncheon Honoree | 2018 |
| ♦ Certification in Volunteer Administration (CVA) | 2017 |
| ♦ Programming Chair, Managers of Volunteer Engagement | 2016 – 2017 |
| ♦ Member, Sigma Beta Delta Honors Society | 2016 |
| ♦ President's Circle Winner – one of top 10% of employees in Helix Education | 2014 |
| ♦ Peer Grant Reviewer, Kansas Volunteer Commission | 2011 – 2012 |



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Mayor De La Isla **DOCUMENT #:**
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Human Relations **PROJECT #:**
Commission
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 006 Communication / 005 Other
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: **JOURNAL #:**
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the appointment of Luis Estrada to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term expiring on February 29, 2020. (Council District No. 3)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

Ordinance 18382. The purpose of the Topeka Human Relations Commission is to endeavor to eliminate prejudice among various racial, ethnic and other groups in the city, and to further goodwill among all people of the city. The commission will: (a) Support efforts to eliminate prejudice because of race, religion, creed, color, sex, disability, national origin or ancestry, age, sexual orientation or gender identity and further goodwill among all people of the city and promote goodwill, cooperation and conciliation within the city; (b) Promote and facilitate Town Hall meetings and public forums on issues of interest and concern to residents of Topeka; (c) Participate in outreach activities and public education; (d) Partner with groups that share similar goals; (e) By February 1st of each year, prepare and submit an annual report to the city and the city council of the commission's activities, identifying issues and problem areas within the Topeka community and, after reviewing the performance of the commission during the year, propose any modifications to the Topeka Municipal Code that would improve the effectiveness of the commission and better fulfill the antidiscrimination policies of the city.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Councilmember Ortiz nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Luis Estrada to the Topeka Human Relations Commission to fill an unexpired term and a full term expiring February 29, 2020. Mr. Estrada is a resident of Topeka as required for nomination.

BACKGROUND:

This is a City-created board where the City Council nominates and the Mayor appoints. The board shall be comprised of nine members and serve two-year terms. Members shall be drawn from diverse racial, ethnic, commercial, industrial and other segments of the community and shall be city residents. Members shall serve without compensation.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

L.Estrada HRC Application & Resume 2018

Profile

Luis

First Name

Estrada

Last Name

lestrada@elcentrooftopeka.org

Email Address

3301 SE 2nd Street

Street Address

Suite or Apt

TOPEKA

City

KS

State

66607

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 3Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Mobile: (785) 845-3196

Primary Phone

Business: (785) 232-8207

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Human Relations Commission: Submitted

El Centro Inc

Employer

Community Mobilizer

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☐ Yes ☒ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

This position will serve as an extension of service to my community. In particular the Latino community who do not comprehend the English language but would like to participate in civic engagement.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

[Luis Estrada Resume 1017.pdf](#)

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Hispanic

Gender

☒ Male

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

Luis H Estrada
3301 SE 2nd Street
Topeka, KS 66607
(785) 845-3196

Laboratory Technician

Company Name Your Eyeglasses For Less - Topeka, KS -Dates Employed Nov 2014 – Present

Sale-service-production of all ophthalmic equipment (Eyeglasses). Helped patients choose proper eyeglasses for their lifestyle as well as provide eye care education. Maintained machinery responsible for all patient equipment through production.

Universal Banker

Company Name U.S. Bank - Topeka, KS
Dates Employed May 2011 – Nov 2014

Introduced clients to vast options concerning everyday financial services. Advising clients regarding credit management, as well as products to build their knowledge to meet their monetary goals. Responsible for Consumer loans ranging from personal, auto and home.

Laboratory Technician

Company Name: Success Vision Express - Topeka, KS -Dates Employed Oct 2007 – Jan 2011
Operating optical edging equipment and assembly of ophthalmic eye wear

Owner/Creator/Founder

Avenue Promotions / Avenue Grafik Co. / #Loco4local Topeka- Established 2007 to Present
Freelance Graphic Design/ Live Events Coordinator/ Promotions/ Networking

Providing Topeka's Hispanic Community with insight to networking in their growing markets. Delivering first hand analysis and expert guidance. Along with an array of products and services to help them grow. The "Loco4local" Hashtag is a review of all things Art, Food and Entertainment in the Topeka Area. Bilingual reviews and promotions for New and established businesses. Striving to reach every member of our community in every form of media possible.

Education

Highland Park High School
Topeka, KS Graduating Class of 2002

Washburn University
Topeka, KS 2003-2004 Focus on Art and Graphic Design

References:

Available upon request



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Mayor De La Isla	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:		PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	006 Communication / 005 Other	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Robin Jennison to the Topeka-Shawnee County Riverfront Authority Board for a term ending July 2, 2021. *(Council District No. 6)*

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

The purpose of the authority is to promote the general welfare and encourage private capital investment by fostering the creation of recreational, retails, entertainment, economic development and housing with the river district

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Mayor De La Isla is recommending the reappointment of Robin Jennison to the Topeka/Shawnee County Riverfront Authority Board. Mr. Jennison meets the residency requirement and is not an elected official.

BACKGROUND:

KSA 12-5601, et seq., established the Topeka/Shawnee County Riverfront Authority Board in 2006. The purpose of the authority is to promote the general welfare and encourage private capital investment by fostering the creation of recreational, retail, entertainment, economic development and hosing within the river district. Members must be residents of Kansas. No member shall be an elected official. This is a statutory board wherein the Mayor nominates and recommends a nominee, and the Council has final approval.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application

Profile

You are seeking an appointment to a public board. Your appointment is subject to approval by the Mayor and City Council and is governed by certain city ordinances and in some instances, state statutes. The information provided in this application will be used to determine if you meet the requirements required by city ordinances and other applicable laws. Please note that the information provided on this application will be subject to the Kansas Open Records Act.

Robin

First Name

Jennison

Last Name

robin@ksoutdoors.com

Email Address

2713 N Wilderness Ct

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Wichita

City

KS

State

67226

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Other / Don't Know

In which district do you live?

Mobile: (620) 397-3340

Primary Phone

Business: (785) 296-2282

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Topeka Shawnee County Riverfront Authority Board

State of Kansas

Employer

Secretary Wildlife Parks and
Tourism

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Interests & Experiences

Please tell us about yourself and why you want to serve.

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

Secretary Wildlife Parks & Tourism

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

Fort Hays State 4 years majored Animal Science. Kansas Legislature Speaker of the House

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Voluntary Self Identification

The Mayor and City Council are seeking diversity among appointees. We have provided an optional voluntary self-identification form should you choose to provide that information with your application.

Race and ethnic designations as used by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission do not denote scientific definitions of anthropological origins. Definitions of the race and ethnicity categories are as follows:

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Ethnicity

Male

Gender

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

I understand that the information I have provided may be used to determine my suitability to perform the duties required by the position I seek.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

By checking this box, I declare under penalty of perjury that I am the person named above, and the information I have provided is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

By checking this box, I agree that I am affixing my electronic signature to this application form.

☒ I Agree

Submission instructions: You may either submit this application online via this web form, or print and email your completed form with attachments to cotappointments@topeka.org or mail to Office of the Mayor, City Hall, 215 SE 7th St., Suite 350 Topeka, KS 66603-3914. For questions, call the Mayor's Office 785-368-3895.



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Mayor De La Isla	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	Topeka Planning Commission	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	006 Communication / 005 Other	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Katrina Ringler to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. (Council District No. 6)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

As a primary function, the Topeka Planning Commission shall have the responsibility for the adoption and recommendation to the City Council of the Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan to guide the orderly growth and harmonious development of the Topeka metropolitan area. The Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan shall consist of, but not be limited to, the elements described in TMC 18.05.020. The Topeka Planning Commission shall recommend appropriate legislative, administrative or budgetary actions necessary for the governing body to implement the Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan on or before May 1st of each year.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Deputy Mayor Jensen nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Katrina Ringler to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. This position requires the member be currently licensed or engaged in engineering, architecture, planning, surveying or land development and reside within the city limits. Ms. Ringler is Historic Preservationist and meets the residency requirement

BACKGROUND:

This is a City-created board where the Council nominates and the Mayor appoints. If no nominations are received, the Mayor may appoint. Ordinance No. 18442, specifically states that at least 6, but not more than 7 shall reside within the corporate boundaries of the city. At least 2, but not more than 3 shall reside outside the city boundaries, but within the City's 3-mile extraterritorial jurisdiction. At least 6 shall be appointed from the

private sector; at least 3 from the private sector shall be currently licensed or engaged or have substantial past experience in the following fields: licensed professional engineer; licensed landscape architect; licensed architect; certified planner; registered land surveyor; licensed contractor; developer or other experienced professional working in a field related to planning or land development.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

KRingler Resume & App 2018 PC

Profile

Katrina

First Name

Ringler

Last Name

katrina.ringler@att.net

Email Address

2135 SW Potomac 2

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66611

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☒ Yes ☐ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ District 6Check for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Home: (785) 215-0870

Primary Phone

Business: (785) 272-8681

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Topeka Planning Commission: Submitted

State of Kansas - Kansas
Historical Society

Employer

Preservation Office Supervisor

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I have lived in Topeka since 2001 and I have come to think of this city as my home. I'm very interested in how the city growing, where it is growing, and how citizens and city staff can work together to guide that growth. I would love serve on the Planning Commission as a way to help guide how the city will look to future generations.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

My educational background is in historic preservation and American History. I am originally from southwest Missouri, but I attended college at Southeast Missouri State University because of their innovative undergraduate program in historic preservation fields including archaeology, archives, historic site management, and public history. I continued my education at the University of Alabama at Birmingham obtaining a Master of Arts degree in History with an emphasis in American History. During college and grad school I worked part-time at various retail jobs, but I also worked in university libraries assisting patrons and learning to catalog. I completed an internship with the National Park Service at Ozark National Scenic Riverways in 1997. I began work with the Kansas Historical Society in 2001 as a reviewer with the new state historic tax credit program and soon became the state tax credit coordinator for both the state and federal tax incentive programs. In 2008 I transitioned into the position of grants manager and state coordinator of the Certified Local Governments program at KSHS (the City of Topeka is one of seventeen such CLGs in the state of Kansas). I still fulfill those roles while supervising the rest of the State Historic Preservation Office staff. In 2013 I was nominated for the Secretary of the Interior's Historic Preservation Award. I am an active member of my church and the Boy Scouts of America Troop 10 where my two sons participate weekly.

[KatrinaRingler_resume.doc](#)

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Question applies to multiple boards

List any professional licenses you hold in Kansas and advise if they are current. (We reserve the right to request a copy of your license prior to approval of your appointment.)

None.

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☒ Female

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

Katrina L. Ringler

2135 SW Potomac #2
Topeka, KS 66611
(785) 215-0870

katrina.ringler@att.net

OBJECTIVE

As a professional in the field of cultural resources I seek opportunities to learn more about people of the past through their built environment and physical possessions while assisting people in the present develop an appreciation for their heritage and culture.

EDUCATION

Master of Arts in History

University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL – August 2000
Emphasis in American history

Bachelor of Science in Historic Preservation

Southeast Missouri State University, Cape Girardeau, MO – June 1998
Studies in museum studies, archival techniques, building preservation, site administration, and basic archaeology

RELAVENT PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Additional work experience is available upon request.

Historic Preservation Specialist II

**Kansas State Historical Society – Cultural Resources Division -
State Historic Preservation Office
Topeka, KS
August 2001- present**

- February 2008 to present serve as Grants Manager and Certified Local Government Coordinator for the Cultural Resources Division
 - Prepare budgets and contracts, review grant applications from the public and local governments / non-profits, ensure that grantees meet grant requirements and that KSHS is in compliance with federal grant requirements, prepare grant applications to the National Park Service yearly, prepare training presentations for CLGs, and supervise three full-time Incentives Team staff
- August 2001-January 2008 coordinate the Federal Rehabilitation Tax Credit program and the Kansas State Rehabilitation Tax Credit for the State of Kansas
 - Review applications including drawings and specifications for rehabilitation projects on historically significant buildings to ensure compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's *Standards for Rehabilitation*
- Review projects in accordance with state and federal preservation laws to ensure compliance with the *Standards for Rehabilitation*
- Present information and conduct meetings to educate property owners, government officials, and developers about the benefits of historic preservation and the tax credit programs
- Conduct on-site visits with property owners and contractors to discuss rehabilitation plans and appropriate preservation techniques
- Assist applicants with research and application preparation as needed including nominations to the National Register of Historic Places and tax credit applications
- Photograph properties using digital, slide, or black and white media as required
- Maintain databases and spreadsheets to track the status of projects and their files



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Mayor De La Isla	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	Topeka Planning Commission	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	006 Communication / 005 Other	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

BOARD APPOINTMENT recommending the reappointment of Brian Armstrong to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. *(3-mile Extraterritorial Jurisdiction)*

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the City Council (6). Mayor does not vote.

POLICY ISSUE:

As a primary function, the Topeka Planning Commission shall have the responsibility for the adoption and recommendation to the City Council of the Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan to guide the orderly growth and harmonious development of the Topeka metropolitan area. The Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan shall consist of, but not be limited to, the elements described in TMC 18.05.020. The Topeka Planning Commission shall recommend appropriate legislative, administrative or budgetary actions necessary for the governing body to implement the Comprehensive Metropolitan Plan on or before May 1st of each year

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Councilmember Jeffrey Coen nominates and Mayor De La Isla recommends the appointment of Brian Armstrong to the Topeka Planning Commission for a term ending September 30, 2021. This position requires the member be currently licensed or engaged in engineering, architecture, planning, surveying or land development and reside within the city limits. Mr. Armstrong is a civil engineer and meets the residency requirement.

BACKGROUND:

This is a City-created board where the council nominates and the Mayor appoints. If no nominations are received, the Mayor may appoint. Ordinance No. 18442, specifically states that at least 6, but not more than 7 shall reside within the corporate boundaries of the city. At least 2, but not more than 3 shall reside outside the

city boundaries, but within the City's 3-mile extraterritorial jurisdiction. At least 6 shall be appointed from the private sector; at least 3 from the private sector shall be currently licensed or engaged or have substantial past experience in the following fields: licensed professional engineer; licensed landscape architect; licensed architect; certified planner; registered land surveyor; licensed contractor; developer or other experienced professional working in a field related to planning or land development.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

B.Armstrong Resume & App 2018 PC

Profile

Brian

First Name

Armstrong

Last Name

brian.armstrong@bartwest.com

Email Address

3915 SW Aylesbury Court

Street Address

Suite or Apt

Topeka

City

KS

State

66610

Postal Code

Are you a resident of the City of Topeka?☐ Yes ☒ No**What district do you live in? ***☒ Other / Outside City LimitsCheck for your district here -> <https://www.topeka.org/citycouncil>

Mobile: (785) 224-6156

Primary Phone

Home:

Alternate Phone

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Topeka Planning Commission: Submitted

Bartlett & West, Inc.

Employer

Project Manager

Job Title

Are you a registered voter?☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you currently a full or part-time employee of the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise in which department you work:

Are you or any immediate family member related to any city governmental official or employee?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please advise who and how you are related:

Are you or have you been a party to any civil litigation involving the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Are you delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines or special assessments owed to the State of Kansas, Shawnee County or the City of Topeka?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain:

Please state why you are interested in serving on this board or commission:

I have thoroughly enjoyed my first three year term on the Planning Commission. Topeka has a very professional planning staff that presents cases and policy in a way that everyone can understand and make informed decisions. For 25 years with Bartlett & West, I've been working with municipal projects in the City of Topeka. Those projects ranged from streets, drainage, traffic, water and sanitary sewer. I've worked on projects in every part of the City and have a great understanding of the infrastructure and process. Recently, I have worked with the City of Topeka - Planning department on large regional transportation projects and traffic studies. I've very interested and excited at the possibility to serve on the Planning Commission. I would enjoy the opportunity to have an impact on planning and zoning issues throughout the City. In looking for opportunities to serve within the Community, I think this would be something I have a lot of experience and expertise to bring to the commission.

Interests & Experiences

Please describe your education, experience and expertise including any honors or awards, civic, cultural, charitable or professional organization memberships that relate to the position you are seeking.

Education Hutchinson Community College - 1989 Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering from Kansas State University in 1993. Master's degree in Civil Engineering from the University of Kansas in 1998. Experience Bartlett & West (Employee Owner with Bartlett & West since 1993) Project Manager and Senior Project Manager, prior to Unit Division Manager position. Provides strategic input to unit strategic plan Assists in developing business plan Mentors and developed project team members Scope and fee development and contracting Leads client building and maintenance activities Participates in developing external image of our company Recommends staff resource planning Manages AR, revenue process and reporting Honors,Awards,Memberships National Society of Professional Engineers - Board of Directors - (2014 to present), Executive Committee - (2015 to present) Kansas Society of Professional Engineers - KSPE Award 2015 NSPE Fellow member - 2013 Innovation Engineering Leadership Institute - 2012 (Doug Hall, Eureka Ranch) Kansas Society of Professional Engineers - Engineer of the Year - 2012 Topeka Chamber and Fast Forward 2012 Professional Progress Award from Kansas State University Christ the King - Knights of Columbus ACEC Kansas - Emerging Leaders Program - 2008 Leadership Greater Topeka - 2006

[Armstrong Brian Resume.pdf](#)

Upload a Resume

Please attach any additional information you believe may be helpful in considering your application.

Question applies to multiple boards

List any professional licenses you hold in Kansas and advise if they are current. (We reserve the right to request a copy of your license prior to approval of your appointment.)

Professional Engineer License No. 14882

Voluntary Self Identification

Ethnicity

☒ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☒ Male

Acknowledgements and Verification

Purpose of information being submitted.

☒ I Agree

The information I am submitting is true and correct.

☒ I Agree

Electronic Signature

☒ I Agree

Notification to applicants for City Board/Commissions

Please be advised that your application and any documents that you attach are public records and, as such, are available to the public, upon request, pursuant to the Kansas Open Records Act.

If you are appointed to the position, your application and resume will be included in the governing body meeting agenda which is posted online.

<http://topeka.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>

BRIAN ARMSTRONG, PE, PTOE

Brian has been with **BARTLETT & WEST** for 21 years and manages all local aspects of the firm's municipal drainage projects, including everything from various sized storm sewer systems to large basin, river, and channel studies. He is experienced in all aspects of project management of drainage projects, including engineering and planning, hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, development of construction plans, and construction management.



TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

- Hydrology and Hydraulics
- Stormwater Modeling
- Drainage Improvement Projects
- Road Design
- Roundabout Design
- Traffic Analysis

EDUCATION, REGISTRATION

- M.S., Civil Engineering, University of Kansas, 1997
- B.S., Civil Engineering, Kansas State University, 1993
- Professional Engineer - North Dakota, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa
- Professional Traffic Operations Engineer

Brian has accumulated extensive experience in hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of various sized storm sewer systems and both man-made and natural channels. Those projects included data gathering, modeling, cost estimating, public involvement, funding, and project programming. Each project he works on receives the benefit of his careful attention to detail and thorough knowledge of engineering technology.

COMPREHENSIVE STORMWATER STUDY

TOPEKA, KS

This study included a basin by basin analysis of the city's drainage system. The project included collection of data on all major drainage systems creating a database with reports of flooding, modeling of existing and future conditions using an enhanced version of the EPA's SWMM software, developing capital improvements for future drainage projects, design storms for future drainage events, and utilizing historic precipitation information.

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION PROJECTS

WATERSHED INSTITUTE, KS

Bartlett & West provided surveying, design review and technician assistance to the Watershed Institute on more than 70 projects between December 2005 and November 2009. These projects were streambank stabilization and erosion control projects at various locations across Kansas.

CITYWIDE MAJOR STREAM FLOOD STUDY

TOPEKA, KS

This study included developing hydrologic and hydraulic models of all major channels within the city limits. Flooding limits have been identified using the models. Hydrologic models for the 72 square mile overall basin were developed using EPA's SWMM software. Detail input parameters were calculated and included in the model including: sub-drainage basin delineation based on recent aerial survey, design storms calibrated to local storm events, and infiltration values based on the Green Ampt equation. Hydraulic models were created using the Corps of Engineers' HEC-RAS program.

NORTH TOPEKA ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

TOPEKA, KS

The original scope for this \$8 million project included the elimination of an 80-year-old storm water pumping station and an egg-shaped brick combined sewer. Bartlett & West developed a more economical solution that included rerouting the sewer and eliminating the need for the pump station. This solution allowed for the incorporation of a downstream wetland area that will be integrated into a city park.

EXPERIENCE

BARTLETT & WEST

TRANSPORTATION INTRO

Brian has accumulated extensive experience in traffic engineering, urban arterial roadway design, rural interstates, multi-lane roundabouts, interchange geometrics, traffic signal design and traffic analysis, construction sequencing, and cost estimating on several projects.

His traffic engineering experience includes traffic impact analysis of both major and smaller developments, corridor analysis, access management and safety analysis, and roundabout modeling and design. These designs included the use of Syncro, Highway Capacity Manual, AASIDRA, and many other traffic engineering software packages.

URISH ROAD: 29TH TO 33RD, 17TH AND URISH ROUNDABOUT

SHAWNEE COUNTY, KS

A roundabout was constructed at 17th and Urish to handle the traffic generated by the 17th Street extension from the Menard's development west to Urish. The 29th to 33rd section of Urish is a 2013 construction project to extend a three-lane urban section down to the previously improved 33rd and Urish intersection.

CROCO ROAD CORRIDOR PROJECTS: 29TH, 29TH TO 21ST, 45TH TO 39TH, SYCAMORE TO 6TH AND 39TH TO 31ST

SHAWNEE COUNTY, KS

Five construction projects to reconstruct a two lane rural roadway to a three-lane and five-lane arterial section with storm sewer and curb and gutter. A roundabout at the 45th and Croco intersection was designed to accommodate both the three-lane section on 45th Street that was constructed with the current project and a future five-lane section along 45th Street.

6TH STREET AND WANAMAKER INTERSECTION

TOPEKA, KS

Managed design of two-lane roundabout at 6th and Wanamaker. Roundabout combined two existing T-intersections, improving safety while adding capacity for future growth. Existing topography and right-of-way constraints led to elliptical design on an incline through the roundabout.

WANAMAKER ROAD CORRIDOR PROJECTS: 37TH TO 41ST, 53RD, 53RD TO 47TH, 47TH TO 41ST AND 61ST

SHAWNEE COUNTY, KS

Five construction projects to reconstruct a two-lane rural roadway to a three-lane and five-lane arterial section with storm sewer and curb and gutter. Access management along the corridor is now possible to control growth. Roundabouts were designed for the four major intersections along the corridor. Safety analysis submitted to the KDOT secured Federal Safety Funding for two of the roundabout intersection projects.

NW 46TH STREET: OAKLEY TO FIELDING

SHAWNEE COUNTY, KS

ARRA funded safety and economic development project that constructed multi-lane roundabouts at NW 46th and Oakley and NW 46th and Fielding. Construction sequencing allowed the roundabouts to be constructed half at a time, while maintaining two-way traffic at all times during construction. Design was accelerated to meet the seven month ARRA funding and KDOT schedule.

63RD AND BLUE RIDGE CUTOFF

RAYTOWN, MO

Designed new traffic signal for intersection of 63rd and Blue Ridge Cutoff. Project included geometric improvements and added significant landscaping, creating a gateway into Raytown.

29TH AND CROCO ROAD

SHAWNEE COUNTY, KS

Designed new traffic signals for intersection of 29th Street and Croco Road. Project included geometric reconstruction to add left turn storage and increase capacity of intersection.

KASOLD DRIVE: BOB BILLINGS TO CLINTON PARKWAY

LAWRENCE, KS

Designed new traffic signals for the intersection of Bob Billings Parkway and Kasold Drive. Several horizontal and vertical profiles were developed to help maximize design speed and minimize project cost.

I-435 AND METCALF/107TH AND METCALF

OVERLAND PARK, KS

Upgraded signals at I-435 and Metcalf to allow for additional left turn lane, added Opticom detectors and video detection. Signalized 107th and Metcalf intersection to alleviate accident problem to handle both the current and future layout.

EXPERIENCE

BARTLETT & WEST



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Councilmember Hiller	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	Greater Topeka Partnership	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller, approving a special event known as the Cruisin' the Capitol Car Show. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic beverages within the designated barricaded area for the Cruisin' the Capitol Car Show on August 11, 2018 from 3:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. August 12, 2018.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

POLICY ISSUE:

Pursuant to state law, the Governing Body must approve any special event where alcoholic liquor will be served and consumed on designated public streets, alleys, and sidewalks when a temporary permit has been issued by the Kansas Division of Alcohol Beverage Control (ABC).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

Streets and alleys within the boundaries of the event shall be closed to motor vehicle traffic. The traffic engineer and the chief of police or their designees shall determine the streets and alleys to be closed and the closing times. Pursuant to K.S.A. 41-719 and 41-2645, the sponsor shall ensure that the area in which alcoholic liquor is possessed or consumed is clearly marked by signs, a posted map or other means ("Designated Barricaded Area").

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____

2
3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller, approving a special event
4 known as the 2018 Cruisin' the Capitol Car Show.
5

6 BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA,
7 KANSAS, that:

8 Section 1. Pursuant to state law, alcoholic liquor may be consumed at a special
9 event to be held on designated public streets, alleys, and sidewalks when a temporary
10 permit has been issued by the Kansas Division of Alcohol Beverage Control (ABC) and the
11 governing body has approved the event as required by K.S.A. 41-719 and 41-2645 and
12 amendments thereto.

13 Section 2. Having considered the request of the sponsor of the 2018 Cruisin' the
14 Capitol Car Show to allow the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquor, the
15 governing body hereby approves the event to be held between the hours of 3:00 p.m. on
16 August 11 and 1:00 a.m. on August 12 provided the sponsor secures a temporary permit
17 from ABC and complies with all state laws and ordinances regulating alcoholic liquor.

18 Section 3. A portion or all of the following streets/alleys shall be closed to motor
19 vehicle traffic during the dates and times identified in Section 2: 8th Avenue and 10th
20 Avenue from Kansas Avenue to Harrison, Harrison Street between 8th Avenue and 10th
21 Avenue, and Jackson Street between 8th Avenue and 12th Street. Pursuant to K.S.A. 41-
22 719 and 41-2645, the sponsor shall ensure that the area in which alcoholic liquor is
23 possessed or consumed is clearly marked by signs, a posted map or other means
24 ("Designated Barricaded Area").

25 Section 4. Event attendees may purchase, possess and consume alcoholic
26 beverages within the Designated Barricaded Area. Pursuant to K.S.A. 41-719, no alcoholic

liquor may be removed from Designated Barricaded Area or consumed inside vehicles while on public streets or alleys at the event.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect and be in force after its approval by the Governing Body.

ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body on _____.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Karen Hiller	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	Rosa Cavazos	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller, granting Greater Topeka Partnership an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (*Council District No. 1*)

(Approval would allow for amplified music during the hours of 3:00 p.m. and 1:00 a.m. on August 11, 2018, in the specified downtown areas.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170 et seq. authorizes the City council to grant noise exceptions. Approval grants a noise exception to Greater Topeka Partnership for the Cruisin the Capitol event on August 11, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

Greater Topeka Partnership has requested a noise exception due to live music and car noise at the event.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO.

2
3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller granting Greater
4 Topeka Partnership an exception to the provisions of City of
5 Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise
6 prohibitions.
7

8 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
9 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to be made or continued any
10 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
11 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
12 limits of the city; and

13 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
14 City Council to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
15 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
16 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.; and

17 WHEREAS, Greater Topeka Partnership has requested that they be
18 granted an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150,
19 et seq., for the purposes, dates and times described herein, and

20 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of Greater Topeka Partnership,
21 the Governing Body of the City of Topeka does hereby find that the requested
22 activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of City of Topeka Code Section
23 9.45.150, et seq.

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
25 City of Topeka that Greater Topeka Partnership is hereby granted an exception
26 from the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., for the

27 Cruisin' the Capitol event located along the approved route during the hours of
28 3:00 p.m. and 1:00 a.m. on August 11, 2018.

29

30 ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body _____.

31

32 CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

33

34

35

36 _____
Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

37 ATTEST:

38

39

40

41 _____
Brenda Younger, City Clerk

42



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Councilmember Hiller **DOCUMENT #:**
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Vince Frye, DTI **PROJECT #:**
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: **JOURNAL #:**
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller approving a special event known as the **First Friday Alley Party**. (Council District No. 1)

(Approval would allow the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor between the designated barricaded portions of SW 7th Street and the alley between Jackson Street and S. Kansas Avenue for the First Friday Alley Party event held on October 5, 2018, between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

Approval allows the barricaded portion of SW 7th Street and the alley between Jackson Street and S. Kansas Avenue to be closed to motor vehicle traffic for a special event, allowing special event attendees to buy, possess and consume alcoholic beverages in the specific area designated by the State of Kansas Division of Alcohol Beverage Control.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

The First Friday Alley Party event is scheduled for October 5, 2018, from 5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There would be no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____
2

3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller approving a special event
4 known as the First Friday Alley Party.
5

6 BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA,
7 KANSAS, that:

8 Section 1. Pursuant to state law, alcoholic liquor may be consumed at a special
9 event to be held on designated public streets, alleys, and sidewalks when a temporary
10 permit has been issued by the Kansas Division of Alcohol Beverage Control (ABC) and the
11 governing body has approved the event as required by K.S.A. 41-719 and 41-2645 and
12 amendments thereto.

13 Section 2. Having considered the request of the sponsor of the First Friday Alley
14 Party to allow the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquor, the governing body
15 hereby approves the event to be held on October 5, 2018, between the hours of 5:00 p.m.
16 and 11:00 p.m., provided the sponsor secures a temporary permit from ABC and complies
17 with all state laws and ordinances regulating alcoholic liquor.

18 Section 3. The following sidewalks/streets/alleys shall be closed to motor vehicle
19 traffic during the dates and times identified in Section 2: A portion of SW 7th Street and the
20 alley between Jackson Street and S. Kansas Avenue. Pursuant to K.S.A. 41-719 and 41-
21 2645, the sponsor shall ensure that the area in which alcoholic liquor is possessed or
22 consumed is clearly marked by signs, a posted map or other means ("Designated
23 Barricaded Area").

24 Section 4. Event attendees may purchase, possess and consume alcoholic
25 beverages within the Designated Barricaded Area. Pursuant to K.S.A. 41-719, no alcoholic

liquor may be removed from Designated Barricaded Area or consumed inside vehicles while on public streets or alleys at the event.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect and be in force after its approval by the governing body.

ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body on _____.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____
2

3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Karen Hiller granting Downtown
4 Topeka, Inc. an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka
5 Code Section 9.45.150 concerning noise prohibitions.
6

7 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
8 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to made or continued any
9 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
10 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
11 limits of the city; and

12 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
13 Governing Body to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
14 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
15 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.; and

16 WHEREAS, Downtown Topeka, Inc. has requested that they be granted an
17 exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for
18 the purposes, dates and times described herein, and

19 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of Downtown Topeka, Inc. the
20 Governing Body of the City of Topeka does hereby find that the requested
21 activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of City of Topeka Code Section
22 9.45.150, et seq.

23 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
24 City of Topeka that Downtown Topeka, Inc. is hereby granted an exception from
25 the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. during the First

26 Friday Alley Party located within the approved permitted area in the alley behind
27 Jayhawk Theatre, from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. on October 5, 2018.

28

29 ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body _____.

30

31

32

33

34

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

35

36 ATTEST:

37

38

39

Brenda Younger, City Clerk

40



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Councilmember Tony Emerson
DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: April McNeil
PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY: 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL:
JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson, granting Ebenezer Baptist Church an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. *(Council District No. 4)*

(Approval would allow for outdoor amplified music and sound during the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m., at 2535 SE Ohio Avenue on August 18, 2018.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6) votes.

POLICY ISSUE:

City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq., authorizes the City Council to grant noise exceptions. Approval grants a noise exception to Ebenezer Baptist Church for their Back to School Block Party event on August 18, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

Ebenezer Baptist Church is requesting the noise exception due to amplified music/sound.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____

2
3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson granting
4 Ebenezer Baptist Church an exception to the provisions of City
5 of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. concerning noise
6 prohibitions.
7

8 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
9 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to be made or continued any
10 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
11 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
12 limits of the city; and

13 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
14 City Council to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
15 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
16 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.; and

17 WHEREAS, Ebenezer Baptist Church has requested that they be granted
18 an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.
19 for the purposes, dates and times described herein, and

20 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of Ebenezer Baptist Church
21 the Governing Body of the City of Topeka does hereby find that the requested
22 activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of City of Topeka Code Section
23 9.45.150, et seq.

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
25 City of Topeka that Ebenezer Baptist Church is hereby granted an exception
26 from the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for

amplified music and sound at their Back to School Block Party located at 2535
SE Ohio Avenue, during the hours of 12:00pm and 4:00pm on August 18, 2018.

ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body _____.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Sylvia Ortiz **DOCUMENT #:**
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Preston Walker **PROJECT #:**
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: **JOURNAL #:**
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Sylvia Ortiz, granting Preston Walker an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. (*Council District No. 3*)

(*City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq., authorizes the City Council to grant noise exceptions. Approval would allow for a live band during the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 11:59 p.m. on August 18, 2018 at 431 NE Wabash Avenue.*)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq., authorizes the City Council to grant noise exceptions. Approval grants a noise exception to Preston Walker for the Wabash Street Block Party on August 18, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

Preston Walker is requesting the noise exception due to a live band during specified date and time.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____
2

3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Sylvia Ortiz granting Preston
4 Walker an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code
5 Section 9.45.150. et seq. concerning noise prohibitions.
6

7 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
8 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to be made or continued any
9 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
10 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
11 limits of the city; and

12 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
13 City Council to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
14 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
15 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., and

16 WHEREAS, Amos Walker has requested that he be granted an exception
17 to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for the
18 purposes, dates and times described herein, and

19 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of Preston Walker, the
20 Governing Body of the City of Topeka does hereby find that the requested
21 activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of City of Topeka Code Section
22 9.45.150, et seq.

23 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
24 City of Topeka that Preston Walker is hereby granted an exception from the
25 provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for a block

26 party/outdoor concert on August 18, 2018 during the hours of 6:00 p.m. and
27 11:59 p.m. at 431 NE Wabash Avenue.

28
29 ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body_____.

30

31

32

33

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

34

35 ATTEST:

36

37

38 _____
Brenda Younger, City Clerk

39

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

List of Neighborhoods

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____
2

3 A RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, granting various
4 neighborhood organizations exceptions to the provisions of City
5 of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. concerning noise
6 prohibitions.
7

8 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
9 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to be made or continued any
10 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
11 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
12 limits of the city; and

13 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
14 City Council to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
15 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
16 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.; and

17 WHEREAS, the neighborhood organizations on the attached list have
18 requested that they be granted an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka
19 Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for the purposes, dates and times described
20 herein, and

21 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of the neighborhood
22 organizations on the attached list, the Governing Body of the City of Topeka does
23 hereby find that the requested activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of
24 City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
26 City of Topeka that the neighborhood organizations on the attached list are

hereby granted an exception from the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for amplified outdoor music and festivities at the city-wide National Night Out Against Crime event on August 11, 2018.

ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body_____.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk

National Night Out Registrations
2018

Neighborhood	City Council	Name	Email	Phone Number	Waiver	Location	Actual	Theme	Time	Est People
10th & Oakley	6, 9	Maria Isaac	maria.isaac@pepsico.com	274-4114, 224-1437	Yes	Washburn Park, 2810 SW 10th Ave, Topeka, KS	Washburn Park, 2810 SW 10th Ave, Topeka, KS		5:30 to 8 p.m.	50
23rd & Kingsrow	8	Jenna Watson, Dana Schw	dschwarz@parstopeka.com	221-9889	Yes	6348 SW 23rd St, Topeka, KS	6348 SW 23rd St, Topeka, KS		5:30 to 7:30 p.m.	100
Arbor Valley Senior Homes NEW	9	Susan Imthurn	browneyedgirl095@hotmail.com	221-1960	Yes	1414 SW Arbor Valley Drive, Topeka, KS	1414 SW Arbor Valley Drive, Topeka, KS	Indoor Picnic	5 to 7 p.m.	150
Berryton	County	Steve Christenberry	panhead55@hughes.net	836-3255, 554-0978	Yes	Berryton Elementary School/Stous Park, 69th & Berryton Rd, Berryton	69th & Berryton Road, Berryton, KS		3 to 7 p.m.	300
Brewster Place	6	Jeremy Hall	jeremwh@brewsterplace.org	274-3327	Yes	1205 SW 29th Street	1205 SW 29th St, Topeka, KS	Saturday Night Picnic	4:30 to 6 p.m.	90
Briarwood	5	Mary Holloway	roholl@gmail.com	640-4144	Yes	First Baptist Church, 30th & MacVicar	30th & MacVicar, Topeka, KS		5:30 to 7:30 p.m.	50
Brookfield NEW	8	Deb & Mike Paschall	m-dpaschall@yahoo.com	517-983-3086	Yes	6500 Block of 23rd Court	6500 Block of 23rd Ct, Topeka, KS	National Night Out!	7:30 to 9 p.m.	50
Central Highland Park NIA	4	Peggy Lewis	plewis1@cox.net	220-1333	Yes	Hillcrest Community Center, 1800 SE 21st St	1800 SE 21st St, Topeka, KS	Safety in the Park	3 to 5 p.m.	120
Central Park NIA	1	Don Perkins	dperk39@aol.com	233-8397, 845-5746	Yes	Central Park Shelter House, 1534 SW Clay	1534 SW Clay, Topeka, KS		5 to 7	100
Chaler Apartments	9	Eustacia Fager	manager@chaletapartments.net	845-6199	Yes	4140 SW 6th Ave	4140 SW 6th Ave, Topeka, KS	Pool Party	12 to 3 p.m.	300
Chesney Park NIA	3	Linda Finch	finchlin2001@yahoo.com	217-6370	Yes	Chesney Park, 18th & Clay	18th & Clay, Topeka, KS	Meet your Neighbors at the movies	5 to 7 p.m.	150
College Hill	6	Ardith Smith-Woertz	ardithaw@aol.com	845-4503	Yes	Boswell Square Park, 14th & Boswell	14th & Boswell, Topeka, KS		6 to 8 p.m.	125
Colonial Park Townhomes	4	Deb Betway	dbetway@gmail.com	231-9851	Yes	Colonial Park, 2598 SE Golden	2598 SE Golden, Topeka, KS		6 to 9 p.m.	200
Cottages of Topeka	2	Cathy Collins	ccollins@bridgelm.com	232-4300	Yes	Clubhouse, 620 NW Lyman Rd	620 NW Lyman Rd, Topeka, KS	Hot dogs	11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	50
Country Club West	3	Rhonda & Ron Cathey	rkwo907@aol.com	357-1784, 224-8543	Yes	2532 SW Granthurst Ave	2532 SW Granthurst Ave, Topeka, KS	Celebrating our History	6 to 8 p.m.	40
Crestview	8	Mike Feiden	mfeiden@hotmail.com	224-0531	Yes	Crestview United Methodist Church, 2245 SW Eveningside Dr	2245 SW Eveningside Dr, Topeka, KS	Cookout	4 to 6 p.m.	150
Deer Creek Village	4	Alisa Stubblerfield, Heather	alisa.harris1012@gmail.com; tgeorge@thale	380-8553, 408-9154, 373-	Yes	Deer Creek Community Center, 2345 SE 25th	2345 SE 25th St, Topeka, KS	Super Heroes	5 to 8 p.m.	300
Downtown NIA	1	Lisa Stubbs	lstubbs6@aol.com	845-5012	Yes	515 S Kansas Ave	515 S Kansas Ave, Topeka, KS	Get to know your neighbors	11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	50
East 7th	3	Carolyn Nance	amistadvf@yahoo.com	354-8529	Yes	Fellowship & Faith, 708 SE Lime	708 SE Lime, Topeka, KS	Picnic	3 to 6 p.m.	800
East End NIA	7	Loren Albright	lorenalbright@cox.net	221-5765	Yes	Rice Community Center, 432 SE Norwood	432 SE Norwood, Topeka, KS	Neighbor meeting Neighbor	4 to 8 p.m.	300
Echo Ridge	3	Danette Wallace, Trey Geo	dwallace@unitedwaytopeka.org; tgeorge@thale	213-3972	Yes	Echo Ridge Community Center, 2021 SE Market St	2021 SE Market St, Topeka, KS		4 to 6 p.m.	60
Elmhurst NA		Greg Overfors	frin21@cox.net	233-1949, 224-7621	Yes	Topeka Bible Church College Ave Bldg, 1135 SW College	1135 SW College, Topeka, KS		6 to 8 p.m.	100
Fairlawn Plaza	8	Stone Junod	stone.junod@westarenergy.com; stone.junod@gmail.com	862-9292, 249-3675	Yes	Lion & Lamb Church, 2401 SW Belle Ave	2401 SW Belle Ave, Topeka, KS		5 to 8 p.m.	300

National Night Out Registrations
2018

Fox Ridge Cooperative Townhouses	Lee Anne Skinner	las@foxridge.ksoomail.com	273-0640, 806-0288	Yes	1209 SW Glendale Dr	1209 SW Glendale Dr, Topeka, KS	Patriotic - Courage	6 to 8:30 p.m.	150
Frazier	6, 9 Michael Church	michael_church@cox.net	357-0705, 431-3266	Yes	1030 SW Frazier Ave	1030 SW Frazier Ave, Topeka, KS	Safety	6 to 8 p.m.	30
Gage Park West	Mary Lou Weidenbach, Ke	mweidenbach@sbglobal.net	273, 3966, 633-7650	Yes	Fairlawn Church of the Nazarene, 8th & Fairlawn	8th & Fairlawn, Topeka, KS	Pot Luck Grilling, Games & Prizes	6 to 10 p.m.	175
Greater Auburndale	1 Tina Williams	zztwili@gmail.com	250-7723	Yes	Edgewood Park, 101 SW The Drive	101 SW The Drive, Topeka, KS	Potluck Picnic	6 to 8 p.m.	150
Hi-Crest East	5 Annett Bynum	abynum12@gmail.com	845-4040	Yes	Harvest Church West, 3200 SE Indiana Ave	3200 SE Indiana Ave, Topeka, KS	Neighbors meeting	11 a.m. to 3 p.m.	350
Hidden Valley	County	monickamarie@gmail.com	620-719-0653	Yes	Midwest Health Aquatic Center field, 2201 SW Urish Rd	2201 SW Urish Rd, Topeka, KS	Neighbor	6 to 9 p.m.	200
Historic North Topeka East	1 Debbie Dunkin, Debra McClelland	ddunkin1@cox.net, d5326@gmail.com	845-7526, 233-9767	Yes	Garfield Park Community Center, 1600 NE Quincy	1600 NE Quincy, Topeka, KS		6 to 8 p.m.	100
Historic Old Town	9 Yvonne Berry	yberry@att.net	221-5508	Yes	St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 901 SW Fillmore	901 SE Fillmore, Topeka, KS	Neighborhood Carnival	6 to 8 p.m.	450
Huntington Condominiums	8 Veronice Carnahan	veronicecarnahan@att.net	316-747-8623	Yes	2918 Lydia Ave	2918 Lydia Ave, Topeka, KS		5:30 to 7:30 p.m.	150
Kenwood	1 Shell Sweeney	shellsweeney@hotmail.com	213-9053	Yes	1400 SW 3rd Street	1400 SW 3rd Street, Topeka, KS	Kenwood Cares/Kenwood Connects	6 to 8 p.m.	65
Likins-Foster NIA	5 Susan Burdick	susan.burdick@gmail.com	845-0169	Yes	Westview & SE Croix	Westview & SE Croix, Topeka, KS		6 to 8 p.m.	240
McClure Ct. Twinhomes	7 Jim Winslow, Stevie Christ	stchrist22@gmail.com	271-0616, 273-7152	Yes	3345 SW McClure Ct	3345 SW McClure Ct, Topeka, KS		6:30 to 9 p.m.	50
Meadow Crest	8 John Moyer	johnrita.moyer@gmail.com	273-1366, 969-1567	Yes	2530 SW Meadow Ln	2530 SW Meadow Ln, Topeka, KS	Picnic	6 to 8 p.m.	80
Montara	County	tonyatregellas@gmail.com	608-6018	Yes	Community Center Park, 6715 SW Westview Rd	6715 SW Westview Rd, Topeka, KS	Carnival	12 to 2 p.m.	600
Myers Peak Estates NEW	County	grandmadar54@yahoo.com	379-5339, 231-8091	Yes	4550 SE 27th Street	4550 SE 27th St, Topeka, KS	National Night Out	6 to 8 p.m.	30
North Topeka Brickyard	County	vwilliams@tps01.org	845-9145	Yes	3909 NW 37th	3909 NW 37th, Topeka, KS		6 to 8 p.m.	180
North Topeka West NIA	2 Teresa Miller	teresa-miller@att.net	234-0840	Yes	McKinley Park, 943 NW Western	943 NW Western, Topeka, KS	New Beginning	2 to 5 p.m.	150
Northland Subdivision	2 Sandra Hashman-Evans	skhashman@aol.com	249-0426	Yes	500 NE Pine Lane	500 NE Pine Lane, Topeka, KS		5 to 8 p.m.	75
NOTOMA Movie Party	2 John Campos II	notoma.group@gmail.com	554-1638	Yes	Garfield Park, 1600 NE Quincy	1600 NE Quincy, Topeka, KS	NNO After party	8:45 to 11 p.m.	100
Norton	6 Christina Trimmer	christina_trimmer@yahoo.com	783-7301, 249-4856	Yes	1100 Block SW Pass	1100 Block SW Pass, Topeka, KS	Movie Screening	5 to 7 p.m.	100
Oakbrook Terrace	7 Brenda Lester	oakbrookterracecm@peakliving.com	273-3390, 817-0331	Yes	3211 SW Twilight Ct	3211 SW Twilight Cr, Topeka, KS		11 a.m. to 3 p.m.	75
Oakland NIA	2 Tara Nicholas	taraanicholas@aol.com	357-1659, 550-8448	Yes	Oakland Community Center, 801 NE Poplar	801 NE Poplar, Topeka, KS	Picnic in the Park	11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	150
Oak Park	4 Doris Estes	dwallace@unitedwaytopeka.org	266-6408, 267-7642	Yes	1100-1106 SE 43rd St	1100-1106 SE 43rd St, Topeka, KS		5 to 8 p.m.	150
Pine Ridge	3 Danette Wallace, Trey George	tgeorge@tra.gov	213-3972	Yes	1100 SE Highland Ave	1100 SE Highland Ave, Topeka, KS	Carnival	6 to 8 p.m.	170
Pioneer Curtis	2 Sarah Yewell	pioneercurtishomes01@gmail.com	232-8715, 766-5040	Yes				11 to 3	150
Prairie Road	8 Pam VanDyke	prampvanddyke@hotmail.com	817-8275	Yes	2230 SW Prairie Rd	2230 SW Prairie Rd, Topeka, KS	Family Friendly	5 to 7 p.m.	100

National Night Out Registrations
2018

Prairie Trace	7	Dina Pennington	virgodianadp@gmail.com	640-0322	Yes	Prairie Trace Pool, 34th & Belle	34th & Belle, Topeka, KS	Community Friendship & Safety	7 to 9 p.m.	50
Prospect Hills	9	Lissa Staley	lissastaley@gmail.com	969-7856	Yes	230 SW Yorkshire Rd	230 SW Yorkshire Rd, Topeka, KS		5:30 to 7:30 p.m.	40
Quail Creek Homeowners Association #1	7	Joy Newkirk	joy.newkirk1@gmail.com	979-9459	Yes	2501 SW Foxcroft	2501 SW Foxcroft, Topeka, KS		6 to 7:30 p.m.	30
Quinton Heights NIA	3	Howard Blackmon	sblackmon31@cox.net	354-7063	Yes	Grace United Methodist Church, 2627 Western	2627 Western, Topeka, KS		11 a.m. to 3 p.m.	200
Raintree Apartments	7	Tricia Forbes	raintreeing@propertyresource.net	249-7789	Yes	3708 SW 29th St	3708 SW 29th Street, Topeka, KS	Pool Party	1 to 3 p.m.	300
Rolling Meadows NA	4	Fred Martinez	fred_freddy@sbcglobal.net	633-5146	Yes	2043 SE 35th St	2043 SE 35th Street, Topeka, KS		5 to 8 p.m.	300
Rossville County		Codi Manning	codimanning@outlook.com	650-8202	Yes				5 to 7 p.m.	125
Seabrook Park & Mission Court	6	Tamara Mapes	tammymapes4@gmail.com	271-9792, 633-7471	Yes	Seabrook Park, 2501 SW Gage	2501 SW Gage, Topeka, KS	Picnic in the Park	5:30 to 7 p.m.	30
Shadywood West	7	Andrea Beach	andreamariebeach@gmail.com	913-908-7625	Yes	3450 SW Brandywine Court	3450 SW Brandywine Ct, Topeka, KS	Cookout, ice cream social	6 to 8 p.m.	100
Sherwood Apartments		Crystal Shepard	cshepard@iret.com	271-0909, 817-4188	Yes	2745 SW Villa West Dr	2745 SW Villa West Dr, Topeka, KS	Aloha!	11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	175
Soldier Creek - N. Kansas Ave NEW		Glenn Faris	gfsoujourner87@yahoo.com	286-0467, 221-5906	Yes	Bethel Baptist Church, 4011 N Kansas Ave	4011 N Kansas Ave, Topeka, KS		5 to 8 p.m.	200
Spring Hill NEW	7	Mike McNeive	3516Ash@gmail.com	228-1605, 250-0367	Yes	3516 SW Ashworth Ct	3516 SW Ashworth Ct, Topeka, KS	Picnic	6:30 to 7:30 p.m.	110
Sterling Chase	County	Terry & Crystal Golligley	khop1077@hotmail.com, egolligley95@gmail.co	249-0132	Yes	5100 N Sterling Chase Dr	5100 N Sterling Chase Dr, Topeka, KS		6:30 to 7:30 p.m.	100
Sunset Hills/McClure		Julia Marsh	jamarsh48@abgglobal.net	273-1706	Yes	McClure School Drive, 2529 SW Chelsea Dr	2529 SW Chelsea Dr, Topeka, KS	Meet your neighbors and your school	6 to 7:30 p.m.	100
SW Mission	8	Darrell & Jeanette Wehme	luckydadyuc@yahoo.com	379-3513	Yes	2309 SW Mission Ave	2309 SW Mission Ave, Topeka, KS	Get to know your neighbors	6 to 8 p.m.	60
Tanglewood Apartments	9	Michelle Peters	mpeters@valetopeka.org	233-1730x1112, 817-2926	Yes	1163 SW Harvey St	1163 SW Harvey St, Topeka, KS	Get to know your neighbors	4 to 6 p.m.	14
Terresse Town	1	Emma Ray	emmaray884@yahoo.com	221-5046	Yes	1196 Buchanan	1196 Buchanan, Topeka, KS		1 to 4 p.m.	200
The Overlook	9	Gail Doud	gdoud@timberlandpartners.com	271-1212	Yes	1310 SW Overlook Dr	1310 SW Overlook Dr, Topeka, KS		2 to 6 p.m.	300
The Pines Apartments NEW	1	Tami Shirey	managere@pinstopeka.com	817-1527	Yes	238 SW Gage	238 SW Gage, Topeka, KS		6 to 9 p.m.	50
Town & Country NEW	7	Sherry Alattasi	satweedle@yahoo.com	408-6769	Yes	4925 SW 29th St	4925 SW 29th St, Topeka, KS		5 to 7 p.m.	300
Urban Hills	County	Emily Hidy	emilv.hidy@outlook.com	316-680-8508	Yes	5032 NW 51st St	5032 NW 51st St, Topeka, KS	Summer Social	5 to 7	115
Valley Park	6	Robert Riley	rahb.riley@me.com	304-5862	Yes	Stout Elementary School, 2303 SW College	2303 SW College, Topeka, KS	Community	5 to 8 p.m.	125
Villa West Apartments	8	Susan Evans	sevans@iret.com	633-4368	Yes	2744 SW Villa West Drive	2744 SW Villa West Drive, Topeka, KS	Cooling off at Villa West	1 to 3 p.m.	100
Ward Meade		Deborah Edwards	deborahedw22@yahoo.com	235-2483, 383-5884	Yes	Old Prairie Town Park, 124 NW Fillmore	124 NW Fillmore, Topeka, KS		6:30 to 8:30 p.m.	150
Westport NEW	1	Brian Holt	bholt@cox.net	969-1703	Yes	5836 SW 27th Terrace	5836 SW 27th Terrace, Topeka, KS	Cookout	5 to 7 p.m.	50
Westwood Place	6	Keri Renner	salthawkgul@yahoo.com	730-8616, 817-3125	Yes	2025 SW Westwood Dr	2025 SW Westwood Dr, Topeka, KS		6 to 8:30 p.m.	25
Woodland Park Apartments	2	Jodi Kesinger	jkesinger@yahoo.com	243-4735	Yes	122 NW Walnut Grove Rd	122 NW Walnut Grove Rd, Topeka, KS	Block party	1 to 3 p.m.	150
Woodside Townhomes	6	Susan McClacherty	issc@cox.net	272-3570	Yes	3124 SW Randolph	3124 SW Randolph, Topeka, KS		7:30 to 9 p.m.	30

National Night Out Registrations
2018

Woodvalley Watchers	Janet Rice, Bonnie White	occupant7@cox.net, b.white@sbcglobal.net	383-4962, 230-1061	Yes	Horne Park, 35th Terrace & Atwood	35th Terrace & Atwood	Chill Out	11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	200
	7								
									11,784



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Nickie Lee/kej **DOCUMENT #:**
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Monthly Expenditures **PROJECT #:**
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 014 Ordinances – Non-Codified / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: **JOURNAL #:**
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, allowing and approving City expenditures for the period June 2, 2018, through June 29, 2018, and enumerating said expenditures therein.

(Approval would authorize City expenditures in the amount of \$17,563,883.38.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

POLICY ISSUE:

Approve and allow weekly payments of valid operating expenditures, pursuant to Resolution No. 7607.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body adopt the ordinance.

BACKGROUND:

Pursuant to Resolution No. 7607, adopted on April 12, 2005, which provides authorization to pay for certain expenditures prior to approval by the Council in an expenditure ordinance, the expenditures being authorized by this ordinance have been previously paid, in accordance with established procedures and policies for such payments.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Approved expenditures for the period June 2, 2018 through June 29, 2018, in the amount of \$17,563,883.38.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Appropriated funds and fees-for-service revenues of various City departments.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Monthly Expenditures

Detail A/P Report for 6/2/18 to 6/29/18

Detail CB55 Report for 6/2/18 to 6/29/18

1 (Published in the Topeka Metro News _____)

2
3
4 ORDINANCE NO. _____

5
6 AN ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, allowing and approving City
7 expenditures for the period of June 2, 2018, through June 29, 2018,
8 and enumerating said expenditures herein.
9

10 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS:

11 Section 1. All expenditures made or authorized to be made by issuance of checks
12 or electronic transfers as enumerated herein, are in accordance with City of Topeka
13 Resolution No. 7607.

14 Section 2. The claims and expenditures listed in Exhibit A, which is on file in the
15 City Council Office and the City Clerk's Office and incorporated herein by said reference,
16 are hereby allowed and approved for payment.

17	<u>Section 3.</u>	Total of 405 vendor checks written this period	1,909,231.25
18		Total vendor payments voided in this period (net)	(00.00)
19		Total of 634 ACH transfers to vendors this period	12,016,829.96
20		Total of 26 payroll checks to employees this period	25,802.30
21		Total of 3,658 payroll electronic transfers this period	<u>3,612,019.87</u>
22		Total for expenditures in this period	<u>\$17,563,883.38</u>

23 Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force after its passage,
24 approval and publication in the official city newspaper.

25 PASSED and APPROVED by the Governing Body _____

26
27
28 ATTEST:

Michelle DeLaisla, Mayor

29
30
31 _____
32 Brenda Younger, City Clerk

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
Electronic Payments			
66040	06/08/2018	HENSON HUTTON MUDRICK GRAGSON 2199	2,109.00
35580	42176		994.50
35664	42176		900.00
35665	42176		214.50
66041	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	152.35
00000007418060		Child Support - Amt	152.35
66042	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	163.43
00000008618060		Child Support - Amt	163.43
66043	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	160.50
00000014518060		Child Support - Amt	160.50
66044	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	91.85
00000020418060		Child Support - Amt	91.85
66045	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	1,142.14
00000022218060		Child Support - Amt	1,142.14
66046	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	53.08
00000024218060		Child Support - Amt	53.08
66047	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	112.15
00000031618060		Child Support - Amt	112.15
66048	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	259.85
00000032418060		Child Support - Amt	259.85
66049	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	810.71
00000032818060		Child Support - Amt	810.71
66050	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	277.38
00000034018060		Child Support - Amt	277.38
66051	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	498.46
00000034318060		Child Support - Amt	498.46
66052	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	92.10
00000034518060		Child Support - Amt	92.10
66053	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	183.29
00000034818060		Child Support - Amt	183.29
66054	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	184.44
00000038518060		Child Support - Amt	184.44
66055	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	144.46
00000041718060		Child Support - Amt	144.46
66056	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	185.13
00000044718060		Child Support - Amt	185.13
66057	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	304.62
00000064118060		Child Support - Amt	304.62
66058	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	323.08
00000064118060		Child Support - Amt	323.08
66059	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	415.51

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
00000066718060		Child Support - Amt	415.51
66060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	346.15
00000068218060		Child Support - Amt	346.15
66061	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	209.08
00000075418060		Child Support - Amt	209.08
66062	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	286.15
00000077918060		Child Support - Amt	286.15
66063	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	185.08
00000078518060		Child Support - Amt	185.08
66064	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	256.15
00000082718060		Child Support - Amt	256.15
66065	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	443.08
00000086618060		Child Support - Amt	443.08
66066	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	232.45
00000091118060		Child Support - Amt	232.45
66067	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	147.23
00000092418060		Child Support - Amt	147.23
66068	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	88.64
00000093618060		Child Support - Amt	88.64
66069	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	304.15
00000095918060		Child Support - Amt	304.15
66070	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	487.38
00000098218060		Child Support - Amt	487.38
66071	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	144.51
00000101518060		Child Support - Amt	144.51
66072	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	124.15
00000102218060		Child Support - Amt	124.15
66073	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	368.88
00000104318060		Child Support - Amt	368.88
66074	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	276.92
00000109318060		Child Support - Amt	276.92
66075	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	71.08
00000109718060		Child Support - Amt	71.08
66076	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	219.23
00000112418060		Child Support - Amt	219.23
66077	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	196.21
00000112918060		Child Support - Amt	196.21
66078	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	831.02
00000113118060		Child Support - Amt	831.02
66079	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	335.64
00000118118060		Child Support - Amt	335.64

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

<u>Check No.</u>	<u>Check Date/PO #</u>	<u>Vendor Name and Number</u>		<u>Check Amount</u>
66080 00000147418060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 183.23	183.23
66081 00000197318060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 369.23	369.23
66082 00000215418060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 115.38	115.38
66083 00000225918060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 458.91	458.91
66084 00000233518060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 180.46	180.46
66085 00000237918060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 66.92	66.92
66086 00000247618060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 1,127.54	1,127.54
66087 00000247818060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 461.68	461.68
66088 00000247818060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 258.54	258.54
66089 00000249318060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 68.77	68.77
66090 00000251518060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 102.46	102.46
66091 00000254818060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 357.34	357.34
66092 00000257818060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 50.00	50.00
66093 00000261618060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 264.00	264.00
66094 00000264218060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 107.08	107.08
66095 00000264218060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 66.00	66.00
66096 00000272018060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 260.77	260.77
66097 00000275818060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 327.23	327.23
66098 00000285518060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 193.38	193.38
66099 00000285918060	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 98.77	98.77

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66100	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	94.62
00000286018060		Child Support - Amt	94.62
66101	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	113.08
00000287018060		Child Support - Amt	113.08
66102	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	160.56
00000287418060		Child Support - Amt	160.56
66103	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	268.15
00000289318060		Child Support - Amt	268.15
66104	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	256.15
00000291618060		Child Support - Amt	256.15
66105	06/08/2018	STANLEY, CHRIS D 9135	1,000.00
EE 43251 3760	43439		1,000.00
66106	06/08/2018	4IMPRINT INC 9860	2,502.70
6306980	43186		2,502.70
66107	06/08/2018	A-1 RENTAL INC 20	575.00
58462	41511		360.00
58463	41510		125.00
58464	41728		90.00
66108	06/08/2018	AAA CLUB ALLIANCE INC 10251	1,026.00
284883	41475		38.00
284887	41475		38.00
284891	41399		38.00
284892	41399		38.00
284893	41399		38.00
284894	41399		38.00
284928	41399		38.00
284958	41399		38.00
284962	41399		38.00
284965	41399		38.00
285011	41475		38.00
285015	41399		38.00
285081	41399		38.00
285089	41475		38.00
285094	41399		38.00
285156	41399		38.00
285248	41475		38.00
285305	41475		38.00
285993	41475		38.00
286116	41399		38.00
286129	41399		38.00
288682	41399		38.00
288684	41399		38.00
288686	41399		38.00
288687	41399		38.00
289733	41399		38.00
292858	41475		38.00
66109	06/08/2018	ADS LLC 60	31,287.83
35221 0518	43536		31,287.83
66110	06/08/2018	ALL INCLUSIVE CONSTRUCTION & 7135	22,920.00
42505 3	42505		6,320.00
43496 1	43496		11,200.00
43496 CO 1	43496		5,400.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66111 S44141244	06/08/2018 39917	AMEC FOSTER WHEELER 7704	8,077.50 8,077.50
66112 2300921537 2300922071 2300922218 2300922221 2300922243 2300922281 2300922284 2300922289 2300922293	06/08/2018 41383 41917 41727 41383 41383 41917 41917 41917 41917	AMERIPRIDE 197	27.36 94.82 150.64 34.61 15.86 10.56 20.27 140.28 49.82 544.22
66113 180510014	06/08/2018 41394	ANSWER TOPEKA 237	898.25 898.25
66114 180525	06/08/2018 38077	ARCHITECT ONE PA 249	1,559.00 1,559.00
66115 W/E 6/5/18	06/08/2018 41597	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD INC 528	80,007.10 80,007.10
66116 12810	06/08/2018 43339	BLUE VALLEY PUBLIC SAFETY INC 11285	3,000.00 3,000.00
66117 915302060	06/08/2018 41861	BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC 10997	13.60 13.60
66118 BMS986966	06/08/2018 41404	BRENNTAG MID SOUTH 607	3,671.96 3,671.96
66119 NM28998	06/08/2018 41617	BUTLER ANIMAL HEALTH HOLDING 9758	123.59 123.59
66120 001291571	06/08/2018 41777	C & C PRODUCE 7788	634.00 634.00
66121 489090 489170 489608 489839	06/08/2018 41675 41675 41675 41675	CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES 870	1,412.33 1,027.80 1,165.10 914.05 4,519.28
66122 92371964	06/08/2018 41550	CHEMTRADE CHEMCIALS 1864	3,018.39 3,018.39
66123 60105	06/08/2018 41933	CODE PUBLISHING COMPANY 999	967.35 967.35
66124 5308 5309	06/08/2018 41839 41839	COLLECTION BUREAU 1023	115.14 114.66 229.80
66125 184841 184974 185205 185317 185318	06/08/2018 41811 41397 41811 41811 41397	CONCRETE SUPPLY OF TOPEKA 1066	186.25 230.00 726.25 871.50 460.00 2,474.00
66126	06/08/2018	CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT INC 1073	88.55

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
527597	41415		88.55
66127	06/08/2018	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL 6778	23,203.35
8795 555688	42908		20,750.00
8795 556514	43215		907.80
8795 556827	41372		91.52
8795 556857	41372		63.50
8795 556890	41372		14.29
8795 556892	41372		5.69
8795 557039	41697		124.95
8795 557040	41697		131.00
8795 557046	41372		117.00
8795 557102	41372		118.50
8795 557108	41697		159.24
8795 557141	41372		76.91
8795 557185	41372		111.44
8795 557397	41697		87.59
8795 557400	41372		175.50
8795 557445	41372		80.25
8795 557519	41372		188.17
66128	06/08/2018	DELTA DENTAL OF KANSAS INC 1323	14,339.65
41679 ADMIN MA	41679		3,323.10
W/E 05/31/18	41679		11,016.55
66129	06/08/2018	DURKIN EQUIPMENT CO 1451	3,444.40
120008904	41521		1,813.40
120008905	41521		1,631.00
66130	06/08/2018	ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO INC 1505	145.08
1709803	41567		145.08
66131	06/08/2018	EMBROIDERY PLUS BY TURQUOISE & 1522	147.95
012110	43166		147.95
66132	06/08/2018	EMERSON CONSTRUCTION INC 1527	44,729.09
40792 6	40792		44,729.09
66133	06/08/2018	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC 8594	595.00
L0390138	41573		25.00
L0390732	41573		170.00
L0390733	41573		200.00
L0390735	41573		200.00
66134	06/08/2018	EXPRESS SERVICES INC 9622	13,146.72
20327631	41528		1,286.40
20327632	41964		3,768.46
20521947	41882		498.48
20521951	41882		458.95
20552267	41882		514.56
20552275	41882		405.35
20592528	41882		337.68
20592530	41528		1,286.40
20592531	41964		4,175.04
20592532	41882		415.40
66135	06/08/2018	FARO TECHNOLOGIES INC 9388	415.47
90437844	42874		415.47
66136	06/08/2018	FINNEY & TURNIPSEED 1669	63,829.63
32394 5 FINAL	32394		15,684.15
37021 1 FINAL	37021		24,499.94
39359 3 FINAL	39359		23,645.54

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66137 94337013	06/08/2018 42215	FLEETPRIDE INC 7822	149.68 149.68
66138 PC200010310 R92523 09 SS300019155	06/08/2018 41844 41938 43413	FOLEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 9605	-17.61 2,039.58 441.61 2,463.58
66139 009914895 009930113 009937293	06/08/2018 43079 43079 43079	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS LLC 11211	44.99 79.00 275.00 398.99
66140 GP79976	06/08/2018 43058	GROTH CORPORATION 10011	5,400.00 5,400.00
66141 180768 180781	06/08/2018 41663 41663	HALL DIRECTORY INC 2053	57.00 187.00 244.00
66142 185077 185091 185363 185369	06/08/2018 42800 42800 42800 42800	HAMM INC 6576	451.35 229.50 283.95 271.80 1,236.60
66143 41596 MAY 2018	06/08/2018 41596	HELPING HANDS HUMANE SOCIETY I 2183	3,593.85 3,593.85
66144 1310 1311A 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331	06/08/2018 42682 42945 42945 42947 42947 42955 42946 42947 42948 42950 42952 42953 42954	HENRY OUTDOOR POWER LLC 8004	50.00 660.00 660.00 35.00 35.00 145.00 225.00 65.00 1,047.50 155.00 390.00 180.00 40.00 3,687.50
66145 41600 MAY 2018	06/08/2018 41600	HUNDERTFUND, RICHARD G 9192	669.76 669.76
66146 CONT014666	06/08/2018 43447	IMAGING OFFICE SYSTEMS 5922	21,750.00 21,750.00
66147 20639609 US0AE 20639610 US0AE	06/08/2018 42272 42272	INFOR US INC 8591	58,533.00 1,369.01 59,902.01
66148 2018 45	06/08/2018 43472	J WARREN COMPANY INC 2469	795.00 795.00
66149 268190	06/08/2018 42536	J-DOT INC 531	7,299.00 7,299.00
66150	06/08/2018	JC EHRLICH COMPANY INC 9677	644.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
6952610	43255		644.00
66151	06/08/2018	JOBBER'S AUTOMOTIVE WAREHOUSE 2639	1,415.52
3055744	41433		14.30
3056239	41433		7.76
3056720	41433		227.96
3056810	41433		4.86
3056842	41433		13.88
3056967	41433		0.60
3057064	41378		322.59
3057150	41433		11.88
3057178	41359		10.43
3057272	41433		13.94
3057279	41378		34.93
3057649	41433		21.67
3057778	41433		36.25
3057833	41433		10.05
3057851	41433		4.48
3057985	41490		187.35
3058056	41359		179.88
3058145	41490		51.48
3058149	41433		226.88
3058243	41433		27.26
3058274	41378		7.09
66152	06/08/2018	KANSAS HEAVY CONSTRUCTION LLC 9260	185,471.83
3000 3	40546		139,273.87
3000 4	40546		46,197.96
66153	06/08/2018	KANSAS PERSONNEL SERVICES INC 2849	3,502.22
3047596	43188		627.75
3047597	42585		540.00
3047667	43351		332.10
3047669	43188		639.90
3047671	41545		1,029.24
3047672	41694		333.23
66154	06/08/2018	KCR INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS INC 1347	2,318.82
130204958	41416		2,318.82
66155	06/08/2018	KEY WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS INC 9879	1,879.20
5000025	41589		1,879.20
66156	06/08/2018	KNOX SIGNS & GRAPHICS LLC 10121	1,156.29
9838	43503		1,156.29
66157	06/08/2018	LEATHAM FAMILY LLC 4849	120.00
0305396 IN	42336		120.00
66158	06/08/2018	LEWIS, GAIL A 9952	2,087.00
5 2018	41714		2,087.00
66159	06/08/2018	LIGHTHOUSE CONTRACTING INC 3061	34,615.00
24654D65695	42293		3,000.00
542018F	42066		13,615.00
5698M258	42294		5,000.00
6516885A655	42387		13,000.00
66160	06/08/2018	MATHER FLARE RENTAL INC 5791	482.00
1571	41798		140.00
1572	41798		100.00
1573	41798		120.00
1574	41798		12.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
1575 5/18/18	41691		110.00
66161 42699 QTR 1	06/08/2018 42699	MEALS ON WHEELS OF EASTERN 3327	8,198.00
66162 266738 267107 267108	06/08/2018 41643 41643 41643	MEDTRAK SERVICES LLC 3330	84,868.03 6,890.69 42.45
66163 08599 3994	06/08/2018 43535 41348	MIDWEST COATING 3407	2,413.60 192.30
66164 14786 14788	06/08/2018 41349 41349	MISSOURI DOOR CO INC 3747	2,641.94 160.00
66165 S2539726 001 S2542017 001 S2543572 001 S2546801 001 S2547813 001	06/08/2018 41701 41701 43527 41701 41701	NEENAN COMPANY 3649	1,697.64 163.01 7,226.66 188.56 777.19
66166 43519	06/08/2018 43519	NORTH TOPEKA ON THE MOVE 10998	931.00
66167 456631	06/08/2018 43510	NS412 LLC 11315	12,974.50
66168 0152 405556 0152 405675 0152 405686 0152 405900	06/08/2018 41442 41442 41442 41442	O REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC 3714	13.93 17.49 22.84 3.52
66169 1160014494 1160014673 1160014893 1160014900	06/08/2018 41476 41476 41476 41476	POMPS TIRE SERVICE INC 10675	128.00 91.25 767.46 60.00
66170 91156339	06/08/2018 42758	POTTERS INDUSTRIES 3982	11,990.00
66171 1015 COT	06/08/2018 41680	PREMIER WORKSITE SOLUTIONS LLC 10540	2,390.00
66172 517361 517540 517561 517563 517564 517565 517566 517567 517569	06/08/2018 39081 36709 19318 30759 42413 36943 38565 39081 40947	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING 4018	10,216.25 3,000.00 67.50 47,094.40 19,150.00 2,484.10 3,494.10 1,488.98 8,877.00
66173 2018 11	06/08/2018 41920	R & R VENTURES OF TOPEKA INC 4065	1,776.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66174 1826460 IN	06/08/2018 41900	RAY O HERRON COMPANY 4118	207.98 207.98
66175 2971 2999	06/08/2018 43467 43539	SBB ENGINEERING LLC 8999	700.00 165.00 865.00
66176 2017 1564	06/08/2018 43443	SEECCLICKFIX INC 10408	35,020.00 35,020.00
66177 5092018	06/08/2018 43366	SEGWAY INC 11286	984.00 984.00
66178 APRIL 2018	06/08/2018 42156	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4503	92,789.12 92,789.12
66179 68624 68625	06/08/2018 42757 43076	SOUTHERN UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT 4672	333.95 1,415.70 1,749.65
66180 118873	06/08/2018 41908	SOUTHWEST PAPER COMPANY INC 4674	1,458.39 1,458.39
66181 FLEET MAY 2018	06/08/2018 43072	SPLENDOR JANITORIAL SOLUTIONS 10630	660.00 660.00
66182 3377889638 3378077444 3378222403 3378290239 3378290240 3378359343 3378431605 3378431606	06/08/2018 43285 43233 43320 43349 43352 43354 43283 43368	STAPLES CONTRACT N COMMERCIAL 4725	271.80 11.01 95.02 14.92 109.79 60.45 13.67 73.14 649.80
66183 5973	06/08/2018 43063	STONE II, WILLIAM A 7200	350.00 350.00
66184 1019489	06/08/2018 41443	SUPER OIL CO INC 3893	134.40 134.40
66185 21293656 21298036	06/08/2018 41533 41335	TERMINIX INTERNATIONAL 10096	210.10 362.50 572.60
66186 123 1056837 123 1056840	06/08/2018 41471 41503	THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO 9375	2,343.02 1,632.60 3,975.62
66187 IT31430 RT11141 WT37521 WT37533	06/08/2018 41455 43373 41455 41455	THE VICTOR L PHILLIPS CO 5225	107.00 350.00 1,859.56 578.30 2,894.86
66188 APRIL 2018	06/08/2018 42425	TOPEKA LODGING ASSOCIATION 11196	40,327.98 40,327.98
66189 SNCO TAX 3/20/18	06/08/2018 DE	TOPEKA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT 8812	161,355.39 2,012,696.25

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
SNCO TAX 6/5/18	DE		1,851,340.86
66190	06/08/2018	TORGESON TRENCHING SERVICE	5062
2002602	41743		290.00
			290.00
66191	06/08/2018	TRIA HEALTH LLC	6938
0618 0006	41822		1,800.00
			1,800.00
66192	06/08/2018	TRONICOM INC	11025
1180320322	41334		1,049.50
1180320324	41334		1,049.50
			2,099.00
66193	06/08/2018	U S LIME COMPANY - ST CLAIR	5117
167910	41544		4,261.78
167930	41544		4,396.16
167967	41544		8,598.60
167982	41544		4,158.81
			21,415.35
66194	06/08/2018	UMB BANK NA	5127
PCARD06012018			57,299.40
			57,299.40
66195	06/08/2018	UNIVERSAL MUSIC Z TUNES LLC	1686
FBIN 303769 001	43487		2,610.00
FLIN 303782 001	43487		225.00
			2,835.00
66196	06/08/2018	VANDERBILT'S NO 6	5199
343515	43463		169.99
344458	43463		144.99
			314.98
66197	06/08/2018	WALKER TOWEL & UNIFORM	5266
2451931	41390		86.45
2453850	41353		12.45
2454939	41692		16.90
2454940	41692		2.40
2454941	41692		23.70
2454942	41692		4.80
2454943	41692		15.00
2454944	41692		11.60
2455526	41353		7.65
2455527	41353		23.90
2455531	41692		8.00
			212.85
66198	06/08/2018	AFSCME MISSOURI STATE COUNCIL	83
UNA11806081645		Union Dues - AFSCME	414.15
UNA11806081645		Union Dues - AFSCME	301.20
UNA11806081645		Union Dues - AFSCME	677.70
UNA11806081645		Union Dues - AFSCME	790.65
			2,183.70
66199	06/08/2018	APPLICATION SOFTWARE INC	8140
MAY 2018 FLEX	PAYROLL		756.00
			756.00
66200	06/08/2018	CITY OF TOPEKA FRIENDSHIP FUND	948
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	89.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	24.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	26.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	29.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	7.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	29.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	5.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	15.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	33.00
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	105.92
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	75.00
			450.92

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
FR101806081645		Friendship Fund	13.00
66201	06/08/2018	FIREMENS OFF DUTY RELIEF FUND 1676	3,587.20
FO101806081645		Firefighter's Off Duty Relief	3,587.20
66202	06/08/2018	FRIENDS OF THE TOPEKA ZOO 1794	410.69
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	65.48
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	69.80
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	14.52
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	17.70
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	5.34
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	26.38
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	5.01
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	19.36
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	35.31
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	120.39
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	28.39
FOTZ1806081645		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	3.01
66203	06/08/2018	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF 2424	7,743.68
ADMIN FEE 6/8/1	PAYROLL		-13.44
UNI11806081645		Union Dues - IAFF	7,757.12
66204	06/08/2018	INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAGEMENT 11301	7,291.71
DC951806081645		DEF COMP(ICMA RC) ER CONTRIB	7,291.71
66205	06/08/2018	KANSAS ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC 2630	704.46
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	62.28
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	111.56
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	33.41
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	20.76
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	81.95
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	91.26
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	283.57
UNK11806081645		Union Dues - KAPE	19.67
66206	06/08/2018	TEAMSTERS LOCAL UNION 696 4892	1,046.00
UNT11806081645		Union Dues - Teamsters	1,046.00
66207	06/08/2018	UNITED WAY OF GREATER TOPEKA 5157	205.00
UW10180608164		United Way	79.50
UW10180608164		United Way	35.00
UW10180608164		United Way	1.00
UW10180608164		United Way	10.00
UW10180608164		United Way	4.50
UW10180608164		United Way	43.00
UW10180608164		United Way	6.00
UW10180608164		United Way	16.00
UW10180608164		United Way	10.00
66208	06/08/2018	UNITED WORKERS OF 10010	610.30
ADMIN FEE 6/8/1	PAYROLL		-4.70
UNW2180608164		Union Dues - UWETT	615.00
66209	06/08/2018	ACE ELECTRIC JONES COMPANY INC 35	454.29
4692	43314		454.29
66210	06/08/2018	ANCOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 7058	25,050.00
0718 PA	41630		25,050.00
66211	06/08/2018	BERRY COMPANIES INC 5408	804.44
06182461	41456		38.68
06182499	41456		330.26

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
06182515	41456		435.50
66212	06/08/2018	BETTIS ASPHALT & CONSTRUCTION 470	225,271.74
1805 060	40646		75,913.50
1805100	42907		175.13
1805136	42907		350.26
41996 3 FINAL	41996		148,832.85
66213	06/08/2018	CAPITAL BELT & SUPPLY INC 776	188.11
106793	41557		87.24
106814	41557		25.87
106817	41557		75.00
66214	06/08/2018	CAPITAL CITY OIL CO INC 778	23,453.25
1086547	41336		23,187.15
1086788	41525		266.10
66215	06/08/2018	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL 4174	24,152.36
8792 599058	41542		255.50
8792 599080	41834		4,935.37
8792 599568	43157		7,320.00
8792 599569	43157		10,980.00
8792 599584	41542		125.43
8792 599688	41834		113.36
8792 599728	41834		422.70
66216	06/08/2018	CORE & MAIN LP 2146	7,080.20
1865681	43300		3,329.00
1865741	43303		3,751.20
66217	06/08/2018	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC 1639	66.70
6877261	41569		66.70
66218	06/08/2018	FLU-CON INC 1729	64.55
P 33412 0	41419		64.55
66219	06/08/2018	GRAYBAR 1977	44.81
9304293291	41742		44.81
66220	06/08/2018	HACH COMPANY 2038	1,763.71
10959303	41562		506.70
10961173	41562		1,257.01
66221	06/08/2018	HD SUPPLY FACILITIES 5175	644.39
576149	41565		644.39
66222	06/08/2018	IBT INC 2377	22.60
7248818	41427		22.60
66223	06/08/2018	JOHN G LEVIN 3071	46.10
1172184	42300		37.60
1179675	42300		8.00
1179741	42300		10.00
1180813	42300		10.00
240265	42300		-19.50
66224	06/08/2018	KEY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO 2847	143.82
253296	41491		143.82
66225	06/08/2018	LOGIC INC 3090	42.28
INV125859	43318		42.28

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount	
66226	06/08/2018	MCELROY'S INC	3289	2,410.00
SVC57013	42119			
66227	06/08/2018	NEPTUNE TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC	3658	3,209.30
N526725	43221			
66228	06/08/2018	SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY INC	4352	1,064.39
153598	41380			89.99
153605	41765			23.79
153755	41556			79.42
153756	41380			35.99
153757	41380			35.99
153767	41556			161.85
153933	41515			60.00
154082	41556			536.61
154096	41556			40.75
66229	06/08/2018	SCHMIDTLEIN EXCAVATING INC	4406	336,873.09
18104 03	42164			
66230	06/08/2018	SHAWNEE COUNTY	4518	712,961.66
MAY 2018	DE			
66231	06/08/2018	TAZCO INC	4885	71,029.02
3457	42041			10,979.93
3458	43457			1,969.05
3459	43458			3,188.58
3460	43460			9,020.91
3461	43459			3,139.20
3463	43452			9,538.52
3464	43495			4,809.33
3466	43475			28,383.50
66232	06/08/2018	TFM COMM INC	4914	794.56
194005	41351			38.05
194008	41729			756.51
66233	06/08/2018	TOPEKA BLUE PRINT INC	5015	319.70
177399	41577			
66234	06/15/2018	MILLER, VICTOR W	11023	162.50
43509 MAY 2018	43509			
66235	06/15/2018	STANLEY, CHRIS D	9135	1,000.00
EE 42339 8030	43518			
66236	06/15/2018	AAA CLUB ALLIANCE INC	10251	2,044.00
284397	41399			116.00
284748	41399			38.00
284896	41399			38.00
284966	41475			38.00
284968	41399			38.00
284969	41399			38.00
284971	41399			38.00
285016	41399			38.00
285018	41399			38.00
285022	41399			38.00
285023	41399			38.00
285161	41399			38.00
285162	41399			38.00
285165	41399			38.00
285250	41475			38.00
285253	41399			38.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
285255	41399		38.00
285314	41399		38.00
285317	41399		38.00
285890	41475		38.00
285892	41399		38.00
285995	41475		38.00
285996	41399		38.00
288691	41475		38.00
288692	41399		38.00
288693	41399		38.00
288694	41399		38.00
288695	41399		38.00
288696	41399		38.00
292084	41399		38.00
292085	41399		38.00
292086	41399		38.00
3030618	41408		750.00
66237	06/15/2018	ALFA LAVAL INC	9878
278028009	43332		2,436.70
			2,436.70
66238	06/15/2018	ALL INCLUSIVE CONSTRUCTION &	7135
42505 FINAL	42505		100.00
			100.00
66239	06/15/2018	AMERIPRIDE	197
2300923826	41383		27.36
2300924411	41917		94.82
2300924484	41727		146.24
2300924489	41383		34.61
2300924514	41383		15.86
2300924538	41917		10.56
2300924542	41917		20.27
2300924546	41917		172.53
2300924550	41917		58.62
66240	06/15/2018	ANSWER TOPEKA	237
180510013	41740		74.50
			74.50
66241	06/15/2018	BARTLETT & WEST ENGINEERS	391
730066582	42212		2,569.70
730066590	39911		1,075.00
730066599	40559		5,114.20
730066600	42207		14,850.00
730066633	31654		8,927.13
730066655	31654		30,036.50
730066664	31654		60,533.00
66242	06/15/2018	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD INC	528
W/E 6/12/18	41597		100,924.78
			100,924.78
66243	06/15/2018	BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC	10997
915332552	41861		14.36
915364197	41560		88.76
915368665	41560		256.96
915369274	41560		61.34
915383137	41560		-181.88
66244	06/15/2018	SCHMIDTLEIN, BRIAN A	7498
351344	43560		180.00
			180.00
66245	06/15/2018	C & C PRODUCE	7788
001294954	41777		773.50
			773.50

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66246	06/15/2018	CATHOLIC CHARITIES 848	6,773.94
17 041618	40300		6,423.94
40438 7	40438		350.00
66247	06/15/2018	CENTRAL NEBRASKA PACKING INC 7337	2,825.75
031365	41532		2,825.75
66248	06/15/2018	CHEMTRADE CHEMCIALS 1864	3,046.78
92377121	41550		3,046.78
66249	06/15/2018	CODE PUBLISHING COMPANY 999	536.25
60171	41933		536.25
66250	06/15/2018	COLLECTION BUREAU 1023	1,303.90
5310	41751		1,303.90
66251	06/15/2018	CONCRETE SUPPLY OF TOPEKA 1066	6,748.50
186129	41811		1,307.25
186130	41397		266.25
186131	41397		1,150.00
186132	41397		575.00
186307	41397		575.00
186308	41397		287.50
186309	41397		575.00
186310	41397		575.00
186311	41397		402.50
186312	41397		460.00
186313	41397		575.00
66252	06/15/2018	CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT INC 1073	4,241.62
527746	41415		4,241.62
66253	06/15/2018	CONSOLIDATED RURAL WATER 1075	6,661.20
41590 5	41590		6,661.20
66254	06/15/2018	DEERE & COMPANY 11281	5,866.37
116279151	43153		5,866.37
66255	06/15/2018	DELTA DENTAL OF KANSAS INC 1323	25,802.87
W/E 06/07/18	41679		13,820.54
W/E 06/14/18	41679		11,982.33
66256	06/15/2018	DOORSTEP INC 1385	6,292.61
DSP17HESG2	40985		6,292.61
66257	06/15/2018	ENDSLEY, BYRON L 10136	600.00
41601 MAY 2018	41601		600.00
66258	06/15/2018	ETHANOL PRODUCTS LLC 9576	1,690.72
CO2209848	41407		1,690.72
66259	06/15/2018	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC 8594	650.00
L0391832	41573		600.00
L0392377	41573		50.00
66260	06/15/2018	EXELON CORPORATION 8898	3,494.04
2339793	CONSTELLATION		3,494.04
66261	06/15/2018	EXPRESS SERVICES INC 9622	15,420.67
20327633	42125		1,022.52
20454424	41882		345.72
20454425	42788		1,072.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
20454426	41528		1,254.24
20454427	41964		3,926.30
20592533	42125		620.85
20617832	41882		442.20
20617834	41528		1,768.80
20617835	41964		4,445.44
20617836	41882		522.60
66262	06/15/2018	FBI NAT'L ACADEMY ASSOCIATES 7827	175.00
43563 PURNEY S	43563		175.00
66263	06/15/2018	FIT EXCAVATING INC 3126	33,333.26
2180	42884		12,006.75
2186	43635		8,537.51
2187	43634		12,789.00
66264	06/15/2018	FOLEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 9605	111.40
PS200099536	41543		111.40
66265	06/15/2018	GALLS LLC 11317	1,810.50
00R25914	43552		310.50
0R25806C	43552		1,500.00
66266	06/15/2018	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS LLC 11211	619.00
009968883	43079		540.00
009986882	43079		79.00
66267	06/15/2018	GRID SOLUTIONS LLC 11240	4,541.00
1059077	43074		180.00
1061089	43074		4,361.00
66268	06/15/2018	HAMM INC 6576	11,230.20
185898	42800		4,957.20
186518	42800		4,344.75
186771	42800		1,928.25
66269	06/15/2018	HARCROS CHEMICALS INC 2090	2,369.01
010217269	42506		2,369.01
66270	06/15/2018	HARRIS & SONS ENTERPRISES INC 7996	31,652.40
661	43134		3,746.19
662	43165		11,903.64
663	43226		6,952.00
664	43222		9,050.57
66271	06/15/2018	HENRY OUTDOOR POWER LLC 8004	2,992.50
1320	42682		50.00
1333	42945		660.00
1334	42947		35.00
1335	42955		145.00
1336	42946		225.00
1337	42947		65.00
1338	42948		1,047.50
1339	42950		155.00
1340	42952		390.00
1341	42953		180.00
1342	42954		40.00
66272	06/15/2018	HOUSING & CREDIT COUNSELING IN 2312	27,454.15
052018A	43500		13,704.15
052018B	43500		13,750.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66273	06/15/2018	JC EHRLICH COMPANY INC 9677	644.00
7494373	43255		644.00
66274	06/15/2018	JIMERFIELD, STEVEN 2531	5,000.00
0418	42256		5,000.00
66275	06/15/2018	JOBBER'S AUTOMOTIVE WAREHOUSE 2639	840.73
3057644	41378		130.48
3058232	41359		85.67
3058345	41378		17.62
3058372	41378		3.33
3058423	41433		19.17
3058441	41433		25.99
3058540	41433		45.48
3058563	41490		48.19
3058608	41433		5.56
3058616	41433		2.86
3058687	41433		53.37
3058715	41359		23.70
3058729	41433		12.09
3058735	41433		-1.62
3058820	41490		8.86
3058885	41433		27.17
3058980	41433		4.32
3058989	41359		17.38
3059056	41433		311.11
66276	06/15/2018	KAN EQUIPMENT INC 2621	175.73
6 237725	41432		154.35
6 238201	41432		21.38
66277	06/15/2018	KANE, ALAN C 9152	17,700.00
1018	41583		17,700.00
66278	06/15/2018	KANSAS HEAVY CONSTRUCTION LLC 9260	116,401.14
5000 1	43398		116,401.14
66279	06/15/2018	KANSAS PERSONNEL SERVICES INC 2849	3,776.41
3047665	41545		648.00
3047668	41754		648.00
3047670	42585		405.00
3047735	41754		486.00
3047736	43188		522.45
3047737	42585		324.00
3047738	41545		459.36
3047739	41694		283.60
66280	06/15/2018	KCR INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS INC 1347	1,221.32
130128443	41416		137.01
130128511	41416		1,071.56
130128572	41416		12.75
66281	06/15/2018	KEY WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS INC 9879	1,357.20
5000042	41589		1,357.20
66282	06/15/2018	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC 7179	53.43
17612108	43446		53.43
66283	06/15/2018	MISSOURI DOOR CO INC 3747	2,664.03
14787	41349		220.00
14888	41349		273.27
14889	41349		94.26
14891	41349		1,756.50

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
15029	41349		320.00
66284 3606	06/15/2018 41747	MYGOV LLC 9627	1,600.00
66285 13090	06/15/2018 43559	NOMAD GLOBAL COMMUNICATION 10472	16,850.16
66286 L73550	06/15/2018 41387	NPS SALES INC 8330	11.50
66287 0152 405366 0152 405829	06/15/2018 41442 41442	O REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC 3714	57.76
66288 R0029370001872	06/15/2018 41439	OZARK KENWORTH INC 3375	1,456.59
66289 1860049564 1860049565 1860049566 1860049567 1860049568 1860049569	06/15/2018 41705 41705 41705 41705 41705 41705	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES 3794	2,284.00
66290 WIC 9823 WIC 9825	06/15/2018 40092 42341	POE, LTD 3964	13,025.00
66291 1242629 1244383	06/15/2018 41551 41831	POLYDYNE INC 5879	31,004.04
66292 517539	06/15/2018 36708	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING 4018	1,250.00
66293 2018 12	06/15/2018 41920	R & R VENTURES OF TOPEKA INC 4065	2,280.00
66294 247959	06/15/2018 41579	RANDY LONG TRUCKING LLC 4105	38,700.00
66295 932770 932771 932773 932776 932780 932783 932784 932785 932786 932787	06/15/2018 41659 41659 41659 41659 41910 41659 41659 41659 41659 41659	REIN, LINNEA S 4166	1,171.00
66296 3117	06/15/2018 43393	ROBERT ARMSTRONG 255	1,129.00
66297 43355	06/15/2018 43355	SANCHEZ PROFESSIONAL CLEANING 10169	1,031.49
66298	06/15/2018	SHAWNEE F LLC 11043	101,015.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
17175	37280		101,015.00
66299 MAY 2018	06/15/2018 DE	SIMPLIFILE LC 9508	2,751.00
66300 6082018	06/15/2018 42190	SPLENDOR JANITORIAL SOLUTIONS 10630	294.00
66301 3378477493 3378635960 3378635962 3378635963 3378635964 3378752029 3378752030 3378752032 3378752033 3378824538 3378891383 3379040227 3379040228 3379040229 3379040230 3379040231	06/15/2018 43356 43374 43381 43381 43382 43349 43381 43397 43399 43381 43352 43354 43423 43424 43424 43425	STAPLES CONTRACT N COMMERCIAL 4725	2,012.07
			271.80 198.68 628.93 3.79 99.42 33.24 36.09 113.86 399.57 26.12 13.10 6.17 38.31 38.50 92.15 12.34
66302 0011627 IN	06/15/2018 43034	STOP STICK LTD 11316	2,199.00
66303 1019834	06/15/2018 41443	SUPER OIL CO INC 3893	330.40
66304 21293657	06/15/2018 41533	TERMINIX INTERNATIONAL 10096	210.10
66305 672192	06/15/2018 43514	TERRY'S PLUMBING 4908	1,735.00
66306 0163078 IN	06/15/2018 43383	THE OFFICE PAL 8920	375.00
66307 57736 63617	06/15/2018 41725 41725	THE TIRE CUTTERS INC 5633	840.00
			165.00 675.00
66308 IT31490 WT37464	06/15/2018 41455 41455	THE VICTOR L PHILLIPS CO 5225	4,749.59
			59.90 4,689.69
66309 41459 14 CHEVY	06/15/2018 41459	TIM HICKS 5882	1,602.63
66310 612201801	06/15/2018 43622	TOPEKA HABITAT FOR HUMANITY 7178	373.31
66311 74783	06/15/2018 41452	TOPEKA TRANSMISSION SERVICE 5057	2,101.29
66312 2002553	06/15/2018 42241	TORGESON TRENCHING SERVICE 5062	4,955.50
66313	06/15/2018	U S LIME COMPANY - ST CLAIR 5117	21,731.22

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
168007	41544		4,300.17
168028	41544		4,303.66
168049	41544		4,317.62
168070	41544		8,809.77
66314	06/15/2018	UMB BANK NA 5127	67,230.96
PCARD06082018			67,230.96
66315	06/15/2018	VANDERBILT'S NO 6 5199	769.94
345016	41911		499.96
345098	41581		184.99
345650	41355		84.99
66316	06/15/2018	VETERINARY MEDICAL & SURGICAL 5222	141.08
112746	41678		141.08
66317	06/15/2018	WALKER TOWEL & UNIFORM 5266	162.70
2456855	41353		12.45
2456877	41541		32.25
2457985	41390		86.45
2458567	41353		7.65
2458568	41353		23.90
66318	06/15/2018	WSP USA INC 10927	57,053.68
790065	40779		55,793.82
790066	40554		1,259.86
66319	06/15/2018	BERRY COMPANIES INC 5408	2,698.97
06182409	41456		339.13
06182812	41456		188.80
06182839	41629		2,171.04
66320	06/15/2018	CAPITAL BELT & SUPPLY INC 776	346.75
106954	41557		198.87
107001	41411		8.83
107030	41411		139.05
66321	06/15/2018	CAPITAL CITY OIL CO INC 778	25,830.97
1085671	41525		90.00
1086917	41336		25,740.97
66322	06/15/2018	CORE & MAIN LP 2146	6,946.98
1882646	43342		4,186.18
1937663	43342		2,760.80
66323	06/15/2018	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC 1639	1,645.22
6848378 1	41569		1,235.36
6890918	41877		409.86
66324	06/15/2018	FLU-CON INC 1729	110.35
P 33631 0	41419		12.91
P 33639 0	41419		44.04
P 33641 0	41419		53.40
66325	06/15/2018	GRAYBAR 1977	550.27
9304144935	41742		550.27
66326	06/15/2018	JOHN G LEVIN 3071	71.20
1169844	41904		31.60
1170957	41686		31.60
1178965	41904		8.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66327	06/15/2018	LOGIC INC 3090	3,252.24
INV126033	43318		1,912.14
INV126073	43318		1,340.10
66328	06/15/2018	NEPTUNE TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC 3658	4,608.00
N527575	43221		4,608.00
66329	06/15/2018	NORTHEAST KANSAS HYDRAULICS IN 3705	499.59
31890	41441		499.59
66330	06/15/2018	RAY LINDSEY COMPANY INC 4117	744.00
2018255	41836		744.00
66331	06/15/2018	SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY INC 4352	557.63
154346	41514		179.50
154491	41765		32.79
154521	41556		243.80
154637	41556		72.81
154639	41556		-124.25
154810	41765		31.20
154820	41556		47.86
154839	41765		73.92
66332	06/15/2018	TAZCO INC 4885	7,766.50
3468	43167		3,999.00
3469	41152		3,767.50
66333	06/15/2018	TFM COMM INC 4914	2,135.23
193686	41367		1,336.50
193848	41367		29.00
193849	41367		474.00
193862	41367		41.75
194009	41794		253.98
66334	06/15/2018	TOPEKA ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIR 5025	300.00
46312	41813		300.00
66335	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	152.35
00000007418062		Child Support - Amt	152.35
66336	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	163.43
00000008618062		Child Support - Amt	163.43
66337	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	160.50
00000014518062		Child Support - Amt	160.50
66338	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	91.85
00000020418062		Child Support - Amt	91.85
66339	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	1,195.33
00000022218062		Child Support - Amt	1,195.33
66340	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	53.08
00000024218062		Child Support - Amt	53.08
66341	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	112.15
00000031618062		Child Support - Amt	112.15
66342	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	259.85
00000032418062		Child Support - Amt	259.85
66343	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	810.71

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
00000032818062		Child Support - Amt	810.71
66344	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	277.38
00000034018062		Child Support - Amt	277.38
66345	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	498.46
00000034318062		Child Support - Amt	498.46
66346	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	92.10
00000034518062		Child Support - Amt	92.10
66347	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	183.29
00000034818062		Child Support - Amt	183.29
66348	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	184.44
00000038518062		Child Support - Amt	184.44
66349	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	144.46
00000041718062		Child Support - Amt	144.46
66350	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	185.13
00000044718062		Child Support - Amt	185.13
66351	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	304.62
00000064118062		Child Support - Amt	304.62
66352	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	323.08
00000064118062		Child Support - Amt	323.08
66353	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	415.51
00000066718062		Child Support - Amt	415.51
66354	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	346.15
00000068218062		Child Support - Amt	346.15
66355	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	209.08
00000075418062		Child Support - Amt	209.08
66356	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	286.15
00000077918062		Child Support - Amt	286.15
66357	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	185.08
00000078518062		Child Support - Amt	185.08
66358	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	256.15
00000082718062		Child Support - Amt	256.15
66359	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	443.08
00000086618062		Child Support - Amt	443.08
66360	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	232.45
00000091118062		Child Support - Amt	232.45
66361	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	147.23
00000092418062		Child Support - Amt	147.23
66362	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	88.64
00000093618062		Child Support - Amt	88.64
66363	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	304.15
00000095918062		Child Support - Amt	304.15

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

<u>Check No.</u>	<u>Check Date/PO #</u>	<u>Vendor Name and Number</u>		<u>Check Amount</u>
66364 00000098218062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 487.38	487.38
66365 00000101518062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 144.51	144.51
66366 00000102218062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 124.15	124.15
66367 00000104318062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 368.88	368.88
66368 00000109318062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 276.92	276.92
66369 00000109718062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 71.08	71.08
66370 00000112418062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 109.64	109.64
66371 00000112918062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 196.21	196.21
66372 00000113118062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 831.02	831.02
66373 00000118118062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 335.64	335.64
66374 00000147418062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 183.23	183.23
66375 00000197318062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 369.23	369.23
66376 00000215418062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 115.38	115.38
66377 00000225918062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 458.91	458.91
66378 00000233518062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 180.46	180.46
66379 00000237918062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 66.92	66.92
66380 00000247618062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 1,127.54	1,127.54
66381 00000247818062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 331.58	331.58
66382 00000247818062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 185.68	185.68
66383 00000249318062	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS Child Support - Amt	2732 68.77	68.77

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66384	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	102.46
00000251518062		Child Support - Amt	102.46
66385	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	357.34
00000254818062		Child Support - Amt	357.34
66386	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	50.00
00000257818062		Child Support - Amt	50.00
66387	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	264.00
00000261618062		Child Support - Amt	264.00
66388	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	107.08
00000264218062		Child Support - Amt	107.08
66389	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	66.00
00000264218062		Child Support - Amt	66.00
66390	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	260.77
00000272018062		Child Support - Amt	260.77
66391	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	327.23
00000275818062		Child Support - Amt	327.23
66392	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	193.38
00000285518062		Child Support - Amt	193.38
66393	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	128.77
00000285918062		Child Support - Amt	128.77
66394	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	94.62
00000286018062		Child Support - Amt	94.62
66395	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	113.08
00000287018062		Child Support - Amt	113.08
66396	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	160.56
00000287418062		Child Support - Amt	160.56
66397	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	268.15
00000289318062		Child Support - Amt	268.15
66398	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2732	256.15
00000291618062		Child Support - Amt	256.15
66399	06/22/2018	AAA CLUB ALLIANCE INC 10251	684.00
284598	41399		38.00
284599	41399		38.00
284649	41399		38.00
284754	41399		38.00
284798	41475		38.00
284937	41399		38.00
284939	41399		38.00
285096	41399		38.00
285168	41399		38.00
285169	41399		38.00
285201	41399		38.00
285318	41399		38.00
285319	41399		38.00
286137	41399		38.00
286141	41399		38.00
292089	41399		38.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
292092	41399		38.00
292093	41399		38.00
66400	06/22/2018	AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES INC 92	3,831.00
114923	42923		3,831.00
66401	06/22/2018	ALPHA & OMEGA ROOFING 9438	5,600.00
43392 1210 NE C	43392		5,600.00
66402	06/22/2018	ALTERNATIVES EAP LLC 8445	1,681.47
7623	41687		1,681.47
66403	06/22/2018	AMEC FOSTER WHEELER 7704	14,815.00
S44141175	42457		505.00
S44141246	42457		12,765.00
S44141299	40089		1,545.00
66404	06/22/2018	AMERICAN MESSAGING SERVICES 5814	58.83
F1050996SF	41388		58.83
66405	06/22/2018	AMERICAN PRESORT 177	11,734.37
MAY 2018	POSTAGE		11,734.37
66406	06/22/2018	AMERIPRIDE 197	548.62
2300926088	41383		27.36
2300926574	41917		94.82
2300926713	41727		146.24
2300926714	41383		34.61
2300926737	41383		15.86
2300926773	41917		10.56
2300926776	41917		20.27
2300926784	41917		140.28
2300926789	41917		58.62
66407	06/22/2018	AMINO BROTHERS CO INC 8026	181,025.36
39137 7	39137		181,025.36
66408	06/22/2018	ANIMAL CLINIC OF NORTH TOPEKA 235	1,539.70
200395	41377		1,539.70
66409	06/22/2018	ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENT 276	25.00
43639 BLOOM AI	43639		25.00
66410	06/22/2018	BARTLETT & WEST ENGINEERS 391	124,810.06
730066609	35057		31,487.38
730066639	43082		11,336.35
730066641	43403		81,986.33
66411	06/22/2018	BERGKAMP INC 454	2,672.04
30274	41393		692.40
30292	41393		1,979.64
66412	06/22/2018	BERMUDEZ, OSCAR 10602	13,159.28
885	43162		1,332.50
886	43289		269.90
887	43163		3,737.25
888	42582		540.00
889	43099		1,527.00
891	43236		2,284.50
892	43620		2,354.50
893	43615		1,113.63

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66413	06/22/2018	BG CONSULTANTS INC 477	2,180.00
43311 2	43311		
66414	06/22/2018	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD INC 528	148,898.33
W/E 6/19/18	41597		
66415	06/22/2018	BOBS JANITORIAL SERVICE & SUPP 539	1,737.80
190871	41662		669.00
191355	41662		669.00
191734	41662		669.00
C191781	41662		-269.20
66416	06/22/2018	BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC 10997	195.66
915410096	41560		
66417	06/22/2018	BRENNTAG MID SOUTH 607	3,541.57
BMS000576	41700		
66418	06/22/2018	BUTLER ANIMAL HEALTH HOLDING 9758	661.98
NN04531	41617		520.35
NN31860	41617		141.63
66419	06/22/2018	C & C PRODUCE 7788	740.50
001297994	41777		
66420	06/22/2018	CALIPER CORPORATION 754	1,200.00
13337	43701		
66421	06/22/2018	CENTRAL MECHANICAL CONST CO IN 863	105.00
0000503409	41736		
66422	06/22/2018	CODE PUBLISHING COMPANY 999	150.15
60205	41933		
66423	06/22/2018	COLLECTION BUREAU 1023	2,096.26
5386	42275		391.17
5388	41998		1,674.17
5389	41962		30.92
66424	06/22/2018	COLUMBIA CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LL 1038	5,500.00
18116009	41639		
66425	06/22/2018	CONRAD FIRE EQUIPMENT INC 1073	217.67
527204	41415		43.13
527827	41415		174.54
66426	06/22/2018	COOK FLATT & STROBEL ENGINEERS 1089	28,951.90
38840	40263		9,928.65
38842	39650		19,023.25
66427	06/22/2018	CREATIVE LANDSCAPE INC 1166	3,738.98
145241	41892		3,626.83
145300	41892		112.15
66428	06/22/2018	CUT N EDGE INC 5919	1,182.00
125407	43341		
66429	06/22/2018	DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES LP 1320	113,152.67
79509402	30891		89,080.35
79509403	37214		24,072.32
66430	06/22/2018	ETHANOL PRODUCTS LLC 9576	3,815.42

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
CO2210243	41407		1,674.99
CO2210244	41407		2,140.43
66431	06/22/2018	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC 8594	4,550.00
L0393286	41573		85.00
L0393449	41573		200.00
L0393477	41573		200.00
L0393655	41573		570.00
L0393657	41573		3,420.00
L0393672	41573		75.00
66432	06/22/2018	EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC 9245	5,300.00
903570690	41696		1,100.00
903570706	41696		1,100.00
903570721	41696		1,100.00
903570752	41696		2,000.00
66433	06/22/2018	EXPRESS SERVICES INC 9622	11,986.11
20454428	42125		932.64
20592529	42788		1,072.00
20617833	42788		1,072.00
20657992	42788		1,072.00
20657993	41528		1,929.60
20657994	41964		4,028.52
20657995	41882		458.95
20657996	42125		1,420.40
66434	06/22/2018	FLEETPRIDE INC 7822	25.75
94627560	42215		25.75
66435	06/22/2018	FOLEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 9605	7,161.59
SS240013352	43413		7,161.59
66436	06/22/2018	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS LLC 11211	1,108.09
009966851	43079		269.90
009984609	43079		220.00
010003135	43079		275.00
010017742	43079		300.00
010018029	43079		43.19
66437	06/22/2018	GARDA CL SOUTHWEST INC 1839	779.68
10399577	41638		779.68
66438	06/22/2018	HALL DIRECTORY INC 2053	60.00
180832	43538		60.00
66439	06/22/2018	HAMM INC 6576	3,640.95
186784	42800		67.95
187022	42800		90.90
187624	42800		2,251.80
188441	42800		1,230.30
66440	06/22/2018	HARRIS & SONS ENTERPRISES INC 7996	1,753.60
667	43546		1,753.60
66441	06/22/2018	HENRY OUTDOOR POWER LLC 8004	50.00
1332	42682		50.00
66442	06/22/2018	INNOVATIVE BUSINESS CONCEPTS 8226	11.35
548	41594		11.35
66443	06/22/2018	J-DOT INC 531	483.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
270257	43482		483.00
66444	06/22/2018	JC EHRLICH COMPANY INC 9677	1,880.00
7229080	43255		592.00
7762982	43255		644.00
8032081	43255		644.00
66445	06/22/2018	JOBBER'S AUTOMOTIVE WAREHOUSE 2639	96.52
3058926	41433		2.29
3059237	41433		94.23
66446	06/22/2018	KANSAS GAS SERVICE 2707	6,309.30
142366182-05.18		215 SE 7TH - COMMONS 2.69%	6.34
142366182A-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CONTRACTS 1.95%	4.60
142366182B-05.1		215 SE 7TH - IT/ERP 7.32%	17.25
142366182C-05.1		215 SE 7TH - FACILITIES .20%	0.47
142366182D-05.1		215 SE 7TH - TPAC 60%	141.40
142366182E-05.1		215 SE 7TH - COURT 5.6%	13.20
142366182F-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CREDIT UNION 1.2%	2.83
142366182G-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY CLERK 1.6%	3.77
142366182H-05.1		215 SE 7TH - HR/WELLNESS 4.7%	11.08
142366182I-05.1		215 SE 7TH - PROSECUTION 1.86%	4.38
142366182J-05.1		215 SE 7TH - PROBATION 2.4%	5.66
142366182K-05.1		215 SE 7TH - COUNCIL OFFICE 1.	2.59
142366182L-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY4 .86%	2.03
142366182M-05.1		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL 1.3%	3.06
142366182N-05.1		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL SPEC LIABIL	3.06
142366182O-05.1		215 SE 7TH - MAYOR .82%	1.93
142366182P-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY MGR 1.3%	3.06
142366182Q-05.1		215 SE 7TH - FINANCE 3.80%	8.96
144743664-05.18		324 SE JEFFERSON ACA	84.24
144743709-05.18		312 SE JEFFERSON FIRE ADMIN 54	146.47
144743709A-05.1		312 SE JEFFERSON FLEET 46%	124.77
144743873-05.18		318 SE JEFFERSON #3	186.97
144743927-05.18		1419 NE SEWARD #6	51.89
144744009-05.18		1200 NE DIVISION	38.96
144744300-05.18		1115 NE POPLAR	82.05
144744873-05.18		934 NE QUINCY #1	64.55
144745291-05.18		927 NW HARRISON - TRAFFIC	86.49
144745491-05.18		2000 NW 17TH #11	162.42
144745545-05.18		1600 NW BUTTON	342.41
144745745-05.18		2521 SE 2ND ST	35.78
144746036-05.18		322 NW CRANE - PD IMP LOT	49.09
144746127-05.18		318 NW CRANE - ENG 27.52%	14.95
144746127A-05.1		318 NW CRANE - FACILITIES 72.4	39.37
144746336-05.18		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET 47.8%	163.32
144746336A-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-FLEET 25.1%	85.76
144746336B-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-FORESTRY 22.4%	76.54
144746336C-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-FACILITIES 4.7%	16.06
144746564-05.18		3245 NW WATERWORKS	135.22
144746645-05.18		813 SW CLAY #4	123.70
144746918-05.18		720 SW 21ST #5	259.56
144747064-05.18		1901 SW WESTERN - WATER	164.06
144747164-05.18		1215 SW OAKLEY #7	120.05
144747382-05.18		2700 SW FAIRLAWN #8	134.66
144747818-05.18		701 SW GAGE	118.27
144747818A-05.1		823 SW GAGE ZOO	70.79
144747818B-05.1		821 SW GAGE	65.71
144747818C-05.1		635 SW GAGE #C ZOO	65.71
144747818D-05.1		635 SW GAGE #B-B ZOO	67.40
144747818E-05.1		4200 SW 6TH BIG GAGE	131.84
144747818F-05.1		815 SW GAGE APES	82.67
144747818G-05.1		639 SW GAGE RAINFOREST	74.20

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
144748418-05.18		2816 SW 29TH	34.98
144748591-05.18		2447 SE 29TH #9	94.47
144748782-05.18		2010 SW 37TH #10	99.58
144752045-05.18		5961 SW 10TH	63.75
144752136-05.18		545 NE LAKE	30.56
145208391-05.18		504 NW WINTER	75.49
145209500-05.18		620 MADISON - COMMONS .14%	0.46
145209500A-05.1		620 MADISON - HOLLIDAY ROOM 5.	18.26
145209500B-05.1		620 MADISON - WELLNESS CLINIC	10.85
145209500C-05.1		620 MADISON - TPD INTERNAL AFF	4.85
145209500D-05.1		620 MADISON - WATER 3.6%	11.95
145209500E-05.1		620 MADISON - HND 14.6%	48.46
145209500F-05.1		620 MADISON - IT 5.3%	17.59
145209500G-05.1		620 MADISON - TSG 5.6%	18.59
145209500H-05.1		620 MADISON - PARKING 3.12%	10.36
145209500I-05.18		620 MADISON - ENG 18.8%	62.40
145209500J-05.1		620 MADISON - CODE 4.9%	16.26
145209500K-05.1		620 MADISON - DSD PERMIT 6.45%	21.41
145209500L-05.1		620 MADISON - DSD INSPECTION 6	21.41
145209500M-05.1		620 MADISON - TPD EMER COMM 2.	9.69
145209500N-05.1		620 MADISON - FIRE INS 2.52%	8.36
145209500O-05.1		620 MADISON - PW ADMIN 4.07%	13.51
145209500P-05.1		620 MADISON - PLANNING 11.3%	37.52
145210518-05.18		320 S KANSAS AVE CHIEF OFF 3.0	3.38
145210518B-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE EXEC SRV 1.0	1.11
145210518C-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE TRAIN 1.0%	1.11
145210518D-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE ADULT CRIME 7	7.80
145210518E-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE CRIME SCENE 1	1.11
145210518F-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE FIELD OPS 26.	29.33
145210518G-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE COMM POLICE 2	2.23
145210518H-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE SCHOOL RES 2.	2.23
145210518I-05.18		320 S KANSAS AVE MOTORCYCLE UN	1.11
145210518J-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE ANIMAL CONTRO	3.34
145210518K-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE REC/PROP 6.0%	6.69
145210518L-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE PD IT .32%	0.36
145210518M-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE NARC 3.0%	3.34
145210518N-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE BIKE UNIT 1.0	1.11
145210518O-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE CANINE UNIT 2	2.23
145210518P-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE - FLEET 8.44%	9.41
145210518Q-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE - CORONER 4.0	4.46
145210518R-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE - SHERIFF 27.	31.14
155014382-05.18		2521 SE 2ND ST	38.05
155014682-05.18		500 NE STRAIT	88.16
156651709-05.18		619 SE RICE RD #2	88.62
156677591-05.18		1901 SW WESTERN	59.80
160108282-05.18		2101 SW URISH #12	110.53
160204909-05.18		1215 SW 38TH	31.35
162940345-05.18		6305 SW 9TH ST	38.96
164248773-05.18		2200 SW CENTRAL PRK	235.28
164679945-05.18		1115 NE POPLAR	297.59
164679945A-05.1		1115 NE POPLAR	740.57
202392518-05.18		635 SW GAGE #QUAR - ZOO	36.54
66447	06/22/2018	KANSAS HEAVY CONSTRUCTION LLC	9260
6000 1	43486		50,270.22
66448	06/22/2018	KANSAS PERSONNEL SERVICES INC	2849
3047740	43551		839.70
3047797	41789		81.00
3047801	43351		40.50
3047802	41754		648.00
3047803	43188		648.00
3047804	42585		540.00
3047806	41694		319.05
			50,270.22
			4,333.95

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
3047807	43551		1,217.70
66449 18 0521	06/22/2018 42437	KBS CONSTRUCTORS INC 2645	6,599.25
66450 4329149	06/22/2018 41719	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC 2967	133.65
66451 92088473 92088474	06/22/2018 42849 43246	LAYNE CHRISTENSEN COMPANY 3005	3,180.00 3,180.00
66452 26541C56F	06/22/2018 43585	LIGHTHOUSE CONTRACTING INC 3061	13,360.00
66453 06012018	06/22/2018 39169	LOEWENSTEIN, DAVID 9660	5,000.00
66454 43614	06/22/2018 43614	LOVES ENTERPRISES 3112	3,783.50
66455 1583 1584 5/29/18 1585 1586 1587 1588 1589 1590 1591 1592 1646	06/22/2018 41586 41586 41586 41586 41586 41586 41586 41798 41691 41691 41691	MATHER FLARE RENTAL INC 5791	895.00 856.80 2,761.28 654.00 309.76 271.80 335.82 23.46 668.80 10.00 665.00
66456 17641733 51314165 51314166 51314167 51314169 51314172 51314173	06/22/2018 41342 41342 41342 41342 42269 41365 41365	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC 7179	24.93 209.56 70.68 53.01 63.24 365.18 96.72
66457 53094	06/22/2018 41616	MCROBERTS SALES INC 3321	1,551.16
66458 553849 553850	06/22/2018 43521 43080	MICHAEL & SONS INC 3377	12,441.44 40,240.78
66459 41655 MAY 2018	06/22/2018 41655	MILLS, RICKY A 3457	662.62
66460 15180	06/22/2018 43702	MISSOURI DOOR CO INC 3747	198.41
66461 39643 12	06/22/2018 39643	MOHAN CONSTRUCTION INC 3487	78,643.00
66462 T0029560013092	06/22/2018 41439	OZARK KENWORTH INC 3375	85.96

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66463	06/22/2018	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES 3794	864.10
177256 60	41627		
66464	06/22/2018	PETDATA INC 10112	2,628.40
6782	41870		
66465	06/22/2018	RECREATION ENGINEERING AND 8873	3,840.00
33143 20	33143		
66466	06/22/2018	REIN, LINNEA S 4166	350.50
932791	41659		149.50
932792	41659		201.00
66467	06/22/2018	ROBERT ARMSTRONG 255	1,480.00
3118	41252		
66468	06/22/2018	SELLERS EQUIPMENT INC 4470	650.83
IC226924	41445		
66469	06/22/2018	SHAWNEE F LLC 11043	535,308.00
17698	41967		29,705.00
17699	41967		29,705.00
17700	41967		29,705.00
17701	41967		29,705.00
17702	41967		29,705.00
17703	41967		29,705.00
17726	41967		29,705.00
17727	41967		29,705.00
17733	41967		29,705.00
17734	41967		29,705.00
17735	41967		29,705.00
17736	41967		29,705.00
17737	41967		29,705.00
17738	41967		29,705.00
17754	41967		30,014.00
17755	41967		30,014.00
17756	41967		29,705.00
17757	41967		29,705.00
66470	06/22/2018	SOUND PRODUCTS INC 4663	47.96
3214009 IN	41757		
66471	06/22/2018	SOUTHERN UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT 4672	620.80
69165	43338		92.96
69166	41612		527.84
66472	06/22/2018	STAPLES CONTRACT N COMMERCIAL 4725	2,775.18
3379111875	43427		1,630.80
3379270332	43431		242.08
3379270333	43432		621.97
3379377618	43375		87.11
3379835824	43374		40.08
3379835825	43445		57.57
3379835826	43462		46.94
3379835827	43464		36.12
3379835828	43464		12.51
66473	06/22/2018	STUDIO TECTONIC LLC 11020	79,495.17
854	41114		
66474	06/22/2018	TERMINIX INTERNATIONAL 10096	210.10
21293658	41533		

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66475 672196	06/22/2018 43666	TERRY'S PLUMBING 4908	9,100.00 9,100.00
66476 WT37569	06/22/2018 41455	THE VICTOR L PHILLIPS CO 5225	304.19 304.19
66477 168135	06/22/2018 41544	U S LIME COMPANY - ST CLAIR 5117	8,788.83 8,788.83
66478 PCARD06152018	06/22/2018	UMB BANK NA 5127	39,221.29 39,221.29
66479 2459886 2460977 2460978 2460979 2460980 2460981 2460982 2461572 2461573 2461577	06/22/2018 41353 41692 41692 41692 41692 41692 41692 41353 41353 41692	WALKER TOWEL & UNIFORM 5266	12.45 16.90 2.40 23.70 4.80 15.00 11.60 23.90 7.65 8.00 126.40
66480 41610 MAY 2018	06/22/2018 41610	WHITNEY B DAMRON PA 5418	5,750.00 5,750.00
66481 DEM102-DMGS	06/22/2018	CJS REAL ESTATE S+C June 2018 Damages 10107	340.00 340.00
66482 RAS102-DMGS	06/22/2018	DUNCAN, CLAUDE S+C June 2018 Damages 1442	575.00 575.00
66483 DOB101-0618 ROW103-0618A	06/22/2018	HARRISON STREET INVESTMENTS S+C June 2018 Payment S+C June 2018 Payment 10485	410.00 10.00 420.00
66484 NAV101-0618A	06/22/2018	KP PROPERTIES S+C June 2018 Payment 10484	26.00 26.00
66485 HIL1027-0518A HIL1027-0618A	06/22/2018	PC OAKBROOK LLC S+C May 2018 Payment S+C June 2018 Payment 9833	25.00 25.00 50.00
66486 DOU105-0618A	06/22/2018	PIONEER MOVITIVE POWER PLACE LP S+C June 2018 Payment 9278	38.00 38.00
66487 MOE102-0618 MOE102-DEP	06/22/2018	RENT TOPEKA HOMES S+C June 2018 Payment S+C June 2018 Deposit 4175	535.00 594.00 1,129.00
66488 SPA102-DMGS	06/22/2018	RENTAL MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS LL S+C June 2018 Damages 4176	535.00 535.00
66489 BAR106-0618 BAR106-DEP PAC102-0618	06/22/2018	TOPEKA RENTALS LLC S+C June 2018 Payment S+C June 2018 Deposit HESG Deposit & 1st Month Rent 5046	548.00 590.00 847.00 1,985.00
66490 FR101806221555	06/22/2018	CITY OF TOPEKA FRIENDSHIP FUND Friendship Fund 948	89.00 448.92

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	24.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	26.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	29.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	7.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	29.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	5.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	15.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	33.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	105.92
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	73.00
FR10180622155€		Friendship Fund	13.00
66491	06/22/2018	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT 8789	7,884.66
6/22/18 PAYROLI	PAYROLL		3,920.58
6/8/18 PAYROLL	PAYROLL		3,928.53
ADJ-CLARK 5/18	PAYROLL		14.94
ADJ-ROBERTS 5	PAYROLL		-7.95
ADJ-TORREZ 6/1	PAYROLL		28.56
66492	06/22/2018	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT 8789	10,306.16
6/22/18 PAYROLI	PAYROLL		5,153.08
6/8/18 PAYROLL	PAYROLL		5,153.08
66493	06/22/2018	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT 8789	2,265.24
6/22/18 PAYROLI	PAYROLL		1,124.12
6/8/18 PAYROLL	PAYROLL		1,141.12
66494	06/22/2018	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT 8789	6,698.90
6/22/18 PAYROLI	PAYROLL		3,242.29
6/8/18 PAYROLL	PAYROLL		3,436.83
ADJ-CLARK B 6/	PAYROLL		19.78
66495	06/22/2018	FRIENDS OF THE TOPEKA ZOO 1794	452.81
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	58.78
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	89.84
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	14.52
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	37.74
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	5.34
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	26.38
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	25.05
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	19.36
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	12.01
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	132.39
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	28.39
FOTZ180622155€		Friends of the Topeka Zoo Pass	3.01
66496	06/22/2018	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF 2424	7,778.25
ADMIN FEE 6/22/	PAYROLL		-13.50
UNI11806221559		Union Dues - IAFF	7,791.75
66497	06/22/2018	INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAGEMENT 11301	208.33
DC95180622155€		DEF COMP(ICMA RC) ER CONTRIB	208.33
66498	06/22/2018	KANSAS ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC 2630	704.46
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	62.28
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	111.56
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	33.41
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	20.76
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	81.95
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	91.26
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	283.57
UNK1180622155€		Union Dues - KAPE	19.67

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66499	06/22/2018	SURENCY LIFE & HEALTH 10654	8,900.16
6/22/18 PAYROLI	PAYROLL		4,430.05
6/8/18 PAYROLL	PAYROLL		4,430.05
ADJ-CLARK B 6/	PAYROLL		17.28
ADJ-TORREZ T €	PAYROLL		14.82
ADJ-ZEB J 6/18	PAYROLL		7.96
66500	06/22/2018	UNITED WAY OF GREATER TOPEKA 5157	205.00
UW10180622155		United Way	79.50
UW10180622155		United Way	35.00
UW10180622155		United Way	1.00
UW10180622155		United Way	10.00
UW10180622155		United Way	4.50
UW10180622155		United Way	43.00
UW10180622155		United Way	6.00
UW10180622155		United Way	16.00
UW10180622155		United Way	10.00
66501	06/22/2018	ANCOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 7058	9,871.94
INV00297029	41630		9,871.94
66502	06/22/2018	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL 245	80.88
7013514007	41519		80.88
66503	06/22/2018	BERRY COMPANIES INC 5408	802.59
06182996	41456		4.72
06182997	41456		637.91
06183112	41814		159.96
66504	06/22/2018	BETTIS ASPHALT & CONSTRUCTION 470	372.00
1806039	42907		372.00
66505	06/22/2018	CAPITAL BELT & SUPPLY INC 776	266.70
107038	41557		266.70
66506	06/22/2018	CAPITAL CITY OIL CO INC 778	27,427.37
1087310	41336		26,136.17
1087517	41481		162.20
GB 890	41336		1,129.00
66507	06/22/2018	CHAMPION BRANDS LLC 883	2,123.58
541693	41483		1,283.28
541694	41483		840.30
66508	06/22/2018	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC 1639	45.87
6896110	41569		45.87
66509	06/22/2018	FLU-CON INC 1729	259.61
P 33751 0	41419		5.49
P 33808 0	41419		254.12
66510	06/22/2018	GRAINGER 1964	308.91
9792608235	43384		146.47
9802759986	42744		14.16
9805259505	43470		148.28
66511	06/22/2018	HACH COMPANY 2038	303.67
10981230	41562		153.22
10983156	41562		150.45
66512	06/22/2018	KEY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO 2847	1,058.24
253556	41436		401.24

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
253560	41491		657.00
66513	06/22/2018	OLDCASTLE PRECAST INC 3739	680.00
120040350	41828		680.00
66514	06/22/2018	SAFETY CONSULTING INC 4335	7,095.00
180554	41881		2,015.00
180555	41555		3,942.50
180556	42014		260.00
180557	41726		617.50
180558	41555		260.00
66515	06/22/2018	SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY INC 4352	662.72
155119	41765		42.25
155253	41556		190.90
155423	41556		176.05
155442	41556		8.79
155603	41556		244.73
66516	06/22/2018	SCHMIDTLEIN EXCAVATING INC 4406	358,012.12
17124 P08	39798		358,012.12
66517	06/22/2018	SOWARDS GLASS 4679	230.00
21682	43704		230.00
66518	06/22/2018	TFM COMM INC 4914	345.60
194139	41794		345.60
66519	06/22/2018	TOPEKA ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIR 5025	7,117.16
46336	41578		1,920.00
46366	41813		5,197.16
66520	06/29/2018	COOK & ASSOCIATES LLC 10126	9,660.00
46356 2018	CONTRACT		9,660.00
66521	06/29/2018	A T M CONCRETE 18	32,125.00
4205	40886		32,125.00
66522	06/29/2018	AAA CLUB ALLIANCE INC 10251	874.00
284601	41399		38.00
284602	41399		38.00
284603	41399		38.00
284604	41399		38.00
284755	41399		38.00
284757	41399		38.00
284758	41399		38.00
284805	41399		38.00
284806	41399		38.00
284809	41399		38.00
284943	41399		38.00
284976	41399		38.00
285031	41399		38.00
285032	41399		38.00
285035	41399		38.00
285036	41399		38.00
285166	41475		38.00
285174	41399		38.00
285266	41399		38.00
285267	41399		38.00
285894	41399		38.00
286143	41399		38.00
286146	41399		38.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66523 359089	06/29/2018 43549	AIR FILTER PLUS 94	151.29 151.29
66524 I0100639 I0100712	06/29/2018 43371 43414	ALEXANDER OPEN SYSTEMS 112	2,360.00 13,711.60 16,071.60
66525 43496 2	06/29/2018 43496	ALL INCLUSIVE CONSTRUCTION & 7135	13,976.00 13,976.00
66526 S44141300	06/29/2018 41113	AMEC FOSTER WHEELER 7704	577.50 577.50
66527 2300928298 2300928862 2300928938 2300928942 2300928958 2300928983 2300928986 2300928992 2300928995	06/29/2018 41383 41917 41727 41383 41383 41917 41917 41917 41917 41917	AMERIPRIDE 197	27.36 94.82 169.12 34.61 15.86 10.56 20.27 140.28 58.62 571.50
66528 40917 3 42995 1 42999 1	06/29/2018 40917 42995 42999	AMINO BROTHERS CO INC 8026	104,794.41 206,514.27 215,867.24 527,175.92
66529 730061645 730066584 730066585 730066598 730066663	06/29/2018 36207 36210 36207 37227 39779	BARTLETT & WEST ENGINEERS 391	937.00 1,400.70 4,481.70 15,841.63 14,294.75 36,955.78
66530 03027367 03027377 03027380	06/29/2018 41398 41398 41398	BERRY COMPANIES INC 463	55.39 60.91 43.59 159.89
66531 JULY 2018 ADMI	06/29/2018 41597	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD INC 528	112,055.34 112,055.34
66532 W/E 6/26/18	06/29/2018 41597	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD INC 528	110,219.26 110,219.26
66533 017451	06/29/2018 43758	SCHMIDTLEIN, BRIAN A 7498	90.00 90.00
66534 001301057	06/29/2018 41777	C & C PRODUCE 7788	633.50 633.50
66535 490582 490966 491395	06/29/2018 41675 41675 41675	CENTURY BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES 870	1,000.53 -412.63 10,432.50 11,020.40
66536 92386049	06/29/2018 41550	CHEMTRADE CHEMCIALS 1864	3,061.40 3,061.40
66537	06/29/2018	CONCRETE SUPPLY OF TOPEKA 1066	2,325.26

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
187583	41811		653.63
187781	41811		727.50
188232	41811		944.13
66538	06/29/2018	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL 6778	203.30
8795 557683	41372		19.05
8795 557876	41372		184.25
66539	06/29/2018	COOK FLATT & STROBEL ENGINEERS 1089	1,490.00
38891	39855		1,490.00
66540	06/29/2018	DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES LP 1320	11,481.67
79546573	22315		1,988.81
79546574	23723		2,049.32
79546575	24838		2,908.72
79546576	25842		4,534.82
66541	06/29/2018	DELTA DENTAL OF KANSAS INC 1323	18,410.90
W/E 06/21/18	41679		9,299.00
W/E 06/28/18	41679		9,111.90
66542	06/29/2018	DH LAWN & GARDEN EQUIPMENT 8839	34.52
42327	41517		34.52
66543	06/29/2018	DINKEL CONSTRUCTION II LLC 10581	33,374.70
43744 1	43744		33,374.70
66544	06/29/2018	DOWNTOWN TOPEKA FOUNDATION 10376	48,443.00
45436 2018	43694		48,443.00
66545	06/29/2018	DURKIN EQUIPMENT CO 1451	943.40
120008969	41521		943.40
66546	06/29/2018	ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO INC 1505	798.70
1711985	41567		798.70
66547	06/29/2018	EMBROIDERY PLUS BY TURQUOISE & 1522	3,589.32
012181	41906		3,249.42
012197	43420		339.90
66548	06/29/2018	ETHANOL PRODUCTS LLC 9576	1,753.64
CO2210927	41407		1,753.64
66549	06/29/2018	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC 8594	85.00
L0394849	41573		85.00
66550	06/29/2018	EXPRESS SERVICES INC 9622	7,066.48
20689348	41882		916.56
20689350	41528		1,929.60
20689351	41964		3,845.12
20689352	41882		375.20
66551	06/29/2018	FIT EXCAVATING INC 3126	15,088.50
2189	43748		13,192.50
2191	43747		1,896.00
66552	06/29/2018	FLEETPRIDE INC 7822	2,316.12
94845301	42215		1,879.76
94869842	42215		436.36
66553	06/29/2018	FOLEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 9605	1,920.26
SS240013435	43413		1,727.18

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
SS340008874	43631		193.08
66554 010063791	06/29/2018 43079	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS LLC 11211	648.00
66555 0114738	06/29/2018 40077	GLMV ARCHITECTURE INC 8325	16,750.00
66556 2018 0458	06/29/2018 42417	GO BLUE LLC 7071	1,874.76
66557 JUNE 2018	06/29/2018 CID CROSSWINDS	GREAT SOUTHERN BANK 9969	18,635.16
66558 180833	06/29/2018 41663	HALL DIRECTORY INC 2053	201.09
66559 188074 188077 188443 188446	06/29/2018 42800 42800 42800 42800	HAMM INC 6576	45.00 4,213.80 67.95 397.80
66560 46460 2018	06/29/2018 CONTRACT	HELPING HANDS HUMANE SOCIETY I 2183	26,384.23
66561 1343 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364	06/29/2018 42682 42948 42950 42954 42953 42952 42948 42950 42954 42953 42952	HENRY OUTDOOR POWER LLC 8004	50.00 1,047.50 155.00 40.00 180.00 390.00 1,047.50 155.00 40.00 180.00 390.00
66562 1039 1040	06/29/2018 43497 43515	HERNLY ENVIRONMENTAL INC 9487	695.00 695.00
66563 JUNE 2018	06/29/2018 CID HOLLIDAY	HOLLIDAY SQUARE PARTNERS LLC 11018	7,569.48
66564 LE13 006052	06/29/2018 43365	HYLAND LLC 11241	500.00
66565 41849 2018	06/29/2018 CONTRACT	INNOVATIVE BUSINESS CONCEPTS 8226	1,301.71
66566 6605427 6844494 7244674 7489812 7770596 7882243	06/29/2018 43255 43255 43255 43255 43255 43255	JC EHRLICH COMPANY INC 9677	26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00
66567 PAYMENT 6/28/1	06/29/2018 JEDO	JOINT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6898	752,154.21

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66568	06/29/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2673	12,374.70
2018 05 AH	41512		8,147.34
2018 05 CI	41513		4,227.36
66569	06/29/2018	KANSAS PERSONNEL SERVICES INC 2849	4,381.20
3047673	43551		1,036.80
3047864	41789		174.15
3047868	43351		356.40
3047869	41754		648.00
3047870	43188		648.00
3047873	41694		319.05
3047874	43551		1,198.80
66570	06/29/2018	KANSAS STATE TREASURER 2757	44,652.59
MAY 2018	DE		44,652.59
66571	06/29/2018	KBC INC 10809	21.48
8011024	41537		21.48
66572	06/29/2018	KCR INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS INC 1347	1,259.21
130128752	41416		220.00
130128879	41416		18.40
130128902	41416		306.65
130205120	41416		714.16
66573	06/29/2018	KUNKEL PROPERTIES INC 9406	210.85
83128 130130	41339		210.85
66574	06/29/2018	LIGHTHOUSE CONTRACTING INC 3061	1,860.00
1620CPARK F	41958		1,860.00
66575	06/29/2018	LINEAGE MAILING SERVICES LLC 9223	1,904.93
418222	41346		1,904.93
66576	06/29/2018	MATHER FLARE RENTAL INC 5791	6,700.00
1653	41620		900.00
1654	41620		900.00
1655	41620		1,300.00
1656	41620		2,700.00
1657	41620		900.00
66577	06/29/2018	MCAFEE HENDERSON SOLUTIONS INC 11181	4,535.00
3226	42342		4,535.00
66578	06/29/2018	MCPHERSON WRECKING INC 3318	7,885.00
18 052	43094		7,885.00
66579	06/29/2018	MEDTRAK SERVICES LLC 3330	127,055.92
269018	41643		112,631.57
269267	41643		14,043.28
269268	41643		381.07
66580	06/29/2018	MOBILE MINI INC 10917	603.00
9004370598	41702		603.00
66581	06/29/2018	MOORE PLUMBING INC 3506	7,700.00
2018 1572	43516		3,100.00
2018 1573	43194		4,600.00
66582	06/29/2018	NPS SALES INC 8330	15.50
L73901	41387		15.50

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
66583 INV 100089036	06/29/2018 43370	OPTIV SECURITY INC 1700	30,948.75 30,948.75
66584 1032	06/29/2018 41680	PREMIER WORKSITE SOLUTIONS LLC 10540	2,388.00 2,388.00
66585 517568	06/29/2018 40127	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING 4018	1,643.94 1,643.94
66586 123092604 123209658	06/29/2018 PROTECTION 1 PROTECTION 1	PROTECTION 1 ALARM MONITORING 6532	1,398.45 1,463.67 -65.22
66587 2018 13	06/29/2018 41920	R & R VENTURES OF TOPEKA INC 4065	912.00 912.00
66588 1830336 IN	06/29/2018 41900	RAY O HERRON COMPANY 4118	103.99 103.99
66589 3119	06/29/2018 43628	ROBERT ARMSTRONG 255	2,149.00 2,149.00
66590 69430 69582	06/29/2018 42757 43076	SOUTHERN UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT 4672	1,898.36 359.60 1,538.76
66591 121560	06/29/2018 41908	SOUTHWEST PAPER COMPANY INC 4674	2,217.23 2,217.23
66592 62118	06/29/2018 42190	SPLENDOR JANITORIAL SOLUTIONS 10630	154.00 154.00
66593 3378635961 3378752031 3380279494 3380279495 3380370425 3380370426 3380370427 3380370428 3380434141 3380434142 3380434146 3380502408 3380502409 3380502410 3380502411 3380581954 3380581957	06/29/2018 43378 43385 43468 43469 43423 43480 43488 43489 43444 43444 43492 43445 43529 43529 43534 43462 43553	STAPLES CONTRACT N COMMERCIAL 4725	1,219.13 39.86 38.18 111.63 248.73 9.97 79.67 350.08 58.02 27.24 4.96 52.32 51.30 42.49 38.73 40.28 9.11 16.56
66594 21296065	06/29/2018 41533	TERMINIX INTERNATIONAL 10096	210.10 210.10
66595 123 1056892 123 1056910 123 1056946	06/29/2018 41471 41503 41471	THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO 9375	1,490.55 -161.00 1,632.60 18.95
66596 IT31693	06/29/2018 41455	THE VICTOR L PHILLIPS CO 5225	2,111.57 50.60

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
RT11166	43505		600.00
WT37576	41455		1,038.61
WT37587	41455		422.36
66597	06/29/2018	TOPEKA TRANSMISSION SERVICE 5057	1,822.56
74896	41452		1,822.56
66598	06/29/2018	TORGESON TRENCHING SERVICE 5062	1,755.60
2002716	41743		1,755.60
66599	06/29/2018	U S LIME COMPANY - ST CLAIR 5117	25,705.06
168178	41544		4,244.33
168209	41544		8,520.07
168241	41544		12,940.66
66600	06/29/2018	UMB BANK NA 5127	47,336.53
PCARD06222018			47,336.53
66601	06/29/2018	VANDERBILT'S NO 6 5199	2,383.21
340679	43708		1,223.28
344539	43708		119.99
344602	43708		174.99
344611	43708		129.99
344949	43708		119.99
344958	43708		185.00
345006	43708		159.99
345076	43708		149.99
345080	43708		119.99
66602	06/29/2018	WALKER TOWEL & UNIFORM 5266	76.25
2462896	41353		12.45
2462923	41541		32.25
2464639	41353		23.90
2464640	41353		7.65
66603	06/29/2018	STORMONT VAIL WORKCARE 4783	7,741.21
52023	41681		5,083.21
52036	41681		1,567.00
52116	41681		656.00
52225	41681		65.00
52321	41681		114.00
52322	41681		206.00
52427	41681		50.00
66604	06/29/2018	ACE ELECTRIC JONES COMPANY INC 35	15,339.47
4808	41540		12,233.65
4813	43517		3,105.82
66605	06/29/2018	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL 245	560.75
7013562318	41519		265.07
7013573350	41519		295.68
66606	06/29/2018	BERRY COMPANIES INC 5408	3,473.10
06183287	41629		3,184.15
06183409	41456		288.95
66607	06/29/2018	BETTIS ASPHALT & CONSTRUCTION 470	91,942.31
1804 012	35545		68,903.89
1804 097	35545		22,804.91
1806081	42907		233.51
66608	06/29/2018	CAPITAL BELT & SUPPLY INC 776	235.86

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
107298	41698		16.15
107338	41341		219.71
66609	06/29/2018	CAPITAL CITY OIL CO INC 778	25,532.08
1087618	41336		25,532.08
66610	06/29/2018	CORE & MAIN LP 2146	19,610.03
1826702	43241		3,684.00
1896892	43303		156.30
1947772	43435		5,642.08
1948023	43436		3,380.00
1952547	43441		168.00
1981323	43494		6,579.65
66611	06/29/2018	EMCON INC 1523	43,067.88
12866	43530		43,067.88
66612	06/29/2018	FLU-CON INC 1729	180.98
P 33960 0	41419		50.67
P 34001 0	41419		130.31
66613	06/29/2018	GRAINGER 1964	50.68
9813121176	42744		50.68
66614	06/29/2018	IBT INC 2377	69.97
7261307	41427		69.97
66615	06/29/2018	JOHN G LEVIN 3071	170.80
1171253	42159		25.60
1176011	42159		70.80
1177237	42300		38.40
1183960	41904		8.00
1184677	42300		8.00
1184741	42300		10.00
1185791	42300		10.00
66616	06/29/2018	MCELROY'S INC 3289	1,264.65
SVC57584	41767		1,264.65
66617	06/29/2018	NORTHEAST KANSAS HYDRAULICS IN 3705	554.73
31927	41441		554.73
66618	06/29/2018	OLDCASTLE PRECAST INC 3739	128.00
120040380	41828		128.00
66619	06/29/2018	SALISBURY SUPPLY COMPANY INC 4352	946.90
155725	41556		74.88
155741	41556		35.60
155875	41556		7.72
155880	41765		117.00
156021	41556		360.00
156033	41556		32.57
156190	41556		269.00
156218	41380		19.75
156360	41556		6.60
156362	41556		23.78
66620	06/29/2018	TFM COMM INC 4914	60.00
193156	41729		60.00

Total for Electronic Payments

10,267,527.22

Need to Define MNL

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
629	06/08/2018	ASI DAILY EMPLOYEE PAYMENTS 9872	13,901.17
W/E 5/25/18	ACH DEBT	6,932.84	
W/E 6/1/18	ACH DEBT	6,968.33	
630	06/08/2018	CORVEL HEALTHCARE CORPORATION 8818	30,326.66
W/E 5/25/18	ACH DEBT	6,413.92	
W/E 6/1/18	ACH DEBT	23,912.74	
631	06/08/2018	KPERS 9818	387,470.09
PAYROLL-KPF 5.	PAYROLL	387,470.09	
632	06/15/2018	GREAT WEST LIFE & ANNUITY 9755	52,509.81
715046667	PAYROLL	52,509.81	
633	06/15/2018	DEPT OF TREASURY 9805	467,680.70
PAYROLL 6/8/18	PAYROLL	467,680.70	
634	06/15/2018	KANSAS DEPT OF REVENUE 9806	108,195.74
PAYROLL 6/8/18	PAYROLL	108,195.74	
635	06/15/2018	KPERS 9818	591,604.77
PAYROLL-KPER:	PAYROLL	185,807.34	
PAYROLL-KPF 6.	PAYROLL	405,131.53	
PAYROLL-WAR 6	PAYROLL	665.90	
636	06/22/2018	ASI DAILY EMPLOYEE PAYMENTS 9872	13,409.53
W/E 6/15/18	ACH DEBT	4,763.96	
W/E 6/8/18	ACH DEBT	8,645.57	
637	06/22/2018	AUTOMATED MERCHANT SYSTEMS INC 9931	3,204.00
1806250086 5/20	ACH DEBT	3,204.00	
638	06/22/2018	TRANSFIRST HOLDINGS INC 9923	42,619.68
CC FEE MAY 201	ACH DEBT	42,619.68	
639	06/22/2018	VERIFONE INC 5217	200.00
73606959 6/2018	ACH DEBT	200.00	
640	06/22/2018	CORVEL HEALTHCARE CORPORATION 8818	26,651.27
W/E 6/15/18	ACH DEBT	24,619.36	
W/E 6/8/18	ACH DEBT	2,031.91	
Total for Need to Define MNL			1,737,773.42
Need to Define PPD			
7164	06/08/2018	BEVENS, DAVID L 473	702.38
43236.4756		EE-PRINTING/FOOD-PW WEEK	702.38
7165	06/08/2018	WILLIAMS, BONNIE 7057	62.00
43243.4343		EE TLP MEMBERSHIP DUES	62.00
7166	06/08/2018	BREWER, LINDY 608	62.00
43243.4334		EE-TLP MEMBERSHIP DUES	62.00
7167	06/08/2018	CHAPMAN, AMY 10867	161.35
43249.5902		SALT LAKE CITY UT 5/8-12/18	161.35
7168	06/08/2018	CHRISTIAN, TY D 11259	606.00
EE 43245 3018	43400		606.00
7169	06/08/2018	CRIQUI, RENEE E 1175	224.20
43213.6608		SALT LAKE CITY UT 4/9-13/18	224.20

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
7170 43252.4130	06/08/2018	DESCHNER, TRENT A EE-CDL REIMBURSEMENT 9549	18.00 18.00
7171 43241.6252	06/08/2018	EASUM, GINA SALT LAKE CITY, UT 5/8-12/2018 11186	144.55 144.55
7172 43249.4520	06/08/2018	EVARTS, DAVID L EE-CDL LICENSE RENEWAL 11284	42.03 42.03
7173 EE 43237 6361	06/08/2018 42307	HARSHA, CHRISTIAN 10228	1,000.00 1,000.00
7174 43251.3697	06/08/2018	JESSEPE, DUSTIN EE-WALKING SHOES 10558	75.00 75.00
7175 EE 43251 5169	06/08/2018 42310	MARTIN, MICHAEL G 10705	738.00 738.00
7176 EE 43203 3336	06/08/2018 43410	MINK, GRANT H 3462	300.00 300.00
7177 43237.5418	06/08/2018	PEEK, JASON MATTHEW DODGE CITY KS 5/8-11/18 10395	340.55 340.55
7178 43237.7367	06/08/2018	SCHRAEDER JR, EDWARD R SALT LAKE CITY UT 5/8-5/12/18 4414	156.35 156.35
7179 EE 43235 9511	06/08/2018 42364	SCHULMEISTER, JOSEPH M 4417	825.00 825.00
7180 43221.3414	06/08/2018	VOGUE, THOMAS OMAHA NE 5/8 - 5/11/18 11302	64.00 64.00
7181 43241.6256	06/08/2018	ZELLER, DANIEL SALT LAKE CITY, UT 5/8-12/2018 5590	144.55 144.55
7182 43473 MAY 2018	06/08/2018 43473	HENDERSHOT, RANDY M 11256	401.37 401.37
7183 43257.4356	06/15/2018	DIXON, GENE E ADV-RENO NV 6/22-30/18 1368	483.20 483.20
7184 EE 43258 5058	06/15/2018 43409	GUY C GARDNER 6239	550.00 550.00
7185 43252.3683	06/15/2018	HAEHN, SASHA D M MILWAUKEE WI 5/14-17/18 11230	234.80 234.80
7186 EE 43241 5507	06/15/2018 43589	HARRISON, TODD 6623	361.89 361.89
7187 43252.3683	06/15/2018	HAUGEN, MICHAEL MILWAUKEE WI 5/14-17/18 6345	204.80 204.80
7188 EE 43228.6334	06/15/2018 43411	HEASLET, JOSHAWA 9454	449.25 449.25
7189 43257.4361	06/15/2018	KEIL, CHRISTOPHER ADV-RENO NV 6/22-30/18 2807	483.20 483.20

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
7190 43255.3608	06/15/2018	LANGSTON, SHANNON L AUSTIN TX 5/17-18/18 WORKSTEPS	8907 147.40
7191 43262.4680	06/15/2018	FEIGHNY, MARY M LENEXA KS 6/8/18 CAAK SPRING	7706 64.53
7193 43252.3680	06/15/2018	WRIGHT, CORRIE L MILWAUKEE WI 5/14-17/18	5546 204.80
7194 43262.6383	06/22/2018	GREEN, JAYME ST LOUIS MO 6/6-8/18	1988 102.60
7195 43255.6576	06/22/2018	GROMER, MATTHEW EE-MILEAGE4/01-6/30/18	10792 31.72
7196 43250.3750	06/22/2018	HESTEANDE, DUSTIN EE-COLLECTIONS CLASS II EXAM	11342 70.00
7197 EE 43236 3353	06/22/2018 43661	RADMACHER, MICHELLE	11332 492.00
7198 43262.6411	06/22/2018	RALSTON, JOSEPH C ST LOUIS MO 6/6-8/18	4089 102.60
7199 43227.4736	06/22/2018	RICKETTS, TAYLOR MARIE EE-KS ASSOC MPO HOST	10012 40.57
7200 43262.5236	06/22/2018	VOGEL, JACI S EE-PRINTING FOR UNION MEETING	11176 116.66
7201 43243.3463 43263.6766	06/22/2018	WALTMAN, ROBERT EE-LICENSE (IAFF) COFFEYVILLE KS 5/3-4/18	5282 32.00 310.57
7202 43264.5188	06/29/2018	GATEWOOD, CHUCK EMMITSBURG MD 5/19 - 6/2/18	9482 434.10
7203 43273.4222	06/29/2018	JONES, JASON D KCMO 6/19-21/18	11346 192.00
7204 43242.4616	06/29/2018	KNIGHT, RICHARD PORTLAND OR 5/9-11/18	2895 150.00
7205 43277.5178	06/29/2018	SCHOONOVER, MARIE-LUISE DENVER CO 6/20-21/18	9963 203.30
Total for Need to Define PPD			11,529.32
Check Payments			
731199 00000215418060	06/08/2018	ARNOLD SCOTT HARRIS PC Tax Levy State - Amount	9546 495.82
731200 00000246818060	06/08/2018	BUTLER & ASSOCIATES PA Garnishment - Pct of Net	730 212.81
731201 00000119218060	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	2494 63.70
731202 00000067718060	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	2494 484.61
731203	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE	2494 138.46

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
00000100918060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	138.46
731204	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	183.69
00000015218060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	183.69
731205	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	46.15
00000254718060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	46.15
731206	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	130.00
00000237918060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	130.00
731207	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	207.69
00000029718060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	207.69
731208	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	120.00
00000229618060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	120.00
731209	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	291.23
00000074118060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	291.23
731210	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	87.69
00000241018060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	87.69
731211	06/08/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	41.54
00000251518060		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	41.54
731212	06/08/2018	FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER 6780	307.85
00000241018060		Child Support - Amt	307.85
731213	06/08/2018	FISHER PATTERSON SAYLER & 1690	5,531.50
83705	43511		5,531.50
731214	06/08/2018	H KENT HOLLINS ATTORNEY AT LAW 6502	186.23
00000112418060		Garnishment - Pct of Net	186.23
731215	06/08/2018	H KENT HOLLINS ATTORNEY AT LAW 6502	351.79
00000287018060		Garnishment - Pct of Net	351.79
731216	06/08/2018	KAHRS LAW OFFICES PA 2618	115.05
00000066718060		Garnishment - Pct of Net	115.05
731217	06/08/2018	KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE 6574	918.32
00000055818060		Tax Levy State - Pct	918.32
731218	06/08/2018	MILBY LAW OFFICES PA 11253	114.31
00000278418060		Garnishment - Pct of Net	114.31
731219	06/08/2018	NEWMAN HESSE & ASSOCIATES PA 10838	114.31
00000278418060		Garnishment - Pct of Net	114.31
731220	06/08/2018	PIONEER CREDIT RECOVERY INC 3940	329.87
00000035418060		Student Loan Federal - Pct	329.87
731221	06/08/2018	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL 10437	92.31
00000265318060		Child Support - Amt	92.31
731222	06/08/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 9489	284.45
00000215518060		Student Loan Federal - Pct	284.45
731223	06/08/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 9489	173.22
00000257118060		Student Loan Federal - Pct	173.22

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number		Check Amount
731224 00000109318060	06/08/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT Student Loan Federal - Pct	9489 327.51	327.51
731225 00000111618060	06/08/2018	UNITED STATES TREASURY Tax Levy Federal - Amount	5156 219.24	219.24
731226 00000020918060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 276.92	276.92
731227 00000286018060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 80.77	80.77
731228 00000025418060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 476.31	476.31
731229 00000041318060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 648.46	648.46
731230 00000080118060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 739.62	739.62
731231 00000082818060	06/08/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	5446 246.46	246.46
731232 1649813576633 5082813714909 5082813714910 5082813842448	06/08/2018 41389 41389 41389 41389	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INC	64 544.56 -160.94 -30.59 -10.00	343.03
731233 3581	06/08/2018 42924	ARBOR SOD & SEEDING INC	8092 1,200.00	1,200.00
731234 2 T100631	06/08/2018 43357	ARNOLD, RITA J	10947 208.00	208.00
731235 3803941405	06/08/2018 42277	AT&T	281 4,352.39	4,352.39
731236 148547694 5/25/1	06/08/2018 WELLNESS UVERS	AT&T	281 51.19	51.19
731237 3 1025944 13	06/08/2018 42277	AT&T	281 720.06	720.06
731238 71966 719666CR 719668 719668CR	06/08/2018 42843 42843 42843 42843	BIG TWIN INC	5031 16,181.00 -11,500.00 16,181.00 -14,000.00	6,862.00
731239 62281	06/08/2018 41409	BROWNS SUPER SERVICE INC	670 175.00	175.00
731240 77108	06/08/2018 43520	CUMMINS COFFMAN & SCHMIDTLEIN	11313 9,000.00	9,000.00
731241 1047208	06/08/2018 41403	ED BOZARTH CHEVROLET INC	578 47.53	47.53
731242	06/08/2018	ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY	5676	1,459.13

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
8 703292	41457		88.67
8 703371	41457		154.16
8 703405	41457		15.81
8 703505	41457		379.93
8 703569	41457		67.03
8 703662	41457		155.47
8 703704	41457		255.00
8 Z07700	41498		343.06
731243	06/08/2018	FINLAY AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC 10237	191.92
106605	41474		191.92
731244	06/08/2018	FISHER PARKING & SECURITY INC 5802	560.85
16883	43507		560.85
731245	06/08/2018	FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC 4949	1,003.88
7031657	41564		47.65
7346528	41564		
731246	06/08/2018	FORTILINE INC 7351	6,257.30
4277080	43344		1,685.00
4285743	42893		
731247	06/08/2018	HAYS FIRE AND RESCUE SALES AND 11147	27,650.91
3740D	42028		27,650.91
731248	06/08/2018	SPENCER & COMPANY 2321	21.00
S 23919	41425		21.00
731249	06/08/2018	JAMES L DUNLAP 2533	37.04
814267	41429		24.95
814288	41429		
731250	06/08/2018	JAYHAWK AUTO INC 2501	888.77
20079	41428		888.77
731251	06/08/2018	KANSAS DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIR 2676	20.00
43422 #17706 DC	43422		20.00
731252	06/08/2018	KANSAS INSURANCE DEPARTMENT 2716	7,476.98
477642	43369		7,476.98
731253	06/08/2018	LAIRD NOLLER FORD INC 2939	62.96
1210188	41438		96.07
1210193	41438		40.55
1210231	41438		22.18
1210260	41438		6.78
1210266	41438		63.64
1210360	41438		1,829.83
8115746	41438		
731254	06/08/2018	LINEAGE MAILING SERVICES LLC 9223	1,768.93
417028	41346		1,768.93
731255	06/08/2018	NAILL ENTERPRISES LTD 4931	96.15
3036 7	41704		96.15
731256	06/08/2018	PUR O ZONE INC 6773	1,000.00
753482	41344		1,000.00
731257	06/08/2018	RDR EXCAVATING 4125	73,347.68
42319 3	42319		73,347.68

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731258	06/08/2018	REEVES WIEDEMAN COMPANY INC 4154	1,599.05
5199971	41566		94.44
5206638	41370		207.41
5208852	41866		99.23
5209031	41370		60.92
5209049	41566		358.23
5209723	41370		82.90
5210348	41566		106.09
5210579	41370		64.23
5210762	41370		345.89
5211897	41566		179.71
731259	06/08/2018	ROLLING PRAIRIE 9658	134.40
55644	41504		134.40
731260	06/08/2018	SAFELITE FULFILLMENT INC 6839	160.48
00687 172874	41460		160.48
731261	06/08/2018	SALINA SCALE SALES & SERVICE 4349	381.73
63121	41843		381.73
731262	06/08/2018	SBC GLOBAL SERVICES INC 286	1,130.23
SW130149	42287		1,130.23
731263	06/08/2018	SCHULTE SUPPLY INC 9563	2,597.46
S1135725 001	42906		2,597.46
731264	06/08/2018	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES US 4451	349.30
W6069032	41539		349.30
731265	06/08/2018	SENSUS USA INC 10836	2,447.48
ZZ18003498	42891		2,447.48
731266	06/08/2018	SHARPS COMPLIANCE INC 11144	1,530.00
0001720846	43426		1,530.00
731267	06/08/2018	SKC COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS LLC 7365	5,256.00
INV2414211	42901		5,256.00
731268	06/08/2018	SPRINT SPECTRUM LP 4704	804.80
986018815 126	DE		804.80
731269	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 974	175.00
15524 COPLEY E	43476		175.00
731270	06/08/2018	STATE OF KANSAS DEPT OF LABOR 2687	65.44
ACCT 177403-2 I UNEMPLOYMENT			65.44
731271	06/08/2018	T-MOBILE USA INC 8549	9,898.49
MAY 2018 DATA	DE		9,898.49
731272	06/08/2018	T-MOBILE USA INC 8549	3,851.81
MAY 2018 CELL	DE		3,851.81
731273	06/08/2018	TIMBERLINE FISHERIES CORP 10900	138.10
104200197	41531		138.10
731274	06/08/2018	TVH PARTS CO 11005	482.36
13486244	41508		482.36
731275	06/08/2018	UNDERGROUND VAULTS & STORAGE 5130	4.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
424327	43456		4.00
731276 0000693358218	06/08/2018 41677	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC 5140	31.17
731277 11419 11438	06/08/2018 41860 41860	VAC-CON SERVICES INC 8824	377.20 70.36 306.84
731278 902279402	06/08/2018 41913	VARSITY BRANDS HOLDING CO INC 10379	270.00
731279 INDEMNITY 5/1-5	06/08/2018 41758	CORVEL CORPORATION INC 8931	1,080.00
731280 PK00001262	06/08/2018	MARY HARRIS REFUND MONROE PARKING LOT 11085	12.00
731291 PK00001261	06/08/2018	ERIC SHUTT REFUND TOWNSITE PARKING GARAGE 11319	18.03
731292 UNF1180608164	06/08/2018	FRATERNAL ORDER OF POLICEMEN Union Dues - FOP 1773	9,008.89
731293 KSTOP2514167 KSTOP254119 KSTOP254300	06/08/2018 41418 41878 41418	FASTENAL COMPANY 1619	115.86 5.01 83.46 27.39
731294 90204837 90204838 90204839 90205083 90205491 90205643	06/08/2018 41522 41522 41522 41522 41522 41522	KANSAS SAND & CONCRETE INC 2744	5,880.00 1,200.00 480.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 600.00
731295 70690 70736	06/08/2018 41585 41585	MID-STATES MATERIALS LLC 3401	1,773.98 1,288.49 485.49
731296 136316 136324 136363 136395	06/08/2018 41558 41558 41558 41558	ROACH HARDWARE 4230	71.94 13.99 13.99 37.97 5.99
731297 SVC09098 SVC09133	06/08/2018 43020 41799	SAMCO INC 4355	3,625.45 1,224.45 2,401.00
731298 MAY 2018	06/08/2018 DE	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4504	133,480.33
731299 MAY 2018	06/08/2018 DE	SHAWNEE COUNTY 7574	90,606.82
731300 498291	06/15/2018 42173	CONSTANGY BROOKS SMITH 10761	1,523.00
731301 PERMANENT EA	06/15/2018 43454	BROWN, DANIEL J 11292	880.00 840.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
TEMPORARY EA	43454		40.00
731302	06/15/2018	LOWREY, RAYMOND 11289	500.00
PERMANENT EA	43451		485.00
TEMPORARY EA	43451		15.00
731303	06/15/2018	MOORE, BILL B 11295	825.00
PERMANENT EA	43450		775.00
TEMPORARY EA	43450		50.00
731304	06/15/2018	SIGLOW PROPERTY MANAGEMENT CO 11290	500.00
PERMANENT EA	43453		500.00
731305	06/15/2018	STANSBURY, RAYMOND F 11294	2,300.00
PERMANENT EA	43455		2,300.00
731306	06/15/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 11291	14,600.00
OTHER TEMP E/	43448		7,016.00
TEMPORARY EA	43448		980.00
TEMPORARY EA	43448		6,604.00
731307	06/15/2018	TPAF III TOPEKA DELAWARE LLC 11293	46,500.00
OTHER TEMP E/	43449		40,635.00
TEMPORARY EA	43449		5,865.00
731308	06/15/2018	AMERI-CRETE INC 9644	14,527.05
2326	42895		14,527.05
731309	06/15/2018	AT&T 281	21,008.57
MAY 2018	MONTHLY PHONE		21,008.57
731310	06/15/2018	AT&T 281	117.73
147404396	6/1/18 POLICE UVERSE		117.73
731311	06/15/2018	AUTOZONE STORES LLC 11262	294.43
4473102789	43208		294.43
731312	06/15/2018	AXIOM INSTRUMENTATION SERVICES 10290	6,576.40
15 0311	43143		6,576.40
731313	06/15/2018	BIG TWIN INC 5031	3.19
720439	41450		3.19
731314	06/15/2018	BRIDGESTONE AMERICAS INC 1855	216.04
526 63835	41421		216.04
731315	06/15/2018	BME INC 621	16.63
157761	41405		16.63
731316	06/15/2018	BROWNS SUPER SERVICE INC 670	374.00
62429	41409		374.00
731317	06/15/2018	C & B INDUSTRIES INC 9568	24.63
2978	41587		24.63
731318	06/15/2018	CELLCO PARTNERSHIP 9497	1,355.06
9808210727	DE		1,355.06
731319	06/15/2018	COREFIRST BANK & TRUST 1111	5,173.18
MAY 2018	43588		5,173.18
731320	06/15/2018	COUNTRYSIDE UNITED METHODIST C 1134	150.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
43421	43421		150.00
731321	06/15/2018	DOUG RICHERT CADILLAC INC 1397	97.90
271821	41417		97.90
731322	06/15/2018	ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY 5676	893.13
8 703795	41457		21.25
8 703846	41457		57.44
8 703926	41457		174.03
8 704031	41498		274.60
8 704050	41457		193.88
8 704120	41457		14.44
8 Z07783	41498		157.49
731323	06/15/2018	EXPERIAN INFORMATION SOLUTIONS 5760	87.16
CD1902004876	41591		35.16
CD1902004877	41591		52.00
731324	06/15/2018	FINLAY AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC 10237	297.11
107264	41506		110.78
107274	41474		25.91
107467	41474		32.01
107529	41474		1.17
107540	41506		108.17
107554	41506		19.07
731325	06/15/2018	FISHER PARKING & SECURITY INC 5802	45,482.00
16876	42713		45,482.00
731326	06/15/2018	GASOCHEM INTERNATIONAL LLC 9927	5,842.92
2018 GA05	41842		5,842.92
731327	06/15/2018	SPENCER & COMPANY 2321	73.97
S 23815	41425		-414.00
S 23993	41425		47.33
W 26339	41425		440.64
731328	06/15/2018	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF 2429	2,165.00
43430 5/1/18-4/30	43430		2,165.00
731329	06/15/2018	J T LARDNER INC 2467	900.00
42732	42732		900.00
731330	06/15/2018	KA-COMM INC 2615	18.12
161464	41431		18.12
731331	06/15/2018	KANSAS CONTINUING LEGAL 2660	160.00
10829 WALTER C	43557		20.00
12351 FEIGHNY	43557		20.00
12896 STARR M	43557		20.00
14090 ROBERTS	43557		20.00
22771 THADANI	43557		20.00
25526 SCHROLL	43557		20.00
25530 JEFFERS C	43557		20.00
26850 BLEVINS F	43557		20.00
731332	06/15/2018	L & H MOBILE ELECTRONICS LLC 2930	40.00
108995	41437		40.00
731333	06/15/2018	LAIRD NOLLER FORD INC 2939	1,231.13
1210469	41438		172.99
1210566	41438		59.53

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
1210567	41438		5.95
1210578	41438		437.68
1210678	41438		177.74
1210699	41438		377.24
731334	06/15/2018	LIVE MEDIA SYSTEMS 9917	300.00
43309	43309		300.00
731335	06/15/2018	MEDEVAC MIDAMERICA INC 10706	377.50
1170401454900	43590		187.50
1170471819300	43590		190.00
731336	06/15/2018	MOTION INDUSTRIES INC 3545	149.98
KS08 212690	41571		149.98
731337	06/15/2018	NAILL ENTERPRISES LTD 4931	96.15
3036 8	41704		96.15
731338	06/15/2018	NATIONAL CINEMEDIA LLC 8914	5,390.00
INV 150760	43592		5,390.00
731339	06/15/2018	NATIONAL VISION INC 3634	150.00
039140118	41730		150.00
731340	06/15/2018	OZARK INTEGRATED PEST SERVICE 3791	265.00
18822	41576		35.00
18861	41576		230.00
731341	06/15/2018	REEVES WIEDEMAN COMPANY INC 4154	841.94
5212867	41370		73.27
5214563	41370		36.28
5215380	41370		279.00
5215730	41370		10.50
5216228	41370		442.89
731342	06/15/2018	ROYAL PAPERS 10393	105.61
847027 1	41685		40.36
860974	42618		137.65
CM847027	41685		-72.40
731343	06/15/2018	SCHULTE SUPPLY INC 9563	19,371.28
S1136510 001	42984		19,371.28
731344	06/15/2018	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES US 4451	349.30
W6075712	41539		349.30
731345	06/15/2018	SENNE COMPANY INC 4474	34,743.86
43000 1	43000		34,743.86
731346	06/15/2018	SENSUS USA INC 10836	3,857.20
ZZ18003701	43126		3,857.20
731347	06/15/2018	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4521	138,976.28
207238-2ND 1/2	43611		138,976.28
731348	06/15/2018	SIMILAR MODE UNIFORMS INC 4563	1,992.75
59115	42734		1,992.75
731349	06/15/2018	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO 282	586.08
0738033665 0525	CIRCUITS		586.08
731350	06/15/2018	SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO 282	867.02

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
0780773571	0525 CIRCUI		867.02
731351	06/15/2018	STANARD & ASSOCIATES INC 11314	1,300.00
SA000037465	43474		1,300.00
731352	06/15/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 974	1,575.00
10829 WALTER C	43531		175.00
12351 FEIGHNY	43531		175.00
12896 STARR M	43531		175.00
14090 ROBERTS	43531		175.00
14599 KNOLL J 2	43491		175.00
22771 THADANI	43531		175.00
25526 SCHROLL	43531		175.00
25530 JEFFERS C	43531		175.00
26850 BLEVINS F	43531		175.00
731353	06/15/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2697	400.00
43591 CFF EVEN	43591		400.00
731354	06/15/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 10380	57,123.00
43609	43609		57,123.00
731355	06/15/2018	THE SALVATION ARMY INC 4938	12,548.96
CDBG 05 9648	40499		12,548.96
731356	06/15/2018	TIMBERLINE FISHERIES CORP 10900	122.00
104206879	41531		122.00
731357	06/15/2018	TOOLE DESIGN GROUP LLC 9732	8,355.57
A060 APR08	40198		8,355.57
731358	06/15/2018	RAD INC 5042	24.09
63412	41451		24.09
731359	06/15/2018	VAC-CON SERVICES INC 8824	461.01
11478	41860		461.01
731360	06/15/2018	ANESTHESIA ASSOC OF TOPEKA PA 225	509.76
193008	43594		233.64
193355	43594		276.12
731361	06/15/2018	ARC PHYSICAL THERAPY PLUS 9956	1,150.00
1023027	41885		1,150.00
731362	06/15/2018	HEALTHSTAT INC 9951	53,640.47
102408	42452		53,640.47
731363	06/15/2018	STORMONT VAIL HEALTHCARE 5753	1,381.78
60051825400	43587		298.28
60055304100	43587		95.88
60056310900	43587		46.08
60056395202	43587		83.71
60056493701	43587		72.39
60056556601	43587		72.39
60056570502	43587		108.82
60056573701	43587		47.29
60056681801	43587		556.94
731390	06/15/2018	FASTENAL COMPANY 1619	81.40
KSTOP254365	41356		20.78
KSTOP254426	41418		14.65
KSTOP254468	41418		1.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
KSTOP254519	41568		44.97
731391	06/15/2018	GRAINGER 1964	1,459.22
3797917284	41358		300.40
9794991217	43396		661.32
9797988111	41422		398.08
9799921649	42744		99.42
731392	06/15/2018	KANSAS SAND & CONCRETE INC 2744	6,663.50
90200715	43477		2,651.25
90206381	41522		600.00
90206382	41522		600.00
90206383	41522		1,020.00
90206519	41812		172.25
90206714	41522		600.00
90207143	41522		1,020.00
731393	06/15/2018	ROACH HARDWARE 4230	157.09
136536	41558		28.74
136549	41558		56.97
136558	41558		5.96
136559	41558		13.98
136574	41558		46.97
136579	41558		4.47
731394	06/15/2018	SAMCO INC 4355	1,540.00
SVC09100	43020		1,540.00
731395	06/15/2018	TARWATER FARM & HOME SUPPLY 4872	322.12
117478	41446		298.18
118795	41446		23.94
731396	06/15/2018	ALANIS-NEGRETE, J REYES 9715	25.00
CR 2007 001176	DEANN K MASSEY		25.00
731397	06/15/2018	BARNES, DENNIS 9995	30.00
CR 2015 000534	BEVERLY MARTIN		30.00
731398	06/15/2018	COX COMMUNICATIONS 7748	100.00
CR 2015 000795	DAVID T GAINES		100.00
731399	06/15/2018	HOWLAND, BRIAN R 10281	50.00
CR 2015 000160	AARON M COWDIN		50.00
731400	06/15/2018	KANSAS BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 2646	40.00
CR 2017 000388	JD LAKE		40.00
731401	06/15/2018	LUTHI, PAMELA 10889	50.00
CR 2015 001522	AJ BRUNDAGE		50.00
731402	06/15/2018	SCHOENFELDER, TRAVIS 11237	30.00
CR 2017 001216	DA SPENCER		30.00
731403	06/15/2018	WALMART RESTITUTION RECOVERY 6534	300.00
CR 2017 001643	ALVIN BELL JR		300.00
731404	06/15/2018	WAGEMAKER, WILLIAM 6826	50.00
CR 2016 001497	KP GOODMAN		50.00
731405	06/22/2018	BUTLER & ASSOCIATES PA 730	1.94
00000109318062	Garnishment - Pct of Net		1.94

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731406	06/22/2018	BUTLER & ASSOCIATES PA 730	1.93
00000109318062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	1.93
731407	06/22/2018	BUTLER & ASSOCIATES PA 731	1.93
00000109318062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	1.93
731408	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	63.70
00000119218062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	63.70
731409	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	484.61
00000067718062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	484.61
731410	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	138.46
00000100918062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	138.46
731411	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	183.69
00000015218062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	183.69
731412	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	46.15
00000254718062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	46.15
731413	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	130.00
00000237918062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	130.00
731414	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	207.69
00000029718062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	207.69
731415	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	120.00
00000229618062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	120.00
731416	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	291.23
00000074118062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	291.23
731417	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	94.15
00000241018062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	94.15
731418	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	41.54
00000251518062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	41.54
731419	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	263.08
00000223218062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	263.08
731420	06/22/2018	CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE 2494	46.15
00000246818062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	46.15
731421	06/22/2018	FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER 6780	307.85
00000241018062		Child Support - Amt	307.85
731422	06/22/2018	H KENT HOLLINS ATTORNEY AT LAW 6502	154.15
00000287018062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	154.15
731423	06/22/2018	KAHRS LAW OFFICES PA 2618	51.34
00000066718062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	51.34
731424	06/22/2018	KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE 6574	819.40
00000055818062		Tax Levy State - Pct	819.40
731425	06/22/2018	MILBY LAW OFFICES PA 11253	118.29
00000278418062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	118.29
731426	06/22/2018	NEWMAN HESSE & ASSOCIATES PA 10838	118.28

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
00000278418062		Garnishment - Pct of Net	118.28
731427	06/22/2018	PIONEER CREDIT RECOVERY INC 3940	329.87
00000035418062		Student Loan Federal - Pct	329.87
731428	06/22/2018	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL 10437	92.31
00000265318062		Child Support - Amt	92.31
731429	06/22/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 9489	257.79
00000215518062		Student Loan Federal - Pct	257.79
731430	06/22/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 9489	281.87
00000257118062		Student Loan Federal - Pct	281.87
731431	06/22/2018	UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT 9489	424.09
00000109318062		Student Loan Federal - Pct	424.09
731432	06/22/2018	UNITED STATES TREASURY 5156	219.24
00000111618062		Tax Levy Federal - Amount	219.24
731433	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	276.92
00000020918062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	276.92
731434	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	80.77
00000286018062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	80.77
731435	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	476.31
00000025418062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	476.31
731436	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	648.46
00000041318062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	648.46
731437	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	739.62
00000080118062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	739.62
731438	06/22/2018	WILLIAM GRIFFIN CHAPTER 5446	246.46
00000082818062		Bankruptcy - Amt 26 PP	246.46
731439	06/22/2018	ALLEN, MICHAEL P 11311	500.00
PERMANENT EA 43604			500.00
731440	06/22/2018	FULLER, EDWARD A 11296	1,520.00
PERMANENT EA 43606			1,520.00
731441	06/22/2018	HARMON JR, FRED L 11350	750.00
PERMANENT EA 43696			750.00
731442	06/22/2018	HOLLOWAY, RUTH C 11312	500.00
PERMANENT EA 43600			500.00
731443	06/22/2018	PATTERSON, MELVIN G 11322	1,410.00
PERMANENT EA 43599			1,390.00
TEMPORARY EA 43599			20.00
731444	06/22/2018	ROLFS, LAVETTA 11329	750.00
PERMANENT EA 43603			750.00
731445	06/22/2018	TEMPLE OF DELIVERENCE CHURCH 11325	1,500.00
OTHER EASEME 43595			400.00
PERMANENT EA 43595			840.00
TEMPORARY EA 43595			260.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731446	06/22/2018	WATTS JR, FLOYD H D 11328	599.00
PERMANENT EA	43598		
			599.00
731447	06/22/2018	WELLS, JEREMY 11323	500.00
PERMANENT EA	43597		
			500.00
731448	06/22/2018	WILLIAMS, LORI A 11327	500.00
PERMANENT EA	43602		
			500.00
731449	06/22/2018	WISNER, KEVIN 11324	700.00
PERMANENT EA	43605		
			700.00
731450	06/22/2018	WOOTEN, CHARLES D 11320	500.00
PERMANENT EA	43601		
			500.00
731451	06/22/2018	ACTION ADVERTISING CO INC 43	1,100.00
68824	41386		550.00
68849	41386		550.00
731452	06/22/2018	ALL SIGNS LLC 122	132.00
218182	42068		
			132.00
731453	06/22/2018	AT&T 281	425.74
6654241404	LONG DISTANCE		
			425.74
731454	06/22/2018	AT&T 281	722.00
GE08368	42277		
			722.00
731455	06/22/2018	AT&T CAPITAL SERVICES 284	7,131.57
3038723	28170		
			7,131.57
731456	06/22/2018	AT&T CORP 289	333.83
806 022236	41991		
			333.83
731457	06/22/2018	BRIDGESTONE AMERICAS INC 1855	790.77
526 64707	41421		589.77
526 64729	41421		201.00
731458	06/22/2018	BROWNS SUPER SERVICE INC 670	240.00
62652	41409		175.00
62671	41409		65.00
731459	06/22/2018	CBS MANHATTAN LLC 854	7,790.32
704584	41582		
			7,790.32
731460	06/22/2018	CONTRACT FURNISHINGS RENTS LLC 11143	1,159.17
3952	42829		
			1,159.17
731461	06/22/2018	COUNTY OF JOHNSON 9597	331.98
JCS18 22	43646		
			331.98
731462	06/22/2018	COX COMMUNICATIONS INC 10942	50.00
15112	43693		
			50.00
731463	06/22/2018	DESMAN INC 10815	270.00
C18123	43008		
			270.00
731464	06/22/2018	ENVISION INDUSTRIES INC 1549	26.84
0003507105	41523		
			26.84
731465	06/22/2018	FINLAY AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC 10237	661.82

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
108080	41474		186.58
108277	41474		82.41
108297	41474		45.15
108320	41474		96.14
108336	41474		49.88
108357	41474		8.03
108573	41474		40.21
108922	41474		40.03
109028	41506		18.46
109085	41474		38.47
109107	41474		56.46
731466	06/22/2018	FORMVERSE INC 10699	700.00
180531 189	43394		700.00
731467	06/22/2018	FORTILINE INC 7351	1,957.00
4277082	43344		648.00
4291983	42893		1,309.00
731468	06/22/2018	HEARTLAND ALARMS INC 5718	300.00
51453	43313		120.00
51460	43313		180.00
731469	06/22/2018	ICE-MASTERS INC 9074	139.56
3109956	43210		139.56
731470	06/22/2018	INFORMATION NETWORK OF KANSAS 2395	1,114.77
2138946	41381		1,114.77
731471	06/22/2018	INSIGHT PUBLIC SAFETY AND 11149	640.00
TPD06	43060		640.00
731472	06/22/2018	IRON MOUNTAIN INC 2444	301.00
ABNB842	42779		240.00
ABNB843	42779		24.00
ABNC143	42963		37.00
731473	06/22/2018	JAMES L DUNLAP 2533	680.00
296415	41429		680.00
731474	06/22/2018	JEFFERSON STREET HOTEL PARTNER 4090	201.02
19682	43632		201.02
731475	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2691	41,033.21
8155 D7F7 37T8 SALES TAX WATE			41,033.21
731476	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2691	3,975.19
8171 C644 5T52 SALES TAX ZOO			3,975.19
731477	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 2715	85.00
43667 TORREZ T	43667		85.00
731478	06/22/2018	KANSAS ONE CALL SYSTEM INC 2728	3,562.80
8050473	41552		3,562.80
731479	06/22/2018	KANSAS PRIMA 2736	70.00
RUSSELL JACQI	43668		70.00
731480	06/22/2018	LAIRD NOLLER FORD INC 2939	29,795.00
43279 2017 FORI	43279		29,795.00
731481	06/22/2018	LE UPFITTER LLC 10758	327.02

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
2953	43347		327.02
731482	06/22/2018	NAILL ENTERPRISES LTD 4931	96.15
3036 9	41704		96.15
731483	06/22/2018	REEVES WIEDEMAN COMPANY INC 4154	29.90
5216882	41566		100.97
5218162	41866		29.90
CM5216882	41566		-100.97
731484	06/22/2018	ROYAL PAPERS 10393	38.99
860974 1	42618		38.99
731485	06/22/2018	SAFELITE FULFILLMENT INC 6839	49.95
00687 173163	41460		49.95
731486	06/22/2018	SCHMITT, DENNIS LEE 10567	744.44
43629	43629		744.44
731487	06/22/2018	SEABROOKS TOO LLC 10813	279.00
2018 1807	41366		279.00
731488	06/22/2018	SECURE SOLUTIONS 9338	365.00
10298	43299		365.00
731489	06/22/2018	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES US 4451	349.30
W6084521	41539		349.30
731490	06/22/2018	SHAWNEE COUNTY RURAL WATER 5719	1,507.00
41707 MAY 2018	41707		1,507.00
731491	06/22/2018	SIMILAR MODE UNIFORMS INC 4563	85.50
59730	43245		85.50
731492	06/22/2018	STATE OF KANSAS 974	175.00
18248 GANIEAN\	43692		175.00
731493	06/22/2018	TBS ELECTRONICS INC 4886	1,086.60
00094607	42397		1,086.60
731494	06/22/2018	TIMBERLINE FISHERIES CORP 10900	258.27
104177830	41531		93.00
104212308	41531		165.27
731495	06/22/2018	TRANSUNION RISK AND 9436	112.55
MAY 2018 ACCT	41654		112.55
731496	06/22/2018	UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA 292	185.00
390874	41526		185.00
731497	06/22/2018	VCA CENVET INC 5886	865.65
3 201805 0	41614		865.65
731498	06/22/2018	VERMEER GREAT PLAINS INC 5218	26.55
P37773	41454		26.55
731499	06/22/2018	VOHNE LICHE KENNELS INC 8313	8,000.00
14766	43626		8,000.00
731500	06/22/2018	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION 4972	686.00
838278598	42193		686.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731501	06/22/2018	WESTAR ENERGY INC 5376	466,804.45
0115356084-05.1		METERED TRAFFIC SIGNALS	9,225.63
0262780905-05.1		1127 INNOVATION PKWY PUMP	40.84
0552066743-05.1		4103 SW POSTOAK DRIVE	286.62
0586274562-05.1		434 SE NORWOOD	2,407.96
0681383808-05.1		101 SW US HIGHWAY 75 SIGN	24.09
0749842804-05.1		2200 WATERWORKS DR	99.15
0793252472-05.1		927 HARRISON OFFICE	701.10
0843913860-05.1		5261 NW BRICKYARD RD	28.20
0846578667-05.1		801 NE KINCAID RD	67.33
1047755001-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD B ZOO BEARS	52.11
1079563957-05.1		1215 SW OAKLEY AVE	303.35
1119938145-05.1		402 SE BRANNER ST LT	60.59
1213827529-05.1		635 SW Gage #19 - ARC BUILDING	305.63
1315447745-05.1		5928 SW 53RD ST PUMP	50.59
1348331074-05.1		3305 SE WESTEDGE	52.11
1408512766-05.1		1215 SW 38TH	1,891.95
1421891304-05.1		215 SE 7TH - COMMONS 2.69%	289.33
1421891304A-05.		215 SE 7TH - CONTRACTS 1.95%	209.74
1421891304B-05.		215 SE 7TH - IT/ERP 7.32%	787.32
1421891304C-05		215 SE 7TH - FACILITIES .20%	21.51
1421891304D-05		215 SE 7TH - TPAC 60%	6,453.48
1421891304E-05.		215 SE 7TH - COURT 5.6%	602.32
1421891304F-05.		215 SE 7TH - CREDIT UNION 1.2%	129.07
1421891304G-05		215 SE 7TH - CITY CLERK 1.6%	172.09
1421891304H-05		215 SE 7TH - HR/WEELLNESS 4.7%	505.52
1421891304I-05.		215 SE 7TH - PROSECUTION 1.86%	200.06
1421891304J-05.		215 SE 7TH - PROBATION 2.4%	258.14
1421891304K-05.		215 SE 7TH - COUNCIL OFFICE 1.	118.31
1421891304L-05.		215 SE 7TH - CITY4 .86%	92.50
1421891304M-05		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL 1.3%	139.83
1421891304N-05		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL SPEC LIABIL	139.83
1421891304NO-C		215 SE 7TH - MAYOR .82%	88.20
1421891304OP-0		215 SE 7TH - CITY MGR 1.3%	139.83
1421891304Q-05		215 SE 7TH - FINANCE 3.80%	408.72
1519476504-05.1		813 SW CLAY STREET	433.26
1563891404-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD COWAB	22.85
1597278899-05.1		419 SE 13TH ST	34.82
1601805968-05.1		3500 SW WANAMAKER ST LT	67.31
1644917029-05.1		3245 NW WATER WORKS DR	97,062.06
1671696488-05.1		7215 SW TOPEKA BLVD	32.12
1677223701-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD A - VET CLINI	332.29
1709729387-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET	61.08
1720154406-05.1		6834 SW 17TH STREET PUMP	188.35
1737172307-05.1		6531 SW 29TH ST S LT	101.91
1747452090-05.1		2400 NW WATERWORKS	4,307.00
1762092009-05.1		1908 SE 29TH ST B	29.23
1793486451-05.1		120 NW CRANE -SW	24.09
1830815552-05.1		420 NW WAITE ST	24.53
1883517398-05.1		619 SE RICE RD	557.32
1894285067-05.1		1115 NE POPLAR ST B	54.73
1911987884-05.1		4827 NW 17TH ST PUMP (SUNFLOWE	49.04
1947734359-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET PAL	496.46
1977020420-05.1		2521 SE 2ND ST	81.10
2069150421-05.1		7325 SW 40TH	39.45
2189423730-05.1		2700 SW FAIRLAWN RD	656.80
2266273903-05.1		825 S KANSAS AVE G CENTRE CITY	1,342.12
2272608403-05.1		800 SE MONROE ST (PAL)	104.12
2273632565-05.1		1800 NE GRANTVILLE RD	138.64
2336545121-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD C - CARNIVORE	196.66
2336829480-05.1		NINTH STREET/215 SE 9TH	2,151.23
2362208215-05.1		1915 WESTERN	856.17
2437202074-05.1		200 NE QUINCY ST	54.73
249842055-05.18		215 SE 7TH - COMMONS 2.69%	125.20

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
249842055A-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CONTRACTS 1.95%	90.76
249842055B-05.1		215 SE 7TH - IT/ERP 7.32%	340.69
249842055C-05.1		215 SE 7TH - FACILITIES .20%	9.31
249842055D-05.1		215 SE 7TH - TPAC 60%	2,792.50
249842055E-05.1		215 SE 7TH - COURT 5.6%	260.63
249842055F-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CREDIT UNION 1.2%	55.85
249842055G-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY CLERK 1.6%	74.47
249842055H-05.1		215 SE 7TH - HR/WELLNESS 4.7%	218.75
249842055I-05.1		215 SE 7TH - PROSECUTION 1.86%	86.57
249842055J-05.1		215 SE 7TH - PROBATION 2.4%	111.70
249842055K-05.1		215 SE 7TH - COUNCIL OFFICE 1.	51.20
249842055L-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY4 .86%	40.03
249842055M-05.1		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL 1.3%	60.50
249842055N-05.1		215 SE 7TH - LEGAL SPEC LIABIL	60.50
249842055O-05.1		215 SE 7TH - MAYOR .82%	38.16
249842055P-05.1		215 SE 7TH - CITY MGR 1.3%	60.50
249842055Q-05.1		215 SE 7TH - FINANCE 3.80%	176.85
2518492210-05.1		CORONADO/917 QUINCY	2,372.85
2527930189-05.1		620 MADISON - COMMONS .14%	11.48
2527930189A-05.1		620 MADISON - HOLLIDAY ROOM 5.	451.05
2527930189B-05.1		620 MADISON - WELLNESS CLINIC	268.17
2527930189C-05.1		620 MADISON - TPD INTERNAL AFF	119.73
2527930189D-05.1		620 MADISON - WATER 3.6%	295.23
2527930189E-05.1		620 MADISON - HND 14.6%	1,197.32
2527930189F-05.1		620 MADISON - IT 5.3%	434.65
2527930189G-05.1		620 MADISON - TSG 5.6%	459.25
2527930189H-05.1		620 MADISON - PARKING 3.12%	255.87
2527930189I-05.1		620 MADISON - ENG 18.8%	1,541.76
2527930189J-05.1		620 MADISON - CODE 4.9%	401.84
2527930189K-05.1		620 MADISON - DSD PERMIT 6.45%	528.95
2527930189L-05.1		620 MADISON - DSD INSPECTION 6	528.95
2527930189M-05.1		620 MADISON - TPD EMER COMM 2.	239.46
2527930189N-05.1		620 MADISON - FIRE INS 2.52%	206.66
2527930189O-05.1		620 MADISON - PW ADMIN 4.07%	333.77
2527930189P-05.1		620 MADISON - PLANNING 11.3%	926.70
2556481079-05.1		8TH & MADISON (PAL)	214.50
2772553529-05.1		4130 SE EAST EDGE RD PUMP	360.14
2868104065-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET	224.11
2909742456-05.1		200 N KANSAS AVE	18.47
2952910200-05.1		3305 SW 46TH	84.17
2978671422-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD 2 - CONCESSIO	441.61
3068995963-05.1		2739 SE LAKE TERR	28.04
309522996-05.18		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET PAL	190.89
3145100253-05.1		1901 WESTERN	1,287.94
3182415820-05.1		3919 SE 29TH STREET	109.34
3216962429-05.1		5950 SW 41ST	22.73
3235310123-05.1		550 NW 46TH	69.09
3358892424-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD #14 - QUARAN	62.84
3359889707-05.1		318 NW CRANE ST FAC 72.48%	17.69
3359889707A-05.1		318 NW CRANE ST ENG 27.52%	6.72
3377855825-05.1		3332 SW WANAMAKER ST LT	65.13
3379200926-05.1		3140 SW WANAMAKER ST LT CENTER	69.83
342334703-05.18		6315 SW 29TH ST ST LT	120.62
3429732386-05.1		QUINCY ST PUMP FPM	29.45
3468280796-05.1		201 NE CURTIS ST	123.03
3481742208-05.1		1419 NE SEWARD AVE	256.91
3675168021-05.1		3105 NW GREEN HILLS RD HALF DA	51.74
3675521733-05.1		1200 JEFFERSON	613.63
3703989372-05.1		810 NW US HIGHWAY 24 PUMP	54.19
3704094176-05.1		2744 SE 33RD TERR.	48.71
3769422865-05.1		639 SW GAGE BLVD- ZOO RAIN FO	3,203.63
3791139844-05.1		3441 SHORELINE DR.	57.79
3890967088-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD #1 - OFFICE	1,131.76
3962419033-05.1		545 NE LAKE	9,030.64

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
4010895542-05.1		400 NE SPRUCE LN PUMP	125.75
4058088318-05.1		5000 1/2 SW REDBUD LN.	92.92
4141273470-05.1		934 NE QUINCY	36.98
416151990-05.18		BURNETTS MOUND (tower)	82.63
4181861543-05.1		500 NE STRAIT AVE.	6,199.33
4208864031-05.1		WINTER & I70	80.99
4264149424-05.1		4748 NW GREEN HILLS RD	78.69
4269643687-05.1		2901 SE CROCO	45.13
4284165684-05.1		815 SW GAGE BLVD-ZOO COMMISSAR	403.41
4398184091-05.1		1901 WESTERN AVE A	158.09
4451931225-05.1		2906 SW KANZA DR LT	137.90
4495154762-05.1		315 SE 21ST	58.57
4495259422-05.1		6402 SW 21ST ST ST LT	76.01
4500418622-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET 55.2.%	948.47
4500418622A-05.		201 NW TOPEKA-FLEET 28.2%	484.55
4500418622B-05.		201 NW TOPEKA-FORESTRY 13.7%	235.40
4500418622C-05		201 NW TOPEKA-FACILITIES 2.9%	49.83
4542484126-05.1		JACKSON/512 SW JACKSON	2,254.09
4565831865-05.1		6305 SW 9TH B B	2,378.79
4634088434-05.1		1019 SW 22ND	6,468.89
4672756422-05.1		3205 NW HICKORY RIDGE LN	67.12
4688166907-05.1		3300 SE DOWNING DR	59.39
4727296348-05.1		324 SE JEFFERSON - FIRE	24.09
4732150028-05.1		3033 SW WANAMAKER ST LT	67.43
4756774986-05.1		3930 SW WANAMAKER	68.15
4789320685-05.1		415 SE 43RD PUMP	75.54
4901109460-05.1		TOWNSITE/120 SE 6TH	4,564.50
5026432749-05.1		2816 SW 29TH ST.- WW	4,774.30
5033670348-05.1		700 JEFFERSON- COMMONS .14%	0.65
5033670348A-05.		700 JEFFERSON- HOLLIDAY ROOM 5	25.50
5033670348B-05.		700 JEFFERSON - WELLNESS CLINI	15.16
5033670348C-05		700 JEFFERSON - TPD INTERNAL A	6.77
5033670348D-05		700 JEFFERSON- WATER 3.6%	16.69
5033670348E-05.		700 JEFFERSON- HND 14.6%	67.70
5033670348F-05.		700 JEFFERSON- IT 5.3%	24.58
5033670348G-05		700 JEFFERSON- TSG 5.6%	25.97
5033670348H-05		700 JEFFERSON- PARKING 3.12%	14.47
5033670348I-05.		700 JEFFERSON- ENG 18.8%	87.18
5033670348J-05.		700 JEFFERSON- CODE 4.9%	22.72
5033670348K-05.		700 JEFFERSON- DSD PERMIT 6.45	29.91
5033670348L-05.		700 JEFFERSON- DSD INSPECTION	29.91
5033670348M-05		700 JEFFERSON- TPD EMER COMM 2	13.54
5033670348N-05		700 JEFFERSON- FIRE INS 2.52%	11.69
5033670348O-05		700 JEFFERSON- PW ADMIN 4.07%	18.87
5033670348P-05.		700 JEFFERSON- PLANNING 11.3%	52.42
5080166655-05.1		CRANE & N HARRISON (PAL)(Impou	640.35
5162823140-05.1		ITS CAMERAS	82.02
5209177869-05.1		322 NW CRANE ST (Impound)	191.30
5237660226-05.1		1439 NE ATCHISON AVE	106.64
5256371057-05.1		N TYLER & KS RV	24.20
5278673283-05.1		3306 SE CROCO RD	192.27
528113064-05.18		2222 NW 35TH ST	220.86
52866323-05.18		6009 SW 29TH ST ST LT	87.02
5288815051-05.1		5961 SW 10TH	716.44
5365632154-05.1		322 NW CRANE ST (PAL)	265.82
5380218945-05.1		831 NE US HWY 24	36.81
5652128807-05.1		1641 SW ANCASTER	126.07
5755425065-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD - A-QUARANTEE	410.81
575745505-05.18		4545 NW 43RD ST PUMP	42.04
6029216846-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD #24 - APES	505.73
6043959044-05.1		CRANE & N HARRISON (PAL) (Impo	24.41
6145729420-05.1		318 NW CRANE ST FAC 72.48%	159.86
6145729420A-05.		318 NW CRANE ST ENG 27.52%	60.70
6149102541-05.1		600 SW 42ND ST TANK	26.72

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
6358801391-05.1		2700 NE MERIDEN RD	782.00
6385101124-05.1		4540 NW SIOUX	222.24
6418900406-05.1		230 SE ALKIRE	35.47
6473225120-05.1		4300 SE 23RD TERR	882.44
6515388660-05.1		5802 SW 6TH AVE	77.16
6548990643-05.1		PARKNSHOP/611 QUINCY	1,103.91
6600935533-05.1		BURNETT'S MOUND	76.51
6684018868-05.1		5002 NW KENDALL DR	36.77
6806672566-05.1		1610 BUTTON RD.	151.80
6878412783-05.1		3245 NW WATER WORKS DR	49.15
6954355345-05.1		6400 UNIVERSITY	559.13
6987642013-05.1		2860 SE GOLDEN	32.09
7006406272-05.1		2000 NW TYLER	81.23
7052702107-05.1		2101 SW URISH RD	551.78
7054526981-05.1		DECORATIVE STREET LIGHTS	1,801.09
7093577888-05.1		2000 NW 17TH ST	602.04
7108482567-05.1		223 SW TUFFY KELLOGG DR LT	138.12
7129070441-05.1		324 SE JEFFERSON	1,826.49
7165756657-05.1		400 US HWY 24	55.41
7222261768-05.1		138 N KS AVE	30.99
7291675894-05.1		300 SE 40TH	81.66
731539692-05.18		BURNETTES MOUND (PAL) (tower)	67.85
7391817447-05.1		123 SE 29TH ST LT	41.39
7479004144-05.1		112 SW 8TH CROSBY PLACE	2,078.49
7548807911-05.1		4035 SW 6TH AVE - ZOO LIGHTING	334.47
7561894529-05.1		8TH & MONROE (PAL)	102.27
7634627729-05.1		3030 SE CROCO RD.	69.07
7672355786-05.1		3450 SW BELLE AVE POND	274.64
7678466617-05.1		200 NE CRANE	110.66
7781238941-05.1		STREET LIGHTS	143,516.14
7858393411-05.1		3712 SW STONEBRIDGE CT.	60.54
7891221852-05.1		300 SE JEFERSON - FIRE 54%	411.90
7891221852A-05.		300 SE JEFERSON - FLEET 46%	350.88
8045856673-05.1		932 NE Quincy - FIRE	273.79
8101041023-05.1		3158 1/2 SE 6TH AVE	27.49
8276026298-05.1		322 NW CRANE ST (PAL) (Impound	24.41
8290044485-05.1		3414 SE 35TH ST.	77.95
8336454201-05.1		1600 NW BUTTON RD.	36,996.26
8513066501-05.1		2300 SE 45TH ST	74.65
857144328-05.18		2000 NW 17TH ST	32.60
8573461924-05.1		1103 QUINCY/TANK	81.55
8595931907-05.1		201 NW TOPEKA-STREET	24.09
8718757529-05.1		1703 INDIAN HILLS	184.27
8797295426-05.1		3107 SE SILVERLEAF CT	60.20
8828977802-05.1		6305 SW 9TH ST	244.53
889044562-05.18		1419 NE SEWARD AVE	14.92
8917561729-05.1		120 NW CRANE - EMER WATER PUMP	415.38
8927971666-05.1		1200 DIVISION ST.	6,259.79
8990425420-05.1		PEDESTRIAN ST LIGHTS	2,057.01
9163909456-05.1		5610 SW FOXCROFT CIR.	53.32
9172705484-05.1		6255 CALIFORNIA (Gun Range)	172.13
9244495706-05.1		2001 NW WINTER ST	34.82
9281634463-05.1		635 SW GAGE BLVD - EXHIBIT	56.93
9381575612-05.1		1115 NE POPLAR ST	28,623.68
9388419420-05.1		1908 SE 29TH ST A	53.53
9406297791-05.1		720 SW 21st STREET	1,003.68
9415932749-05.1		1615 NW 8TH ST	36.02
9464440167-05.1		1801 SW 44TH	77.94
9511026279-05.1		SCHOOL SPEED FLASHER	371.00
9561558646-05.1		2447 SE 29TH STREET #9 99.98%	911.97
9610319286-05.1		1900 SW 17TH ST LT	92.59
9619954781-05.1		6548 SW 21ST ST ST LT	71.48
9662481100-05.1		5605 SW FOXCROFT CIR S	40.28
9673824013-05.1		320 S KANSAS AVE CHIEF OFF 3.0	619.57

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
9673824013B-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE EXEC SRV 1.0	206.51
9673824013C-05		320 S KANSAS AVE TRAIN 1.0%	206.51
9673824013D-05		320 S KANSAS AVE ADULT CRIME 7	1,445.59
9673824013E-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE CRIME SCENE 1	206.51
9673824013F-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE FIELD OPS 26.	5,433.34
9673824013G-05		320 S KANSAS AVE COMM POLICE 2	413.02
9673824013H-05		320 S KANSAS AVE SCHOOL RES 2.	413.02
9673824013I-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE MOTORCYCLE UN	206.51
9673824013J-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE ANIMAL CONTRO	619.54
9673824013K-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE REC/PROP 6.0%	1,239.07
9673824013L-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE PD IT .32%	66.08
9673824013M-05		320 S KANSAS AVE NARC 3.0%	619.54
9673824013N-05		320 S KANSAS AVE BIKE UNIT 1.0	206.51
9673824013O-05		320 S KANSAS AVE CANINE UNIT 2	413.02
9673824013P-05.		320 S KANSAS AVE - FLEET 8.44%	1,742.96
9673824013Q-05		320 S KANSAS AVE - CORONER 4.0	826.05
9673824013R-05		320 S KANSAS AVE - SHERIFF 27.	5,767.89
969270611-05.18		3700 FAIRLAWN PUMP	6,849.75
9772420004-05.1		6900 SW CRESTWOOD	46.06
9785702480-05.1		2306 SE SAGIS CT	74.21
9804384888-05.1		1901 SW 17TH ST ST LT	98.61
9905880069-05.1		1200 NE DIVISION (PAL)	33.27
994842527-05.18		2010 SW 37TH ST	450.81
731502 POR102-0618	06/22/2018	KANSAS GAS SERVICE INC 510851219	2708 70.00
731503 POR102-0618	06/22/2018	KNIGHTSBRIDGE HOUSING LLC HESG Deposit	11353 122.00
731504 PK00001260 PK10017	06/22/2018	DARLENE MARTIN REFUND - NINTH ST GARAGE REFUND - NINTH ST GARAGE	11355 31.59 1.58
731515 PK00001257	06/22/2018	PAYDAYZ STAFFING SOLUTIONS REFUND - 512 GARAGE LOT	11356 24.00
731516 UNF1180622155	06/22/2018	FRATERNAL ORDER OF POLICEMEN Union Dues - FOP	1773 8,973.24
731517 00000215418062	06/22/2018	US DEPT OF TREASURY ON BEHALF Garnishment - Pct of Net	10515 375.36
731518 KSTOP254679	06/22/2018 41418	FASTENAL COMPANY	1619 7.35
731519 62144	06/22/2018 43078	KANSAS FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT	2704 340.00
731520 90207872 90208516 90208534 90208535 90208536	06/22/2018 41522 41522 41522 41522 41522	KANSAS SAND & CONCRETE INC	2744 600.00 480.00 600.00 600.00 300.00
731521 TO01067057 001	06/22/2018 41838	MCCRAY LUMBER COMPANY INC	3280 58.88
731522 71050	06/22/2018 41585	MID-STATES MATERIALS LLC	3401 772.89

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731523	06/22/2018	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC 2854	542.41
6387865	41492		27.30
6387958	41360		33.60
6417814	41829		261.72
6417817	41829		219.79
731524	06/22/2018	ROACH HARDWARE 4230	86.55
136768	41558		86.55
731525	06/22/2018	TARWATER FARM & HOME SUPPLY 4872	61.90
1805 188936	41572		61.90
731526	06/22/2018	YOUNG, MARSHA 11357	95.00
CR 2017 001522	MEGAN L KERN		95.00
731527	06/29/2018	BULL DOG RENTALS LLC 11351	1,540.00
PERMANENT EA	43697		720.00
PERMANENT EA	43698		720.00
TEMPORARY EA	43697		50.00
TEMPORARY EA	43698		50.00
731528	06/29/2018	ACTION ADVERTISING CO INC 43	1,100.00
68880	41386		550.00
68914	41386		550.00
731529	06/29/2018	ADVANCE STORES COMPANY INC 64	21.71
1649815577226	41389		6.98
1649815677264	41389		8.30
1649815777292	41389		6.43
731530	06/29/2018	AMERI-CRETE INC 9644	32,797.30
2338	43243		32,797.30
731531	06/29/2018	AT&T 281	20,913.40
JUNE 2018	MONTHLY PHONE		20,913.40
731532	06/29/2018	AT&T 281	720.06
3103096062	42277		720.06
731533	06/29/2018	CJ INVESTIGATION 11336	1,500.00
43706	43706		1,500.00
731534	06/29/2018	CONSOLIDATED RURAL WATER 1076	1,270.00
41706 JUN 2018	41706		1,270.00
731535	06/29/2018	EAGLE AUTOMOTIVE LLC 10986	650.00
46221 2018	CONTRACT		650.00
731536	06/29/2018	ED BOZARTH CHEVROLET INC 578	20,872.00
127240	43025		20,872.00
731537	06/29/2018	FINLAY AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC 10237	399.69
109163	41506		239.39
109227	41506		98.00
109518	41474		62.30
731538	06/29/2018	FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC 4949	365.18
0313351	41564		365.18
731539	06/29/2018	SPENCER & COMPANY 2321	391.65
S 24155	41425		67.84
S 24181	41425		323.81

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731540 ABNC141	06/29/2018 42782	IRON MOUNTAIN INC 2444	34.00 34.00
731541 246519 01	06/29/2018 41424	ITR AMERICA LLC 2167	92.00 92.00
731542 1501728 IN	06/29/2018 41716	JUSTICE SYSTEMS 2606	281.73 281.73
731543 #G KS72 0024 6/ #G KS72 0025 6/ 43755 DODDS J	06/29/2018 43733 43733 43755	KANSAS DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIR 2676	60.00 60.00 15.00 135.00
731544 109138	06/29/2018 41437	L & H MOBILE ELECTRONICS LLC 2930	13.00 13.00
731545 3011 3028	06/29/2018 43077 43077	LE UPFITTER LLC 10758	1,325.25 2,770.09 4,095.34
731546 10975	06/29/2018 43711	LOWER PLUMBING HEATING AND AIR 11318	1,270.27 1,270.27
731547 3036 10	06/29/2018 41704	NAILL ENTERPRISES LTD 4931	96.15 96.15
731548 E1009482	06/29/2018 43558	PRISON REHABILITATIVE 6556	17.60 17.60
731549 K859282	06/29/2018 41685	ROYAL PAPERS 10393	391.74 391.74
731550 00687 173340	06/29/2018 41460	SAFELITE FULFILLMENT INC 6839	364.71 364.71
731551 S1136510 002	06/29/2018 42984	SCHULTE SUPPLY INC 9563	18,091.12 18,091.12
731552 W6089412	06/29/2018 41539	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES US 4451	349.30 349.30
731553 2ND QTR LIQUO	06/29/2018 SNCO PARKS	SHAWNEE COUNTY 6900	151,626.54 151,626.54
731554 43741 ORD#1867	06/29/2018 43741	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4506	16,500.00 16,500.00
731555 3RD QTR 2018	06/29/2018 41791	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4519	225.00 225.00
731556 94916 94917 94918	06/29/2018 41374 41374 41374	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4521	32.75 32.75 33.75 99.25
731557 41404	06/29/2018 41883	SHAWNEE COUNTY 4522	160.00 160.00
731558 1520813	06/29/2018 43679	SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC 11345	500.00 500.00

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731559 104217412	06/29/2018 41531	TIMBERLINE FISHERIES CORP 10900	67.58 67.58
731560 41972 P#PI309 6	06/29/2018 41972	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE 5147	1,794.12 1,794.12
731561 INV 001986	06/29/2018 43418	VIMEO INC 11299	9,588.00 9,588.00
731562 E178206300 E179688600 E181201030 E181868670 E181868700 E181962740 E182066090 E182066280 E182066310 E182138160 E182318330 E182374840 E182640720	06/29/2018 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725 43725	COTTON ONEIL CLINIC 1131	37.73 78.57 37.73 37.73 37.73 37.73 37.73 37.73 37.73 105.83 105.83 37.73 667.53
731589 37718	06/29/2018 43717	ECCL 4:12 LLC 10056	175.00 175.00
731590 KSTOP254862 KSTOP254881 KSTOP254964 KSTOP255019	06/29/2018 41418 41568 41568 41568	FASTENAL COMPANY 1619	1.94 24.42 92.52 25.25 144.13
731591 90209332 90209345 90209346	06/29/2018 41812 41522 41812	KANSAS SAND & CONCRETE INC 2744	428.75 4,800.00 1,368.09 6,596.84
731592 136843 136920 136963 136971	06/29/2018 41558 41558 41558 41558	ROACH HARDWARE 4230	48.98 2.40 6.57 14.98 72.93
731593 SVC09147 SVC09260 SVC09265	06/29/2018 41799 41799 43326	SAMCO INC 4355	500.50 2,928.00 5,790.00 9,218.50
731594 120242	06/29/2018 41446	TARWATER FARM & HOME SUPPLY 4872	46.16 46.16
731595 61889	06/29/2018 41548	TESSENDORF WELDING & MACHINE I 4909	164.15 164.15
731596 CR 2006 000881	06/29/2018 BRET W DE GAND	DITTAMO, MICHAEL P 10542	25.00 25.00
731597 CR 2008 000354	06/29/2018 CD CASHMAN	GEIKEN CONSTRUCTION 11263	129.98 129.98

COUNCIL REPORT OF VENDOR PAYMENTS

Between 6/2/2018 and 6/29/2018

Check No.	Check Date/PO #	Vendor Name and Number	Check Amount
731598	06/29/2018	KANSAS BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 2646	107.22
CR 2009 002171	JE NIEDERHOFER		82.22
CR 2017 000181	JK POTTER		25.00
731599	06/29/2018	PULTZ, NICOLE R 9307	25.00
CR 2005 001075	AL RAMIREZ-WIL		
731600	06/29/2018	SUN, WENYING 9449	640.99
CR 2007 000125	CD ANDREWS		
731601	06/29/2018	WALMART RESTITUTION RECOVERY 6534	95.45
CR 2017 001643	ALVIN BELL JR		
731602	06/29/2018	WEEKS, MELISSA 10398	185.91
CR 2006 001504	MARK L ROMERO		
731603	06/29/2018	WILEY, JESSICA ASHLEY 11195	101.18
CR 2016 001262	P GALISIA-HERN		
Total for Check Payments			1,898,831.65
TOTAL OF PAYMENTS			13,915,661.61

Payment Listing

CB255 Date: 07/11/18
Time: 09:28

JOB SUBMISSION PARAMETERS

User Name: INFORBC\kjohnson
Job Name: CB255KEJ2
Step Nbr: 1

Cash Code: 07 US BANK OPERATING ACCT
or Cash Code Group:

Transaction Code: SYS AP SYSTEM PAYMENT
Check Date: 060218 - 062918
Check Nbr: -
Company: 1 CITY OF TOPEKA

Transaction Status: P Paid
Report Sequence: C By Transaction Code
Detail Option: Summary

Payment Listing

CB255 Date 07/11/18
Time 09:28

Page 1

Payment Listing
Cash Code 07 US BANK OPERATING ACCT
By Transaction Code (Status: Paid)

Transaction Code SYS AP SYSTEM PAYMENT

Reference Number	Payment Nbr	Co.	Post Date	Pay Date	Void Date	Amount	Status	Payee Name	Pay Group	Proc Grp
CLERK US D	731281	1	06/05/18	06/08/18		1809.80	Historical	CLERK UNITED STATES	COT	
LISTER NOR	731282	1	06/05/18	06/08/18		212.60	Historical	NORMA LISTER	COT	
GREATER TO	731283	1	06/04/18	06/08/18		500.00	Historical	GREATER TOPEKA PARTN	COT	
KAW VALLEY	731284	1	06/04/18	06/08/18		250.00	Historical	KAW VALLEY BANK	COT	
SACRED HEA	731285	1	06/04/18	06/08/18		250.00	Historical	SACRED HEART SAINT J	COT	
SACRED HE1	731286	1	06/04/18	06/08/18		250.00	Historical	SACRED HEART SAINT J	COT	
CARPER-BAR	731287	1	06/05/18	06/08/18		125.00	Historical	VINCENTE ARMANDO CAR	COT	
GLASSCOCK	731288	1	05/31/18	06/08/18		27.00	Historical	JAMIE LYNN GLASSCOCK	COT	
HAMBRIGHT	731289	1	05/29/18	06/08/18		75.00	Historical	DEWAYNE VALENTINO HA	COT	
ORTIZ BALT	731290	1	05/31/18	06/08/18		30.00	Historical	LEIDY JANET ORTIZ BA	COT	
TOPEKA CIV	731364	1	06/11/18	06/15/18		250.00	Historical	TOPEKA CIVIC THEATER	COT	
BLOOM TRAC	731365	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		54.92	Historical	TRACY L BLOOM	COT	
CUMMINGS J	731366	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		50.14	Historical	JOHN J CUMMINGS	COT	
HARTFORD A	731367	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		68.15	Historical	AMY E HARTFORD	COT	
JUHNKE CAM	731368	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		122.41	Historical	CAMERON L JUHNKE	COT	
PATTERSON	731369	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		693.36	Historical	JERRY E PATTERSON	COT	
RAYLS ASHL	731370	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		143.38	Historical	ASHLEY M RAYLS	COT	
WESTWOOD P	731371	1	06/12/18	06/15/18		25.00	Historical	WESTWOOD POLICE DEPA	COT	
BERMUDEZ M	731372	1	06/07/18	06/15/18		125.00	Historical	MARISA BERMUDEZ	COT	
SCOTT GEOR	731373	1	06/11/18	06/15/18		22.00	Historical	GEORGANN SCOTT	COT	
FULCHER BR	731374	1	06/07/18	06/15/18		125.00	Historical	BRITTANY ANNE FULCHE	COT	
GONZALES B	731375	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		25.00	Historical	BRUCE WILLIAM GONZAL	COT	
HAMILTON J	731376	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		275.00	Historical	JUSTIN TROY HAMILTON	COT	
KRATOCHVIL	731377	1	06/05/18	06/15/18		174.00	Historical	EMILY MAYME KRATOCHV	COT	
NEUHALFEN	731378	1	06/05/18	06/15/18		124.00	Historical	IAN ADDISON NEUHALFE	COT	
ROBINSON A	731379	1	06/07/18	06/15/18		125.00	Historical	ALEXIS SERENA ROBINS	COT	
MUZA DARRI	731380	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		25.00	Historical	DARRIN SCOTT MUZA	COT	
HOUGH-SAND	731381	1	06/06/18	06/15/18		31.00	Historical	TRACI LEA HOUGH-SAND	COT	
BALDWIN MA	731382	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		10.00	Historical	MATTHEW DANIEL BALDW	COT	
KELL BRETT	731383	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		10.00	Historical	BRETT D KELL	COT	
MCFADDEN L	731384	1	05/24/18	06/15/18		10.00	Historical	LOIS Y MCFADDEN	COT	
RICHARDSON	731385	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		10.00	Historical	CANDACE DECOLE RICH	COT	
WOLFENBARG	731386	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		10.00	Historical	MINDY SUE WOLFENBARG	COT	
ISLEY LEEA	731387	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		53.76	Historical	LEEAH ISLEY	COT	
ISLEY NICH	731388	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		53.76	Historical	NICHOLE ISLEY	COT	
WARNOW MIC	731389	1	06/01/18	06/15/18		10.11	Historical	MICHELLE L WARNOW	COT	
RAVENWOOD	731505	1	06/13/18	06/22/18		7.00	Historical	RAVENWOOD LODGE OUTS	COT	
BPM LLC	731506	1	06/18/18	06/22/18		146.61	Historical	BPM LLC	COT	
WILLIAMS/C	731507	1	06/12/18	06/22/18		25.18	Historical	CITY OF TOPEKA	COT	
WEST WILLI	731508	1	06/07/18	06/22/18		14.03	Historical	WILLIAM JOSEPH WEST	COT	
CURRIE DYL	731509	1	06/11/18	06/22/18		125.00	Historical	DYLAN RAY CURRIE	COT	
GARCIA BRI	731510	1	06/15/18	06/22/18		100.00	Historical	BRIGIDA GARCIA	COT	
GRAY SHAWN	731511	1	06/15/18	06/22/18		886.00	Historical	SHAWN TYLER GRAY	COT	
KAYHILL MI	731512	1	06/13/18	06/22/18		16.32	Historical	MICHELLE RAE KAYHILL	COT	
SEGURA PET	731513	1	06/14/18	06/22/18		75.00	Historical	PETER T SEGURA	COT	
WARD MELIS	731514	1	06/15/18	06/22/18		100.00	Historical	MELISSA LEE WARD	COT	
MCCORMICK	731563	1	06/26/18	06/29/18		40.66	Historical	EVEYN M MCCORMICK	COT	
S & J INVE	731564	1	06/26/18	06/29/18		26.28	Historical	S & J INVESTMENTS OF	COT	
CITY OF OV	731565	1	06/25/18	06/29/18		100.00	Historical	CITY OF OVERLAND PAR	COT	

Payment Listing

CB255 Date 07/11/18
Time 09:28

Page 2

Payment Listing
Cash Code 07 US BANK OPERATING ACCT
By Transaction Code (Status: Paid)

Transaction Code SYS AP SYSTEM PAYMENT

Reference Number	Payment Nbr	Co.	Post Date	Pay Date	Void Date	Amount	Status	Payee Name	Pay Group	Proc Grp
LENEXA POL	731566	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		75.00	Historical	LENEXA POLICE DEPART	COT	
ELLRICH MI	731567	1	06/22/18	06/29/18		306.73	Historical	MIKE ELLRICH	COT	
MCPHERSON	731568	1	06/25/18	06/29/18		306.73	Historical	MCPHERSON CONTRACTOR	COT	
BLUE CROSS	731569	1	06/25/18	06/29/18		250.00	Historical	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIE	COT	
GREATER TO	731570	1	06/25/18	06/29/18		250.00	Historical	GREATER TOPEKA PARTN	COT	
CRUZ-ALVAR	731571	1	06/20/18	06/29/18		54.00	Historical	JUAN CARLOS CRUZ-ALV	COT	
GAYLORD KE	731572	1	06/19/18	06/29/18		147.00	Historical	KEITH KYTHRONE GAYLO	COT	
QUIROZ-HER	731573	1	06/19/18	06/29/18		125.00	Historical	JAMIE LEE QUIROZ-HER	COT	
REECE KENN	731574	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		500.00	Historical	KENNETH RAY REECE	COT	
TAGGART CA	731575	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		125.00	Historical	CALEB PATRICK TAGGAR	COT	
DAVISON RY	731576	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		189.35	Historical	RYAN ISAACS DAVISON	COT	
GIVEN SAND	731577	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		43.74	Historical	SANDRA JO GIVEN	COT	
GRANT TALA	731578	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		28.17	Historical	TALAILAH TREVHAUN GR	COT	
HAVENS MAX	731579	1	06/21/18	06/29/18		43.64	Historical	MAXIE A HAVENS	COT	
REBERRY MA	731580	1	06/18/18	06/29/18		30.00	Historical	MARJORIE J REBERRY	COT	
SMITH JR D	731581	1	06/18/18	06/29/18		17.00	Historical	DAVID ALBERT SMITH J	COT	
FREELAND E	731582	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		26.19	Historical	ELIZABETH ANN FREELA	COT	
GAYLORD VI	731583	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		10.11	Historical	VINCENT D GAYLORD	COT	
HOFFMAN JU	731584	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		10.11	Historical	JULIE HOFFMAN	COT	
LYLE JOHN	731585	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		10.00	Historical	JOHN LYLE	COT	
MULLENS MI	731586	1	06/18/18	06/29/18		10.00	Historical	MICHELLE MULLENS	COT	
PRICE MARG	731587	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		14.36	Historical	MARGARET PRICE	COT	
TOOLE ABRA	731588	1	06/15/18	06/29/18		10.00	Historical	ABRA NECSHA TOOLE	COT	

Transaction Code SYS Total ----- 10399.60

Cash Code 07 Total ----- 10399.60

Report Total ----- 10399.60

*** REPORT COMPLETED ***



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Tony Emerson DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: The Landing Grille and PROJECT #:
Bar
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson granting The Landing Grille and Bar an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq., concerning noise prohibitions. *(Council District No. 4)*

This item was added at the meeting.

(Approval would grant a noise exception for a live band and amplified music on August 10, 2018 located at 2920 SE Croco Road from 8:00 p.m. to 11:59 p.m.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

POLICY ISSUE:

City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq., authorizes the City Council to grant noise exceptions. Approval grants a noise exception to The Landing Grille and Bar for the live band event on August 10, 2018 from 8:00 p.m. to 11:59 p.m.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

The Landing Grille and Bar has requested a noise exception due to amplified music and sound during specific date and time.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There is no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution

1 RESOLUTION NO. _____
2

3 A RESOLUTION introduced by Councilmember Tony Emerson granting The
4 Landing Grille & Bar an exception to the provisions of City of
5 Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. concerning noise
6 prohibitions.
7

8 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. makes it
9 unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause to be made or continued any
10 loud, unnecessary or unusual noise or any noise which either annoys, disturbs,
11 injures or endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety or others within the
12 limits of the city; and

13 WHEREAS, City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.170, et seq. authorizes the
14 City Council to grant exceptions to the prohibitions of this code section upon
15 request and a showing that the proposed activity does not offend the spirit of the
16 findings of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.; and

17 WHEREAS, The Landing Grille & Bar has requested that they be granted
18 an exception to the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq.
19 for the purposes, dates and times described herein, and

20 WHEREAS, upon review of the application of The Landing Grille & Bar the
21 Governing Body of the City of Topeka does hereby find that the requested
22 activity does not offend the spirit of the findings of City of Topeka Code Section
23 9.45.150, et seq.

24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the
25 City of Topeka that The Landing Grille & Bar is hereby granted an exception from
26 the provisions of City of Topeka Code Section 9.45.150, et seq. for a live band

27 and amplified music and sound located at 2920 SE Croco Road, during the hours
28 of 8:00pm and 11:59pm on August 10, 2018.

29 ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body _____.

30

31

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

32

33

34

35

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

36

ATTEST:

37

38

39

40

Brenda Younger, City Clerk



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Nickie Lee, Director of Finance DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: GO Bonds 2018-A and 2018-B PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 014 Ordinances – Non-Codified / 012 Bond Ordinances
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, authorizing and providing for the issuance of \$7,470,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and \$5,325,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo projects), of the City of Topeka, Kansas; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds as they become due; authorizing certain other documents and actions in connection therewith; and making certain covenants with respect thereto.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

(Approval would allow the City to convert capital improvement projects from temporary note status to permanent financing through General Obligation Bonds.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

Approval allows the City to convert capital improvement projects from temporary note status to permanent financing through General Obligation Bonds.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending the Governing Body move to adopt the ordinance.

BACKGROUND:

The bonds would permanently finance one neighborhood improvement project, six street and trafficway projects,

one public safety project, two quality of life projects, and four special assessment projects.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Debt service would mature serially over 15 years for general obligation projects directly funded by the City. The 2019 proposed budget included the issuance of new bonds for projects, plus the costs of issuance and interest costs, while maintaining a projected flat debt service fund mill levy.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Debt service is paid through the debt service fund and is funded by a property tax levy.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

2018-A and 2018-B Ordinance

Project List

Borrowing Overview

(PUBLISHED IN THE *TOPEKA METRO NEWS* ON AUGUST __, 2018)

ORDINANCE NO. [____]

AN ORDINANCE INTRODUCED BY CITY MANAGER BRENT TROUT AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF \$7,470,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-A AND \$5,325,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS), OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL TAX FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS AS THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS WITH RESPECT THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Topeka, Kansas (the “City”) is a city of the first class, duly created, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the laws of the State applicable thereto, as described in the definition of the “Act” herein, by proceedings duly had, the City Council (the “Governing Body”) of the City has caused or authorized certain capital improvements, all as more fully listed on *Schedule I* to the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution (collectively the “Improvements”) to be made; and

WHEREAS, all legal requirements pertaining to the Improvements have been complied with, and the Governing Body has found and determined that the total cost of the Improvements (including interest on temporary notes of the City and issuance costs of the Bonds) and related expenses, less other funds available to the City as detailed on said *Schedule I*, leaves a balance of at least \$14,185,000* to be paid by the City at large and to be financed by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body is authorized by law to issue general obligation bonds of the City to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, none of such general obligation bonds heretofore authorized have been issued and the City proposes to issue \$7,470,000* of its general obligation bonds, together with bid premium thereon, to pay the costs of a portion of the Improvements, and \$5,325,000* of its general obligation bonds, together with bid premium thereon, to pay the costs of a portion of the Improvements related to projects at the Topeka Zoo; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has advertised the sale of the Bonds in accordance with the law and at a meeting held in the City on this date awarded the sale of such Bonds to the best bidders.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms in this Ordinance shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

“Act” means the Constitution and statutes of the State including K.S.A. 10-101 to 10-125, inclusive, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 12-6a01 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 12-110 *et seq.*, Charter Ordinance No. 89 of the City, and Article 12, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, all as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Bond and Interest Fund” means the Bond and Interest Fund of the City for its general obligation bonds.

“Bond Resolution” means the resolution to be adopted by the Governing Body prescribing the terms and details of the Bonds and making covenants with respect thereto.

“Bonds” means, jointly, the Series 2018-A Bonds and Series 2018-B Bonds.

“City” means the City of Topeka, Kansas.

“Clerk” means the duly appointed and acting Clerk of the City or, in the Clerk's absence, the duly appointed Deputy, Assistant or Acting Clerk.

“Director of Financial Services” means the duly appointed and acting Director of Financial Services of the City or, in the Director of Financial Services' absence, the duly appointed Deputy, Assistant or Acting Director of Financial Services of the City.

“Improvements” means the improvements described in *Schedule I* to the Bond Resolution and any Substitute Improvements.

“Governing Body” means the City Council of the City.

“Mayor” means the duly elected and acting Mayor of the City or, in the Mayor's absence, the duly appointed and/or elected Deputy Mayor or Acting Mayor of the City.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

“Refunded Notes” means that portion of the Series 2017-A Notes paid from the proceeds of the Bonds and other available funds of the Issuer.

“Series 2017-A Notes” means the City's General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2017-A, dated September 5, 2017.

“Series 2018-A Bonds” means the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A, in the aggregate amount of \$7,470,000*, dated September 4, 2018, and authorized by this Ordinance.

“Series 2018-B Bonds” means the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects), in the aggregate amount of \$5,325,000*, dated September 4, 2018, and authorized by this Ordinance.

“State” means the State of Kansas.

“Substitute Improvements” means the substitute or additional improvements of the City authorized in the manner set forth in the Bond Resolution.

Section 2. Authorization of the Bonds. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A, of the City in the principal amount of

\$7,470,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements; (b) pay a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds; and (c) retire a portion of the Refunded Notes. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects), of the City in the principal amount of \$5,325,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements related to projects at the Topeka Zoo; (b) pay a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds; and (c) retire a portion of the Refunded Notes.

Section 3. Security for the Bonds. The Series 2018-A Bonds shall be general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest in part from special assessments levied upon the property benefited by the construction of certain portions of the Improvements and, if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The Series 2018-B Bonds shall be general obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest and, if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the City. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 4. Terms, Details and Conditions of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated and bear interest, shall mature and be payable at such times, shall be in such forms, shall be subject to redemption and payment prior to the maturity thereof, and shall be issued and delivered in the manner prescribed and subject to the provisions, covenants and agreements set forth in the Bond Resolution hereafter adopted by the Governing Body.

Section 5. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax. The Governing Body shall annually make provision for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due by levying and collecting the necessary taxes and/or assessments upon all of the taxable tangible property within the City in the manner provided by law.

The taxes and/or assessments above referred to shall be extended upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the general ad valorem taxes of the City are levied and collected, shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the fees and expenses of the paying agent for the Bonds. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Bond and Interest Fund.

If at any time said taxes are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, the City Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general funds of the City and to reimburse said general funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

Section 6. Further Authority. The Mayor, Director of Financial Services, Clerk and other City officials are hereby further authorized and directed to execute any and all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of the Ordinance, and to make alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 7. Governing Law. This Ordinance and the Bonds shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Governing Body, approval by the Mayor and publication of the Ordinance or a summary thereof in the official City newspaper.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Governing Body on August 7, 2018 and **SIGNED** by the Mayor.

(SEAL)

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SCHEDULE I
LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-A AND
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS)

Legal Authority	Res. No.	Description of Project	Total Cost Authorized*	Project Amount*	Amount Previously Bonded	Unspent Note Proceeds	Other Legally Available Funds	Net Amount to be Bonded
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8675	St Impr Miller's Reserve/ T-601048.00	\$912,389.00	\$899,218.00	0	0	0	\$899,218.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8870	San Swr 36 Lots Horseshoe Bend/T-401062.00	\$270,265.00	\$239,630.00	0	0	0	\$239,630.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8869	St Impr - Horseshoe Bend/T-601066.00	\$874,700.00	\$724,734.00	0	0	0	\$724,734.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8871	St Impr - SW 43rd & SW Misty Harbor/T-601067.00	\$342,689.00	\$331,052.00	0	0	0	\$331,052.00
K.S.A. 12-110c <i>et seq.</i>	9006	Aerial #8/T-801005.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$1,300,000.00	0	0	0	\$1,300,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Neighborhood Infrastructure/T-601075.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	0	0	0	\$1,400,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Traffic Signal Replacement/T-141020.00	\$885,000.00	\$885,000.00	0	0	0	\$885,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Traffic Safety Project/T-601076.00	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	0	0	0	\$220,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Citywide Infill Sidewalks/T-241038.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	0	0	0	\$600,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Complete Streets/T-601077.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	0	0	0	\$100,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Citywide InfrastructureT-601078.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	0	0	0	\$200,000.00
CO No. 89	9006	Wayfinding Signs Package B/T-861022.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	0	0	0	\$500,000.00
							SUBTOTAL	\$7,399,634.00
							ROUNDING	
							COSTS OF ISSUANCE	
							CAPITALIZED INTEREST	
							UNDERWRITING DISCOUNT	
							TOTAL SERIES 2018-A BONDS	
CO No. 89	8755 and 9025	Kay's Garden/T-301049.00	\$6,512,682.00	\$4,827,343.00	0	0	0	\$4,827,343.00
CO No. 89	8888	Zoo Parking Lot Resurfacing Ph I/T-301052.00	\$416,079.00	\$416,079.00	0	0	0	\$416,079.00
							SUBTOTAL	\$5,243,422.00
							ROUNDING	
							COSTS OF ISSUANCE	
							CAPITALIZED INTEREST	
							UNDERWRITING DISCOUNT	
							TOTAL SERIES 2018-B BONDS	

*Construction and acquisition cost only, and does not include necessary interest, costs of issuance, underwriting costs and rounding.

Summary of Projects included in 2018 GO and Revenue Bond Issuances

Project Number	Description	Temp Note	GO Bond	Revenue Bond
Special Assessments				
T-601048.00	St Impr Miller's Reserve		\$ 899,218.00	
T-401062.00	San Swr 36 Lots Horseshoe Bend		\$ 239,630.00	
T-601066.00	St Impr - Horseshoe Bend		\$ 724,734.00	
T-601067.00	St Impr - SW 43rd & SW Misty Harbor		\$ 331,052.00	
Public Safety				
T-801005.00	Aerial #8		\$ 1,300,000.00	
Neighborhoods				
T-601075.00	2018 Neighborhood Infrastructure		\$ 1,400,000.00	
Traffic				
T-141020.00	2018 Traffic Signal Replacement		\$ 885,000.00	
T-601076.00	2018 Traffic Safety Project		\$ 220,000.00	
Facilities				
T-131036.00	Municipal Bldg Renov/Mech Sys	\$ 4,400,000.00		
Streets				
T-241038.00	2018 Citywide Infill Sidewalks		\$ 600,000.00	
T-601077.00	2018 Complete Streets		\$ 100,000.00	
T-601078.00	2018 Citywide Infrastructure		\$ 200,000.00	
T-701014.00	SW Huntoon/I470/Arvonias Pl	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-861022.00	Wayfinding Signs Package B		\$ 500,000.00	
Quality of Life				
T-301049.00	Kay's Garden		\$ 4,827,343.00	
T-301052.00	Zoo Parking Lot Resurfacing Ph I		\$ 416,079.00	
T-301056.00	Zoo Storm Drainage,Parking, Group Ent	\$ 1,000,000.00		
Utilities				
T-281028.00	Water Extension Fairlawn			\$ 1,800,000.00
T-281032.01	Layne Station Ph II			\$ 950,000.00
T-281055.00	2MG West Elevated Tank	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281079.00	Main Crane @ Jefferson			\$ 4,883,565.00
T-281082.00	Main California 33rd-41st			\$ 1,350,000.00
T-281085.00	Main SE 37th Kentucky - Calif			\$ 1,200,000.00
T-281086.00	Crane-Harrison/Branner/Jefferson			\$ 3,250,000.00
T-281090.00	18" Indian Hills SW 29th to SW 21st	\$ 200,000.00		
T-281091.00	2.2 MGD Meriden Booster Station	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281102.00	Rehab East Filter @ Treatment Plant			\$ 1,600,000.00
T-281102.01	Rehab East Filter Phase II			\$ 5,185,000.00
T-281104.00	24" NE Strait NE Seward to SE 6th			\$ 2,700,000.00
T-281112.00	2019 Water Main Replacement			\$ 2,640,000.00
T-281114.00	2019 Water Treatment Plant Rehab			\$ 880,000.00
T-281141.01	Water Meter Replacement/AMI Upgrade Year 1			\$ 3,520,000.00
T-281158.00	2019 SCADA System Uogrades			\$ 682,000.00
T-281160.00	Water Treatment Modifications	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-151016.01	Pipe Replace SE 29th Ph II			\$ 792,000.00
T-501012.00	Levee Repairs Replacement	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-501035.00	2018 Storm Convey Sys Rehab			\$ 2,200,000.00
T-291003.01	S Kansas River Pump Station			\$ 1,276,000.00
T-291018.12	Solids Handling Ph II - Wastewater	\$ 6,500,000.00		
T-291018.22	Solids Handling Ph II - Biogas	\$ 3,500,000.00		
T-291041.00	Adams St Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291043.00	Lining Repair - NTWWTP Wanamker PS			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291048.00	2018 WW Replacement Program			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291050.00	Eastside IS Relief CSO	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-291056.00	Wanamaker Force Main Rehab	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291057.00	Ash St Force Main Replacement	\$ 8,000,000.00		
T-291058.00	Shunga Pump Station Rehab	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-291059.00	WW PS VFD Replacement	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291060.00	Oakland Aerator & Mixing Replace	\$ 6,000,000.00		
T-291061.00	Grant/Jefferson Pump Station	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-291062.00	Ultraviolet Expansion Oakland	\$ 5,000,000.00		
T-291065.00	2017 Small WW PS Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291066.00	2017 San Swr Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291069.00	2018 WPC Facility Rehab Program			\$ 880,000.00
T-291088.00	2019 WPC Scada Sysem Upgrade			\$ 713,000.00
Total Projects		\$ 49,000,000	\$ 12,643,056	\$ 43,981,565

M E M O R A N D U M

0 7 . 2 3 . 1 8

Nickie Lee
City of Topeka

You asked us to provide a very high-level overview of the City of Topeka's borrowing programs. The paragraphs below provide that summary. In Kansas, cities have a small number of structures under which they can borrow, generally limited to bonds, notes and state-sponsored loans. Most borrowing by cities can be accomplished without a public vote, and the state constitution grants home rule powers to cities that allows for a significant amount of flexibility in creating bond programs to meet their individual needs.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TEMPORARY NOTES

In Kansas, all general obligation bonds are "unlimited" general obligations (GO). This means that issuers pledge their full faith and credit to the repayment of principal and interest in full and on time, even if that requires raising property taxes to do so. Mill levies on general obligation borrowings are unlimited under tax law, providing investors with confidence that issuers can rely on their taxpayers for full and timely payment of debt service. The City's issuance of GO bonds and notes does not require a vote of the people.

Interestingly, all political subdivisions issue their GO bonds under the same statutory authority, known as the General Bond Law (KSA 10-101 *et seq.*). The City has supplemented this statutory authority over the years through charter ordinance (home rule) authority.

Kansas permits the issuance of "temporary notes" to be used to fund construction in progress and other short-lived borrowings. Temporary notes can be regarded as GO bonds with final maturities inside of four years. The City has historically issued one-year temporary notes to finance construction in progress, including for benefit district projects that cannot be permanently financed until their completion and final assessment. We attempt to structure the City's notes as "money fund eligible," improving their marketability to tax-exempt money market fund portfolio managers which reduces the City's borrowing cost.

State law generally permits a final maturity on GO bonds up to 30 years from issuance. The City's historical practice had been to limit issuances to 20-year final maturities. Over the past few years, however, the City has generally limited issuances to 15-year final maturities on GO debt for City projects with longer maturities on special assessment projects.

The City's GO bonds are rated by Standard & Poor's and carry a 'AA' rating, the third highest rating available. The City's temporary notes carry a 'SP-1+' rating, the highest short-term rating available from Standard & Poor's.

STATE REVOLVING LOAN FUNDS (SRF)

The State of Kansas, like many states, manages revolving loan programs for both drinking water and wastewater capital programs. In Kansas, these loans are limited to approximately a 20-year term and require a GO backstop. In 1998, the City negotiated an arrangement with the Kansas Department of Health and Environment to permit the City to avoid a GO backstop of SRF loans, instead providing a bond insurance policy to cover the principal and interest on the SRF loans. The City used the SRF program for a number of projects in the early 2000s, but stopped in 2008 when it could no longer obtain 'AAA' insurance for the SRF loans due to bond insurer downgrades in the wake of the financial crisis. The City's SRF loans finally mature in 2029.

The SRF loans enjoy a first-lien position with respect to the net revenues of the City's Combined Utility, as discussed below. The SRF documents require the City to set its utility rates sufficient to pay for the costs of operating and maintaining the Combined Utility System and to pay principal and interest due on the SRF loans.

COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BONDS

In 1998 the City refunded its outstanding water and wastewater debt and created the "Combined Utility." A few years later the City added its stormwater system to the Combined Utility, as well. Although the City operates the three utility systems as if they were independent, for debt repayment, bondholders look to the financial strength of the three utility systems combined.

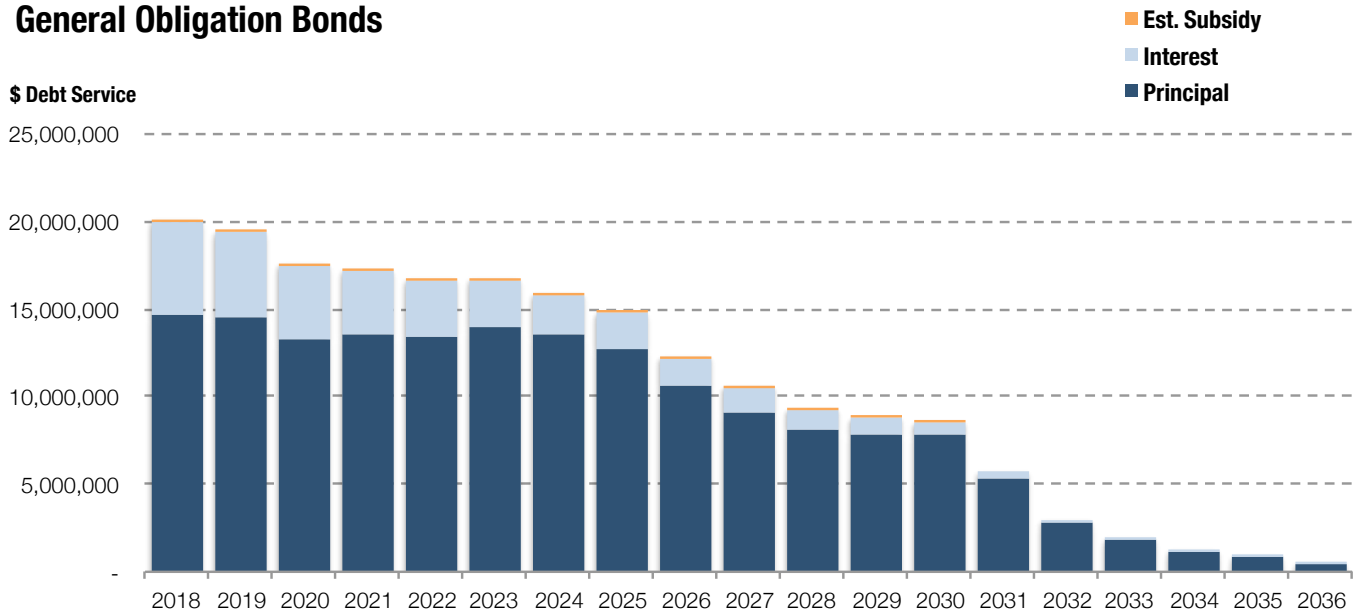
The Combined Utility revenue bonds are structured with a "net" revenue pledge. This means that the security pledged to the bondholders for repayment on revenue bonds is the amount revenues remaining after the payment of the operating and maintenance costs of the Combined Utility. As noted above, debt service payments to Combined Utility bondholders are subordinate to the City's repayment on its SRF loans. The Combined Utility system is "closed," meaning that any surplus revenues from the system remain in the system and cannot be transferred to other funds for unrelated operating or capital costs.

The City's issuance of Combined Utility revenue bonds does not require a vote of the people, but is subject to a backdoor referendum/protest period permitting a sufficient number of protestors to force a public vote. The City currently maintains a Moody's rating of 'Aa3', the fourth highest rating available. Combined Utility revenue bonds may be issued for up to 40 years; the City has historically issued 30-year bonds.

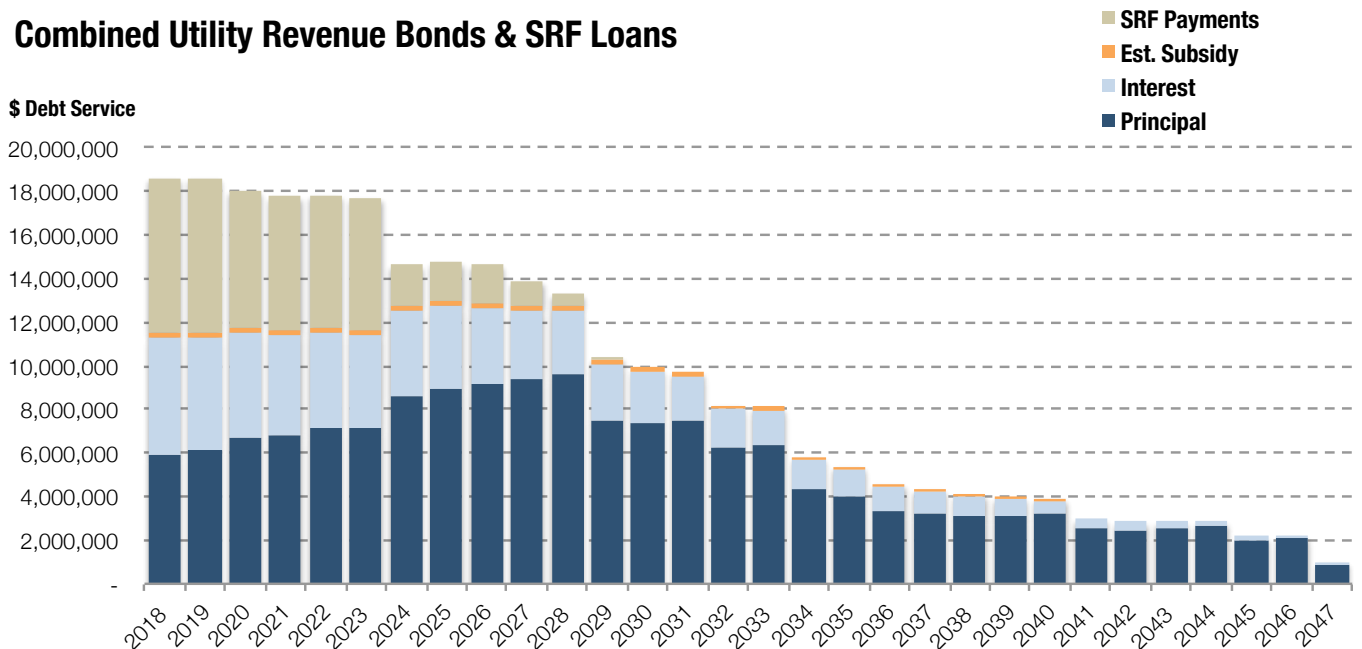
To streamline the administrative challenge of financing construction work-in-progress within the utility systems, the City has historically issued GO temporary notes on behalf of the Combined Utility, using proceeds of Combined Utility revenue bonds to retire those notes upon their maturity.

The Topeka City Council maintains full authority to establish the rates and charges of the Combined Utility. There is no additional state or third-party board or commission rate-setting oversight.

General Obligation Bonds



Combined Utility Revenue Bonds & SRF Loans



The graphs above present the City's debt repayment structure as of June 30, 2018. The downward sloping debt service structure provides the City with the ability to issue new debt

each year in roughly the same amount a debt being retired without placing pressure on the amount of taxes demanded (GO bonds) or utility rates required (Revenue Bonds).

BORROWING CAPACITY—GENERAL OBLIGATION

We do not anticipate that the City's planned 2018 issuance will create negative rating pressure. Debt burden influences only 10-15% of the City's GO bond rating and S&P's "stable" outlook reflects its expectation that the City's rating is unlikely to change over an 18-24 month time horizon.

In the aggregate, the City's general purpose GO debt has been stable to declining over the last five years, as reflected in the table below. As a percentage of assessed valuation (tax base), the City's debt burden has steadily declined over the last five years.

Change in General Obligation Debt (Excluding Note-Financed Utility Projects)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Beginning GO Bond Balance	\$ 163,955,000	\$ 165,800,000	\$ 157,195,000	\$ 158,385,000	\$ 167,980,000	\$ 165,550,000
Less Bond Principal Matured	(12,695,000)	(14,195,000)	(13,855,000)	(13,310,000)	(14,215,000)	(14,600,000)
Less Bond Principal Refunded	(20,585,000)	-	(40,220,000)	(25,080,000)	(16,705,000)	-
Plus Bond Principal Issued	35,125,000	5,590,000	55,265,000	47,985,000	28,490,000	14,145,000
Ending GO Bond Balance	165,800,000	157,195,000	158,385,000	167,980,000	165,550,000	165,095,000
Beginning (Non-Utility) Notes Balance	14,685,000	22,720,000	29,415,000	20,270,000	8,295,000	6,890,000
Plus Change in (Non-Utility) Notes Balance	8,035,000	6,695,000	(9,145,000)	(11,975,000)	(1,405,000)	2,630,000
Ending Note Balance	22,720,000	29,415,000	20,270,000	8,295,000	6,890,000	9,520,000
Total Ending GO Bonds + GO Notes	\$ 188,520,000	\$ 186,610,000	\$ 178,655,000	\$ 176,275,000	\$ 172,440,000	\$ 174,615,000
City of Topeka Est. Assessed Value	1,106,396,833	1,135,205,618	1,126,187,327	1,133,023,721	1,163,193,458	1,178,734,089
GO Debt as % of Assessed Value	17.04%	16.44%	15.86%	15.56%	14.82%	14.81%

(2018 new issuance figures are estimated)

BORROWING CAPACITY—COMBINED UTILITY

The City's Combined Utility is more constrained in its borrowing capacity given current utility rates. A positive factor in the City's revenue bond rating is the unfettered ability of the Topeka City Council to set utility rates. In recent history, the City Council has generally approved multi-year rate increases which provide confidence to the rating agency that utility revenues will keep pace with increased debt service costs.

With the City's current multi-year rate increase plan coming to a conclusion, coupled with substantial capital needs in the Combined Utility, we anticipate that the City could face rating pressure over the next three years if utility rates are not increased. Based upon this year's proposed borrowing, however, we do not expect downward rating pressure on the Combined Utility.

TEMPORARY NOTES VS PERMANENT FINANCING

The City has historically used temporary notes—effectively one-year bonds with interest due at maturity—for four primary reasons:

- 1) **With respect to special assessment projects, the use of temporary notes is effectively mandated by state law.** Special assessment projects cannot be permanently financed until the project is complete, its costs have been assessed against benefitted property owners and such property owners have had a chance to pre-pay their assessments. Historically, the City has used a combined series of temporary notes each year to provide for both special assessment projects and City projects in progress.
- 2) **The Combined Utility uses temporary notes to finance work-in-progress, avoiding pressure on utility rates until projects are in revenue service.** The revenue bond statutes do not provide for a short-term borrowing program similar to temporary notes. Without the use of temporary notes, the Combined Utility would likely issue long-term bonds at the outset of construction using capitalized interest during construction to defer upward pressure on rates until project completion.

Additionally, rating agencies closely scrutinize utilities' liquidity available for daily operations (because the payment of operating expenses is senior to the payment of debt service), so significant draws on cash balances for work-in-progress can create rating pressure for the Combined Utility. The use of temporary notes avoids this.

- 3) **The use of temporary notes allows the City to avoid under- or overissuing bonds for projects.** For large scale, multi-year projects, using temporary notes permits the City to borrow only the money it needs for the next year of project costs, better tailoring borrowing needs to the project's schedule. Additionally, if fortunes change and a project either comes in under budget or does not require as much debt financing, or if a project is cancelled, the City can use unspent note proceeds to retire notes at their maturity—no more than one-year in the future. If the City were to permanently borrow for these projects, it would be unable to redeem bonds for unspent proceeds until the call date, typically between five and six years from issuance.
- 4) **Temporary notes provide for a more efficient borrowing.** In most interest rate environments, the City's cost of borrowing for one-year is substantially less than its cost to borrow for 15 or 20 years. By using temporary notes during construction, the City can reduce its borrowing cost by taking advantage of this typically "upward sloping" yield curve.

As a corollary, the City's cost of borrowing on its temporary notes is typically quite similar to the value of investment income on its cash. Unfortunately, the City cannot include in a bond borrowing the opportunity cost of investment earnings on its cash used to finance capital-in-progress. The interest cost on its temporary notes, however, is often a proxy for the value of this opportunity cost would the City have used its cash and *can* be assessed to the property owners (special assessments) and ratepayers (Combined Utility borrowings) benefitting from the City's issuance of temporary notes.



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Nickie Lee, Director of Finance DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: GO Bonds Series PROJECT #:
2018-A and 2018-B
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, prescribing the form and details of and authorizing and directing the sale and delivery of \$7,470,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A and \$5,325,000 aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo projects), of the City of Topeka, Kansas, previously authorized by Ordinance of the issuer; making certain covenants and agreements to provide for the payment and security thereof; and authorizing certain other documents and actions connected therewith.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would permanently finance one neighborhood improvement project, six street and trafficway projects, one public safety project, two quality of life projects and four special assessment projects.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

Approval of bonds would convert capital improvement projects from temporary note status to permanent financing through general obligation bonds. This would include city projects that have been completed.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

The bonds would permanently finance one neighborhood improvement project, six street and trafficway projects, one public safety project, two quality of life projects, and four special assessment projects.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Debt service would mature serially over 15 years for general obligation projects directly funded by the City. The 2019 proposed budget included the issuance of new bonds for projects, plus the costs of issuance and interest costs.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Debt service is paid through the debt service fund and is funded by a property tax levy.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 2018-A and 2018-B
Project List

RESOLUTION NO. [____]

OF

THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

ADOPTED

AUGUST 7, 2018

\$7,470,000*
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2018-A

\$5,325,000*
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS)

DATED SEPTEMBER 4, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions of Words and Terms.....	1
---------------------	-------------------------------------	---

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS

Section 201.	Authorization of the Bonds.	10
Section 202.	Description of the Bonds.....	10
Section 203.	Designation of Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.	11
Section 204.	Method and Place of Payment of the Bonds.	11
Section 205.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.	12
Section 206.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.....	12
Section 207.	Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds.	13
Section 208.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.	14
Section 209.	Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.....	14
Section 210.	Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository.	14
Section 211.	Nonpresentment of Bonds.....	15
Section 212.	Preliminary and Final Official Statement.	15
Section 213.	Sale of the Bonds.	16

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301.	Redemption by Issuer.....	16
Section 302.	Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.....	18
Section 303.	Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.	18

ARTICLE IV SECURITY FOR BONDS

Section 401.	Security for the Bonds.....	20
Section 402.	Levy and Collection of Annual Tax; Transfer to Debt Service Account.....	20

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501.	Creation of Funds and Accounts.	21
Section 502.	Deposit of Bond Proceeds.....	21
Section 503.	Application of Moneys in the Improvement Fund.	21
Section 504.	Substitution of Improvements; Reallocation of Proceeds.	22
Section 505.	Application of Moneys in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.	22
Section 506.	Application of Moneys in Debt Service Account.	23
Section 507.	Deposits and Investment of Moneys.	23
Section 508.	Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account.	24

ARTICLE VI DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 601.	Remedies	24
Section 602.	Limitation on Rights of Owners.....	24
Section 603.	Remedies Cumulative.	25

ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE

Section 701.	Defeasance.	25
---------------------	------------------	----

ARTICLE VIII TAX COVENANTS

Section 801.	General Covenants.	26
Section 802.	Survival of Covenants.....	26

ARTICLE IX CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Section 901.	Disclosure Requirements.	26
Section 902.	Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements.	26

ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1001.	Annual Audit.....	26
Section 1002.	Amendments.	27
Section 1003.	Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.....	28
Section 1004.	Notices.	28
Section 1005.	Electronic Transactions.....	28
Section 1006.	Further Authority.	28
Section 1007.	Severability.	29
Section 1008.	Governing Law.	29
Section 1009.	Effective Date.	29

<i>EXHIBIT A</i> – FORM OF BONDS	A-1
--	-----

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

RESOLUTION NO. [____]

A RESOLUTION INTRODUCED BY CITY MANAGER BRENT TROUT PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$7,470,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-A AND \$5,325,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS), OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS, PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED BY ORDINANCE NO. [____] OF THE ISSUER; MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT AND SECURITY THEREOF; AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS CONNECTED THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the “Governing Body”) of the City of Topeka, Kansas (the “Issuer”) has heretofore passed the hereinafter defined Ordinance authorizing the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A (the “Series 2018-A Bonds”), and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects) (the “Series 2018-B Bonds,” and, with the Series 2018-A Bonds, jointly, the “Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, said Ordinance authorized the governing body of the Issuer to adopt a resolution prescribing certain details and conditions and to make certain covenants with respect to the issuance of the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Bond Resolution shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

“Act” means the Constitution and statutes of the State including K.S.A. 10-101 to 10-125, inclusive, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 12-6a01 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 12-110c *et seq.*, Charter Ordinance No. 89 of the City, and Article 12, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, all as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Authorized Denomination” means \$5,000 or any integral multiples thereof.

“Beneficial Owner” of the Bonds includes any Owner of the Bonds and any other Person who, directly or indirectly has the investment power with respect to such Bonds.

“Bond and Interest Fund” means the Bond and Interest Fund of the Issuer for its general obligation bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means the firm of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., or any other attorney or firm of attorneys whose expertise in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions is nationally recognized and acceptable to the Issuer.

“Bond Payment Date” means any date on which principal of or interest on any Bond is payable.

“Bond Register” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Bond Registrar.

“Bond Registrar” means the State Treasurer and any successors and assigns.

“Bond Resolution” means this resolution relating to the Bonds.

“Bonds” or **“Bond”** means, jointly, the Series 2018-A Bonds and Series 2018-B Bonds.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any day designated as a holiday by the Congress of the United States or by the Legislature of the State and on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its operations.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC and any successor nominee of DTC.

“City” means the City of Topeka, Kansas.

“Clerk” means the duly appointed and/or elected Clerk or, in the Clerk's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Clerk or Acting Clerk of the Issuer.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder by the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Consulting Engineer” means an independent engineer or engineering firm, or architect or architectural firm, having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the construction, financing and operation of public facilities, at the time employed by the Issuer for the purpose of carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Bond Resolution.

“Costs of Issuance” means all costs of issuing the Bonds, including but not limited to all publication, printing, signing and mailing expenses in connection therewith, registration fees, financial advisory fees, all legal fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and other legal counsel, expenses incurred in connection with compliance with the Code, all expenses incurred in connection with receiving ratings on the Bonds, and any premiums or expenses incurred in obtaining municipal bond insurance on the Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance Account” means the account by that name created herein.

“Dated Date” means September 4, 2018.

“Debt Service Account” means, jointly, the Debt Service Account--Series 2018-A Bonds and Debt Service Account--Series 2018-B Bonds.

“Debt Service Account--Series 2018-A Bonds” means the Debt Service Account for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A created within the Bond and Interest Fund pursuant to **Section 501** hereof.

“Debt Service Account--Series 2018-B Bonds” means the Debt Service Account for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects) created within the Bond and Interest Fund pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Debt Service Requirements” means the aggregate principal payments (whether at maturity or pursuant to scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements) and interest payments on the Bonds for the period of time for which calculated; provided, however, that for purposes of calculating such amount, principal and interest shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service Requirements to the extent that such principal or interest is payable from amounts deposited in trust, escrowed or otherwise set aside for the payment thereof with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers.

“Defaulted Interest” means interest on any Bond which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

“Defeasance Obligations” means any of the following obligations:

(a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or

(b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:

(1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

(2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;

(3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) such obligations are rated in a rating category by Moody's or Standard & Poor's that is no lower than the rating category then assigned by that Rating Agency to United States Government Obligations.

“Derivative” means any investment instrument whose market price is derived from the fluctuating value of an underlying asset, index, currency, futures contract, including futures, options and collateralized mortgage obligations.

“Director of Financial Services” means the duly appointed and acting Director of Financial Services of the Issuer or, in the Director of Financial Services' absence, the duly appointed Deputy, Assistant or Acting Director of Financial Services of the Issuer.

“Disclosure Undertaking” means the Issuer’s Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds, dated September 4, 2018, as may be amended and supplemented, relating to certain obligations contained in the SEC Rule.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, including any successor securities depository duly appointed.

“DTC Representation Letter” means the Blanket Letter of Representation from the Issuer and the Paying Agent to DTC which provides for a book-entry system, or any agreement between the Issuer and Paying Agent and a successor securities depository duly appointed.

“Event of Default” means each of the following occurrences or events:

(a) Payment of the principal and of the redemption premium, if any, of any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable, either at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise;

(b) Payment of any installment of interest on any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due; or

(c) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds or in this Bond Resolution (other than the covenants relating to continuing disclosure requirements contained herein and in the Disclosure Undertaking) on the part of the Issuer to be performed, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Owner of any of the Bonds then Outstanding.

“Federal Tax Certificate” means the Issuer's Federal Tax Certificate dated as of the Issue Date, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

“Financeable Costs” means the amount of expenditure for an Improvement which has been duly authorized by action of the Governing Body to be financed by general obligation bonds, less: (a) the amount of any temporary notes or general obligation bonds of the Issuer which are currently Outstanding and available to pay such Financeable Costs; and (b) any amount of Financeable Costs which has been previously paid by the Issuer or by any eligible source of funds unless such amounts are entitled to be reimbursed to the Issuer under State or federal law.

“Fiscal Year” means the twelve-month period ending on December 31.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Funds and Accounts” means funds and accounts created pursuant to or referred to in *Section 501* hereof.

“Governing Body” means the City Council of the Issuer.

“Improvement Fund” means, jointly, the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Bonds and Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Bonds.

“Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Bonds” means the Improvement Fund for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A, created pursuant to **Section 501** hereof.

“Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Bonds” means the Improvement Fund for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects), created pursuant to **Section 501** hereof.

“Improvements” means the improvements described on **Schedule I** to this Bond Resolution and any Substitute Improvements.

“Independent Accountant” means an independent certified public accountant or firm of independent certified public accountants at the time employed by the Issuer for the purpose of carrying out the duties imposed on the Independent Accountant by this Bond Resolution.

“Interest Payment Date(s)” means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond which shall be February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2019.

“Issue Date” means the date when the Issuer delivers the Bonds to the Purchaser in exchange for the Purchase Price.

“Issuer” means the City and any successors or assigns.

“Kroll” means Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Kroll” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Maturity” when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or call for redemption or otherwise.

“Mayor” means the duly elected and acting Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the duly appointed and/or elected Deputy Mayor or Acting Mayor of the Issuer.

“Moody's” means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Moody's” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Notice Address” means with respect to the following entities:

(a) To the Issuer at:

Department of Finance
215 SE 7th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603-3914

Fax: (785) 368-3943

- (b) To the Paying Agent at:

State Treasurer of the State of Kansas
Landon Office Building
900 Southwest Jackson, Suite 201
Topeka, Kansas 66612-1235
Fax: (785) 296-6976

- (c) To the Purchaser:

Series 2018-A Bonds:

Fax: _____

Series 2018-B Bonds:

Fax: _____

- (d) To the Rating Agency(ies):

Moody's Municipal Rating Desk
7 World Trade Center
250 Greenwich Street
23rd Floor
New York, New York 10007

S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc.
55 Water Street, 38th Floor
New York, New York 10004

Fitch Ratings
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004

Kroll Bond Rating Agency
845 Third Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10022

or such other address as is furnished in writing to the other parties referenced herein.

“Notice Representative” means:

- (a) With respect to the Issuer, the Director of Financial Services.
- (b) With respect to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, the Director of Bond Services.
- (c) With respect to any Purchaser, the manager of its Municipal Bond Department.

(d) With respect to any Rating Agency, any Vice President thereof.

“Official Statement” means Issuer’s Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

“Ordinance” means Ordinance No. [_____] of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended from time to time.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to the Bonds, as of a particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except the following Bonds:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;

(b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of *Article VII* hereof; and

(c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“Owner” when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register. Whenever consent of the Owners is required pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution, and the Owner of the Bonds, as set forth on the Bond Register, is Cede & Co., the term Owner shall be deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of the Bonds.

“Participants” means those financial institutions for whom the Securities Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Securities Depository, as such listing of Participants exists at the time of such reference.

“Paying Agent” means the State Treasurer and any successors and assigns.

“Permitted Investments” shall mean the investments hereinafter described, provided, however, no moneys or funds shall be invested in a Derivative: (a) investments authorized by K.S.A. 12-1675 and amendments thereto; (b) the municipal investment pool established pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a, and amendments thereto; (c) direct obligations of the United States Government or any agency thereof; (d) the Issuer's temporary notes issued pursuant to K.S.A. 10-123 and amendments thereto; (e) interest-bearing time deposits in commercial banks or trust companies located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or collateralized by securities described in (c); (f) obligations of the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan banks, federal home loan mortgage corporation or government national mortgage association; (g) repurchase agreements for securities described in (c) or (f); (h) investment agreements or other obligations of a financial institution the obligations of which at the time of investment are rated in either of the three highest rating categories by Moody's or Standard & Poor's; (i) investments and shares or units of a money market fund or trust, the portfolio of which is comprised entirely of securities described in (c) or (f); (j) receipts evidencing ownership interests in securities or portions thereof described in (c) or (f); (k) municipal bonds or other obligations issued by any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same; or (l) bonds of any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of securities described in (c) or (f), all as may be further restricted or modified by amendments to applicable State law.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

“Purchase Price” means (a) with respect to the Series 2018-A Bonds, the principal amount of the Series 2018-A Bonds, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery[, plus a premium of \$[_____]], less an underwriting discount of \$[_____]], less an original issue discount of \$[_____]]; and (b) with respect to the Series 2018-B Bonds, the principal amount of the Series 2018-B Bonds, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery[, plus a premium of \$[_____]], less an underwriting discount of \$[_____]], less an original issue discount of \$[_____]].

“Purchaser” means (a) with respect to the Series 2018-A Bonds, _____, the original purchaser of the Series 2018-A Bonds, and any successor and assigns; and (b) with respect to the Series 2018-B Bonds, _____, the original purchaser of the Series 2018-B Bonds, and any successor and assigns.

“Rating Agency” means any company, agency or entity that provides, pursuant to request of the Issuer, financial ratings for the Bonds.

“Record Dates” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” means, when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed, the date fixed for the redemption of such Bond pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution.

“Redemption Fund” means the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Redemption Price” means, when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed, the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date.

“Refunded Notes” means that portion of the Series 2017-A Notes paid from the proceeds of the Bonds and other available funds of the Issuer.

“Refunded Notes Paying Agent” means the paying agent for the Refunded Notes as designated in the Refunded Notes Resolution, and any successor or successors at the time acting as paying agent of the Refunded Notes.

“Refunded Notes Resolution” means the resolution which authorized the Refunded Notes.

“Replacement Bonds” means Bonds issued to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds in accordance with *Section 210* hereof.

“SEC Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Securities Depository” means, initially, DTC, and its successors and assigns.

“Series 2017-A Notes” means the Issuer's General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2017-A, dated September 5, 2017.

“Series 2018-A Bonds” means the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A, in the aggregate amount of \$7,470,000*, dated September 4, 2018, and authorized by the Ordinance.

“Series 2018-B Bonds” means the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects), in the aggregate amount of \$5,325,000*, dated September 4, 2018, and authorized by the Ordinance.

“Special Record Date” means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to *Article II* hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

“Standard & Poor's” or “S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, Standard & Poor's shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“State” means the state of Kansas.

“State Treasurer” means the duly elected Treasurer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the State.

“Stated Maturity” when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Bond Resolution as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“Substitute Improvements” means the substitute or additional improvements of the Issuer described in *Article V* hereof.

[**“____ Term Bonds”** means the [Series 2018-A][Series 2018-B] Bonds scheduled to mature in the year ____.]

“Treasurer” means the duly appointed and/or elected Treasurer of the Issuer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the Issuer.

“United States Government Obligations” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payment on obligations issued by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the Issuer.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of the Bonds. The Series 2018-A Bonds have been heretofore authorized and directed to be issued pursuant to the Ordinance in the principal amount of \$7,470,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements; (b) pay a portion of the Costs of Issuance; and (c) retire the Refunded Notes. The Series 2018-B Bonds have been heretofore authorized and directed to be issued pursuant to the Ordinance in the principal amount of \$5,325,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements related to Topeka Zoo projects; (b) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2018-B Bonds due on February 15, 2019 and August 15, 2019; (c) pay a portion of the Costs of Issuance; and (d) retire the Refunded Notes.

Section 202. Description of the Bonds. The Bonds shall consist of fully registered bonds in an Authorized Denomination, and shall be numbered in such manner as the Bond Registrar shall determine. All of the Bonds shall be dated as of the Dated Date, shall become due in the amounts, on the Stated Maturities, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in *Article III* hereof, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum as follows:

SERIAL BONDS – SERIES 2018-A BONDS

Stated Maturity <u>August 15</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Annual Rate <u>of Interest</u>	Stated Maturity <u>August 15</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Annual Rate <u>of Interest</u>
2019	\$415,000	_____ %	2027	\$510,000	_____ %
2020	415,000	_____ %	2028	525,000	_____ %
2021	430,000	_____ %	2029	535,000	_____ %
2022	440,000	_____ %	2030	550,000	_____ %
2023	455,000	_____ %	2031	565,000	_____ %
2024	470,000	_____ %	2032	585,000	_____ %
2025	480,000	_____ %	2033	600,000	_____ %
2026	495,000	_____ %			

[TERM BONDS – SERIES 2018-A BONDS

Stated Maturity <u>August 15</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Annual Rate <u>of Interest</u>
20__	\$_____	_____ %]

SERIAL BONDS – SERIES 2018-B BONDS

Stated Maturity <u>August 15</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Annual Rate <u>of Interest</u>	Stated Maturity <u>August 15</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>	Annual Rate <u>of Interest</u>
2019	\$220,000	_____ %	2027	\$370,000	_____ %
2020	300,000	_____ %	2028	375,000	_____ %
2021	310,000	_____ %	2029	390,000	_____ %
2022	320,000	_____ %	2030	400,000	_____ %
2023	330,000	_____ %	2031	410,000	_____ %
2024	335,000	_____ %	2032	420,000	_____ %
2025	350,000	_____ %	2033	435,000	_____ %
2026	360,000	_____ %			

[TERM BONDS – SERIES 2018-B BONDS

Stated Maturity	Principal	Annual Rate
<u>August 15</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>of Interest</u>
20__	\$_____	_____ %]

The Bonds shall bear interest at the above specified rates (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the later of the Dated Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid on the Interest Payment Dates in the manner set forth in **Section 204** hereof.

Each of the Bonds, as originally issued or issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution, shall be printed in accordance with the format required by the Attorney General of the State and shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** or as may be required by the Attorney General pursuant to the Notice of Systems of Registration for Kansas Municipal Bonds, 2 Kan. Reg. 921 (1983), in accordance with the Kansas Bond Registration Law, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. The State Treasurer is hereby designated as the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and Bond Registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The Mayor of the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to execute on behalf of the Issuer an agreement with the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Issuer will at all times maintain a Paying Agent and Bond Registrar meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The Issuer reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar by (a) filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and appointing a successor, and (b) causing notice of appointment of the successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to be given by first class mail to each Owner. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Every Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall at all times meet the requirements of K.S.A. 10-501 *et seq.* and K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, respectively.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of the Bonds. The principal of, or Redemption Price, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent.

The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Owner shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Owner; or (b) in the case of an interest payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Owner upon written notice given to the Bond Registrar by such Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions

including the bank ABA routing number and account number to which such Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The Issuer shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefore to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Owner as it appears on the Bond Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date.

The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds and at least annually shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the Issuer.

Section 205. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where a Bond Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of principal, Redemption Price or interest need not be made on such Bond Payment Date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Bond Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such Bond Payment Date.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Issuer covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the Owner thereof on the Bond Register.

Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the Bond Registrar shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange.

Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall pay the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Bond Resolution and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Bond Registrar, are the responsibility of the Owners of the Bonds. In the event any Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge

against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Code § 3406, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar shall not be required (a) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond that has been called for redemption after notice of such redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Article III** hereof and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption; or (b) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the Issuer of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to this **Article II**.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Owner or upon the Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Bond Registrar, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Bond Registrar.

Section 207. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds. Each of the Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be executed for and on behalf of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified, and to cause the Bonds to be registered in the office of the Clerk, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk with the seal of the Issuer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Bonds shall also be registered in the office of the State Treasurer, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual or facsimile signature of the State Treasurer with the seal of the State Treasurer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds as herein specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the Bonds to the Bond Registrar for authentication.

The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** hereof, which shall be manually executed by an authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or employee sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Resolution or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Bond Registrar. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has

been duly authenticated and delivered under this Bond Resolution. Upon authentication, the Bond Registrar shall deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser upon instructions of the Issuer or its representative.

Section 208. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If (a) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Bond Registrar or the Bond Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (b) there is delivered to the Issuer and the Bond Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by each of them, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's request, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of issuing a new Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the Issuer and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the Issuer, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Bond Resolution equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 209. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so cancelled and destroyed and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the Issuer.

Section 210. Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository. The Issuer and Paying Agent have entered into a DTC Representation Letter with DTC. The Bonds shall initially be registered to Cede & Co., the nominee for the Securities Depository, and no Beneficial Owner will receive certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds, except in the event the Bond Registrar issues Replacement Bonds as provided in this Section. It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its Participants and receive and transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to the Participants until and unless the Bond Registrar authenticates and delivers Replacement Bonds to the Beneficial Owners as described in the following paragraph.

The Issuer may decide, subject to the requirements of the Operational Arrangements of DTC (or a successor Securities Depository), and the following provisions of this section to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities Depository):

(a) If the Issuer determines (1) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or (2) that the Securities Depository is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or (3) that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; or

(b) if the Bond Registrar receives written notice from Participants having interests in not less than 50% of the Bonds Outstanding, as shown on the records of the Securities Depository (and certified to such effect by the Securities Depository), that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, then the Bond Registrar shall notify the Owners of such determination or such notice and of the availability of certificates to Owners requesting the same, and the Bond Registrar shall register in the name of and authenticate and deliver Replacement Bonds to the Beneficial Owners or their nominees in principal amounts representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption; provided, that in the case of a determination under (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this paragraph, the Issuer, with the consent of the Bond Registrar, may select a successor securities depository in accordance with the following paragraph to effect book-entry transfers.

In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond. Upon the issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Bond Registrar, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds. If the Securities Depository resigns and the Issuer, the Bond Registrar or Owners are unable to locate a qualified successor of the Securities Depository in accordance with the following paragraph, then the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds to Owners, as provided herein. The Bond Registrar may rely on information from the Securities Depository and its Participants as to the names of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The cost of printing, registration, authentication, and delivery of Replacement Bonds shall be paid for by the Issuer.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns, is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Issuer may appoint a successor Securities Depository provided the Bond Registrar receives written evidence satisfactory to the Bond Registrar with respect to the ability of the successor Securities Depository to discharge its responsibilities. Any such successor Securities Depository shall be a securities depository which is a registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation that operates a securities depository upon reasonable and customary terms. The Bond Registrar upon its receipt of a Bond or Bonds for cancellation shall cause the delivery of Bonds to the successor Securities Depository in an Authorized Denominations and form as provided herein.

Section 211. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the Issuer to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Bond Resolution or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within four (4) years following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall repay, without liability for interest thereon, to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Issuer, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Issuer for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the Issuer shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

Section 212. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, the Issuer hereby deems the

information regarding the Issuer contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be “final” as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, and the appropriate officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of the SEC Rule.

The Official Statement is hereby authorized to be prepared by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Mayor and Director of Financial Services are hereby authorized to execute the Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the Issue Date.

The Issuer agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of the SEC Rule and Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 213. Sale of the Bonds. The sale of the Bonds to the Purchasers is hereby ratified and confirmed. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the official bid forms submitted by the Purchasers. Delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Purchaser on the Issue Date (which shall be as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Bond Resolution), upon payment of the Purchase Price.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption by Issuer.

Optional Redemption. At the option of the Issuer, the Series 2018-A Bonds maturing on August 15 in the years 2024, and thereafter, will be subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on February 15, 2024, and thereafter, as a whole or in part (selection of maturities and the amount of Series 2018-A Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed to be determined by the Issuer in such equitable manner as it may determine) at any time, at the Redemption Price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount), plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.

At the option of the Issuer, the Series 2018-B Bonds maturing on August 15 in the years 2024, and thereafter, will be subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on August 15, 2024, and thereafter, as a whole or in part (selection of maturities and the amount of Series 2018-B Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed to be determined by the Issuer in such equitable manner as it may determine) at any time, at the Redemption Price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount), plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.

[☐ ***Mandatory Redemption – Series 2018-A Bonds.*** [(a) [☐] *Series 2018-A Term Bonds.*] The [☐] Series 2018-A Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to Stated Maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of this Section at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date. The taxes levied in

Article IV hereof which are to be deposited into the Debt Service Account shall be sufficient to redeem, and the Issuer shall redeem on August 15 in each year, the following principal amounts of such [____] Term Bonds:

<u>Principal Amount</u> \$	<u>Year</u>
-----------------------------------	-------------

*

*Final Maturity

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2018-B Bonds. [(a) [____] Series 2018-B Term Bonds.] The [____] Series 2018-B Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to Stated Maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of this Section at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date. The taxes levied in **Article IV** hereof which are to be deposited into the Debt Service Account shall be sufficient to redeem, and the Issuer shall redeem on August 15 in each year, the following principal amounts of such [____] Series 2018-B Term Bonds:

<u>Principal Amount</u> \$	<u>Year</u>
-----------------------------------	-------------

*

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding any mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date, in any aggregate principal amount desired; or (2) furnish the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date from any Owner thereof whereupon the Paying Agent shall expend such funds for such purpose to such extent as may be practical; or (3) receive a credit with respect to the mandatory redemption obligation of the Issuer under this Section for any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date which, prior to such date, have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements of this subsection) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this subsection. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the Issuer to redeem Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity as designated by the Issuer, and the principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of this Section shall be accordingly reduced. If the Issuer intends to exercise any option granted by the provisions of clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, the Issuer will, on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date, furnish the Paying Agent a written certificate indicating to what extent the provisions of said clauses (1), (2) and (3) are to be complied with, with respect to such mandatory redemption payment.]

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed. Bonds shall be redeemed only in an Authorized Denomination. When less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed and paid prior to their Stated Maturity, such Bonds shall be redeemed in such manner as the Issuer shall determine. Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Bond Registrar in a minimum Authorized Denomination of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than a minimum Authorized Denomination are then Outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of a minimum Authorized Denomination. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value represented by any Bond is selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem a minimum Authorized Denomination, the Owner or the Owner's duly authorized agent shall forthwith present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar: (1) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value called for redemption, and (2) for exchange, without charge to the Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the redemption date to the extent of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event the Issuer desires to call the Bonds for redemption prior to maturity, written notice of such intent shall be provided to the Bond Registrar in accordance with K.S.A. 10-129, as amended, not less than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Bond Registrar shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Bond Registrar at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of written instructions of the Issuer specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption. [The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in the case of any mandatory redemption of Term Bonds hereunder, and Term Bonds shall be called by the Paying Agent for redemption pursuant to such mandatory redemption requirements without the necessity of any action by the Issuer and whether or not the Paying Agent holds moneys available and sufficient to effect the required redemption.]

Unless waived by any Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, if the Issuer shall call any Bonds for redemption and payment prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, the Issuer shall give written notice of its intention to call and pay said Bonds to the Bond Registrar and the Purchaser. In addition, the Issuer shall cause the Bond Registrar to give written notice of redemption to the Owners of said Bonds. Each of said written notices shall be deposited in the United States first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;

(d) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and

(e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the principal office of the Paying Agent.

The failure of any Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on such Redemption Date.

For so long as the Securities Depository is effecting book-entry transfers of the Bonds, the Bond Registrar shall provide the notices specified in this Section to the Securities Depository. It is expected that the Securities Depository shall, in turn, notify its Participants and that the Participants, in turn, will notify or cause to be notified the Beneficial Owners. Any failure on the part of the Securities Depository or a Participant, or failure on the part of a nominee of a Beneficial Owner of a Bond (having been mailed notice from the Bond Registrar, the Securities Depository, a Participant or otherwise) to notify the Beneficial Owner of the Bond so affected, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bond.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

In addition to the foregoing notice, the Issuer shall provide such notices of redemption as are required by the Disclosure Undertaking. Further notice may be given by the Issuer or the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if official notice thereof is given as above prescribed:

(a) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (1) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (2) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (3) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (4) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (5) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least one day before the mailing of notice to Owners by first class, registered or certified mail or overnight delivery, as determined by the Bond Registrar, to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds and to one or more national information services that disseminate notices of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.

(c) Each check or other transfer of funds issued for the payment of the Redemption Price of Bonds being redeemed shall bear or have enclosed the CUSIP number of the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities established by the State or the Securities and Exchange Commission. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds. The Series 2018-A Bonds shall be general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest in part from special assessments levied upon the property benefited by the construction of certain portions of the Improvements and, if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The Series 2018-B Bonds shall be general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer.

The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax; Transfer to Debt Service Account. The Governing Body shall annually make provision for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due by, to the extent necessary, levying and collecting the necessary taxes upon all of the taxable tangible property within the Issuer in the manner provided by law.

The taxes and/or assessments referred to above shall be extended upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the other ad valorem taxes of the Issuer are levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Bond and Interest Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer shall thereafter be transferred to the respective Debt Service Account and shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the respective Bonds as and when the same become due, taking into account any scheduled mandatory redemptions, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

If at any time said taxes and/or assessments are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the respective Bonds when due, the Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general funds of the Issuer and to reimburse said general funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds and Accounts. Simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, there shall be created within the Treasury of the Issuer the following Funds and Accounts:

- (a) Improvement Fund for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A.
- (b) Improvement Fund for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects).
- (c) Debt Service Account for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A (within the Bond and Interest Fund).
- (d) Debt Service Account for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects) (within the Bond and Interest Fund).
- (e) Costs of Issuance Account for General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-A, and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects).
- (f) Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.

The Funds and Accounts established herein shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution so long as the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds. (a) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2018-A Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2018-A Bonds as follows:

- (1) All accrued interest and excess proceeds, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2018-A Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Bonds.
- (2) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account.
- (3) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.
- (4) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2018-A Bonds (\$), shall be deposited into the Improvement Fund--Series 2018-A Bonds.

(b) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2018-B Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2018-B Bonds as follows:

- (1) All accrued interest and excess proceeds, if any, from the sale of the Series 2018-B Bonds, and \$ representing a portion of the interest on the Series 2018-B Bonds to and including August 15, 2019, shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Bonds.
- (2) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account.
- (3) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.
- (4) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2018-B Bonds (\$), shall be deposited into the Improvement Fund--Series 2018-B Bonds.

Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Improvement Fund. Moneys in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Bonds shall be used for the sole purpose of: (a) paying the costs of the

Improvements, in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineer heretofore approved by the Governing Body and on file in the office of the Clerk, including any alterations in or amendments to said plans and specifications deemed advisable by the Consulting Engineer and approved by the Governing Body; and (b) paying any amount necessary to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate).

Moneys in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Bonds shall be used for the sole purpose of: (a) paying the costs of a portion of the Improvements related to Zoo Projects (identified on *Schedule I* as Project Numbers T-301049.00 and T-301052.00) in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineer heretofore approved by the Governing Body and on file in the office of the Clerk, including any alterations in or amendments to said plans and specifications deemed advisable by the Consulting Engineer and approved by the Governing Body; and (b) paying any amount necessary to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate).

Withdrawals from the Improvement Fund shall be made only when authorized by the Governing Body. Each authorization for costs of the Improvements shall be supported by a certificate executed by the Director of Financial Services (or designate) stating that such payment is being made for a purpose within the scope of this Bond Resolution and that the amount of such payment represents only the contract price of the property, equipment, labor, materials or service being paid for or, if such payment is not being made pursuant to an express contract, that such payment is not in excess of the reasonable value thereof. Authorizations for withdrawals for other authorized purposes shall be supported by a certificate executed by the Director of Financial Services (or designate) stating that such payment is being made for a purpose within the scope of this Bond Resolution.

Upon completion of the Improvements, any surplus remaining in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Bonds.

Upon completion of the Improvements, any surplus remaining in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Bonds.

Section 504. Substitution of Improvements; Reallocation of Proceeds.

(a) The Issuer may elect for any reason to substitute or add other public improvements to be financed with proceeds of the Bonds provided the following conditions are met: (1) the Substitute Improvement and the issuance of general obligation bonds to pay the cost of the Substitute Improvement has been duly authorized by the Governing Body in accordance with the laws of the State; (2) a resolution or ordinance authorizing the use of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the Financeable Costs of the Substitute Improvement has been duly adopted by the Governing Body pursuant to this Section, (3) the Attorney General of the State has approved the amendment made by such resolution or ordinance to the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds to include the Substitute Improvements; and (4) the use of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the Financeable Cost of the Substitute Improvement will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds under State or federal law.

(b) The Issuer may reallocate expenditure of Bond proceeds among all Improvements financed by the Bonds; provided the following conditions are met: (1) the reallocation is approved by the Governing Body; (2) the reallocation shall not cause the proceeds of the Bonds allocated to any Improvement to exceed the Financeable Costs of the Improvement; and (3) the reallocation will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds under State or federal law.

Section 505. Application of Moneys in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund. Moneys in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund shall be paid and transferred to the Refunded Notes Paying Agent,

with irrevocable instructions to apply such amount to the payment of the Refunded Notes on October 1, 2018. Any moneys remaining in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund not needed to retire the Refunded Notes shall be apportioned and transferred to the respective Debt Service Accounts in amounts corresponding to the Series 2018-A Bond and Series 2018-B Bond proceeds deposited in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.

Section 506. Application of Moneys in the Debt Service Account. (a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Bonds shall be expended and used by the Issuer for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-A Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The Treasurer is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Bonds sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-A Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Owners of Series 2018-A Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Series 2018-A Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the Issuer. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Bond Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2018-A Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

(b) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Bonds shall be expended and used by the Issuer for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-B Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The Treasurer is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Bonds sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-B Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Owners of Series 2018-B Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Series 2018-B Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the Issuer. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Bond Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2018-B Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Accounts after the retirement of the Bonds shall be transferred and paid into the Bond and Interest Fund.

Section 507. Deposits and Investment of Moneys. Moneys in each of the Funds and Accounts shall be deposited in accordance with laws of the State, in a bank, savings and loan association or savings bank organized under the laws of the State, any other state or the United States: (a) which has a main or branch office located in the Issuer; or (b) if no such entity has a main or branch office located in the Issuer, with such an entity that has a main or branch office located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located. All such depositories shall be members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or otherwise as permitted by State law. All such deposits shall be invested in Permitted Investments as set forth in this Article or shall be adequately secured as provided by the laws of the State. All moneys held in the Funds

and Accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer so that there shall be no commingling with any other funds of the Issuer.

Moneys held in any Fund or Account other than the Redemption Fund may be invested in accordance with this Bond Resolution and the Federal Tax Certificate in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any Fund or Account shall accrue to and become a part of such Fund or Account; provided that, during the period of construction of the Improvements, earnings on the investment of such funds may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be credited to the Debt Service Account.

Section 508. Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account shall be used by the Issuer to pay the Costs of Issuance. Any funds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, after payment of all Costs of Issuance, but not later than 30 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date, shall be apportioned and transferred to the respective Improvement Funds in amounts corresponding to the Series 2018-A Bond and Series 2018-B Bond proceeds deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of the Bond Resolution, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owners of the Bonds. If an Event of Default occurs and shall be continuing, the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Owners of Bonds similarly situated:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Owner or Owners against the Issuer and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of the Bond Resolution or by the Constitution and laws of the State;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the Issuer, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Owners. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Owners of any or all of the Bonds, all of which Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, date of maturity and right of prior redemption as provided in this Bond Resolution. No one or more Owners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owners of the Bonds by this Bond Resolution may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If action or proceedings taken by any Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to such Owner, then, and in every such case, the Issuer and the Owners of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. When any or all of the Bonds, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Bond Resolution and the pledge of the Issuer's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Bond Resolution if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligations, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal of or Redemption Price of said Bonds and/or interest accrued to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments. If the amount to be so deposited is based on the Redemption Price of any Bonds, no such satisfaction shall occur until (a) the Issuer has elected to redeem such Bonds, and (b) either notice of such redemption has been given, or the Issuer has given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Bond Registrar to give such notice of redemption in compliance with **Article III** hereof. Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the Issuer, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Owners of the Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All money and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Bond Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

TAX COVENANTS

Section 801. General Covenants. The Issuer covenants and agrees that it will comply with: (a) all applicable provisions of the Code necessary to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds; and (b) all provisions and requirements of the Federal Tax Certificate. The Mayor and Director of Financial Services are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Federal Tax Certificate in a form approved by Bond Counsel, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Issuer. The Issuer will, in addition, adopt such other ordinances or resolutions and take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions, in order to ensure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the Issuer.

Section 802. Survival of Covenants. The covenants contained in this Article and in the Federal Tax Certificate shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to *Article VII* hereof or any other provision of this Bond Resolution until such time as is set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate.

ARTICLE IX

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Section 901. Disclosure Requirements. The Issuer hereby covenants with the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners to provide and disseminate such information as is required by the SEC Rule and as further set forth in the Disclosure Undertaking, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference. Such covenant shall be for the benefit of and enforceable by the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners.

Section 902. Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements. In the event the Issuer fails to comply in a timely manner with its covenants contained in the preceding section, the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner may make demand for such compliance by written notice to the Issuer. In the event the Issuer does not remedy such noncompliance within 10 days of receipt of such written notice, the Purchaser or any Beneficial Owner may in its discretion, without notice or demand, proceed to enforce compliance by a suit or suits in equity for the specific performance of such covenant or agreement contained in the preceding section or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy, as the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner shall deem effectual to protect and enforce any of the duties of the Issuer under such preceding section. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with its covenants contained in the preceding section shall not be considered an Event of Default under this Bond Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1001. Annual Audit. Annually, promptly after the end of the Fiscal Year, the Issuer will cause an audit to be made of the financial statements of the Issuer for the preceding Fiscal Year by an Independent Accountant. Within 30 days after the completion of each such audit, a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the Clerk. Such audit shall at all times during the usual business hours be open to the examination and inspection by any taxpayer, any Owner of any of the Bonds, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of such taxpayer or Owner. Upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing and mailing the same, a copy of any annual audit will, upon request, be sent to any Owner or prospective Owner. As soon as possible after the completion of the annual audit, the Governing Body shall review such audit, and if the

audit discloses that proper provision has not been made for all of the requirements of this Bond Resolution, the Issuer shall promptly cure such deficiency.

Section 1002. Amendments. The rights and duties of the Issuer and the Owners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by ordinance or resolution of the Issuer with the written consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (a) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond;
- (b) effect a reduction in the amount which the Issuer is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
- (c) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Bond Resolution.

Any provision of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution may, however, be amended or modified by ordinance or resolution duly adopted by the Governing Body at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.

Without notice to or the consent of any Owners, the Issuer may amend or supplement this Bond Resolution for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity herein, to grant to or confer upon the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners, to more precisely identify the Improvements, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds among Improvements, to provide for Substitute Improvements, to conform this Bond Resolution to the Code or future applicable federal law concerning tax-exempt obligations, or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Owners.

Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution, to which the written consent of the Owners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in a resolution or ordinance adopted by the Governing Body amending or supplementing the provisions of this Bond Resolution and shall be deemed to be a part of this Bond Resolution. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental ordinance or resolution, if any, and a certified copy of this Bond Resolution shall always be kept on file in the office of the Clerk, and shall be made available for inspection by the Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Bond authorized by this Bond Resolution, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental ordinance or resolution or of this Bond Resolution will be sent by the Clerk to any such Owner or prospective Owner.

Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the Clerk a copy of the ordinance or resolution of the Issuer hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Bond Resolution which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Bond Resolution.

Section 1003. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Bond Resolution, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Bond Resolution, Bonds owned by the Issuer shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Bond Resolution, except that, in determining whether the Owners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Owners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Owners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the Issuer.

Section 1004. Notices. Any notice, request, complaint, demand or other communication required or desired to be given or filed under this Bond Resolution shall be in writing, given to the Notice Representative at the Notice Address and shall be deemed duly given or filed if the same shall be: (a) duly mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid; or (b) communicated via fax, with electronic or telephonic confirmation of receipt. Copies of such notices shall also be given to the Paying Agent. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Purchaser may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

All notices given by: (a) certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed duly given as of the date they are so mailed; (b) fax as aforesaid shall be deemed duly given as of the date of confirmation of receipt. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of regular mail service or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to mail any notice in the manner herein provided, then such other form of notice as shall be made with the approval of the Paying Agent shall constitute a sufficient notice.

Section 1005. Electronic Transactions. The issuance of the Bonds and the transactions related thereto and described herein may be conducted and documents may be stored by electronic means.

Section 1006. Further Authority. The officers and officials of the Issuer, including the Mayor, Director of Financial Services and Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Bond Resolution and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which

they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 1007. Severability. If any section or other part of this Bond Resolution, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Bond Resolution.

Section 1008. Governing Law. This Bond Resolution shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1009. Effective Date. This Bond Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption by the Governing Body.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ADOPTED by the Governing Body on August 7, 2018.

(SEAL)

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted by the Governing Body on August 7, 2018, as the same appears of record in my office.

DATED: August 7, 2018.

Clerk

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF [SERIES 2018-A][SERIES 2018-B] BONDS)

**REGISTERED
NUMBER** __

**REGISTERED
\$**

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York Corporation (“DTC”), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF KANSAS
COUNTY OF SHAWNEE
CITY OF TOPEKA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
[SERIES 2018-A][SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS)]**

**Interest
Rate:**

**Maturity
Date:**

**Dated
Date: September 4, 2018**

CUSIP:

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Topeka, in the County of Shawnee, State of Kansas (the “Issuer”), for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, but solely from the source and in the manner herein specified, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), from the Dated Date shown above, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2019 (the “Interest Payment Dates”), until the Principal Amount has been paid.

Method and Place of Payment. The principal or redemption price of this Bond shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the maturity or redemption date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas (the “Paying Agent” and “Bond Registrar”). The interest payable on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record

Date(s) for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the Interest Payment Date. Such interest shall be payable (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner; or (b) in the case of an interest payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds by electronic transfer to such Owner upon written notice given to the Bond Registrar by such Registered Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed. The principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest not punctually paid will be paid in the manner established in the within defined Bond Resolution.

Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND ARE CONTINUED ON THE REVERSE HEREOF AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH AT THIS PLACE.

Authentication. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been lawfully executed by the Bond Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND CERTIFIED that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done and to exist precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have been properly done and performed and do exist in due and regular form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, and that the total indebtedness of the Issuer, including this series of bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Clerk, and its seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

(Facsimile Seal)

By: _____ (facsimile)
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____ (facsimile)
Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of a series of General Obligation Bonds, [Series 2018-A][Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects)], of the City of Topeka, Kansas, described in the within-mentioned Bond Resolution.

Registration Date: _____

Office of the State Treasurer,
Topeka, Kansas,
as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent

By _____

Registration Number: _____

(FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF BOND)

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Authorization of Bonds. This Bond is one of an authorized series of Bonds of the Issuer designated “General Obligation Bonds, [Series 2018-A][Series 2018-B (Zoo Projects)],” aggregating the principal amount of \$[7,470,000][\$5,325,000]* (the “Bonds”) issued for the purposes set forth in the Ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the Resolution of the Issuer prescribing the form and details of the Bonds (collectively, the “Bond Resolution”). The Bonds are issued by the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, including K.S.A. 10-101 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, [K.S.A. 12-6a01 *et seq.*,] [K.S.A. 12-110c *et seq.*], Charter Ordinance No. 89 of the Issuer, and Article 12 Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, as amended, and all other provisions of the laws of the State of Kansas applicable thereto.

General Obligations. [The Bonds constitute general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest in part from special assessments levied upon the property benefited by the construction of certain Improvements (as said term is described in the Bond Resolution) and, if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer.] [The Bonds constitute general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer.] The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Redemption Prior to Maturity. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

Book-Entry System. The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Bond Resolution. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature or with respect to each form of Bonds, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be

deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the Registered Owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on, this Bond, (ii) notices and (iii) voting. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to participants of the Securities Depository, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this Bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements among the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Securities Depository.

Transfer and Exchange. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE BOND RESOLUTION, THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY. This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Bond Resolution and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer shall pay all costs incurred in connection with the issuance, payment and initial registration of the Bonds and the cost of a reasonable supply of bond blanks. The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in Authorized Denominations.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true and correct copy of the approving legal opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, which was dated and issued as of the date of original issuance and delivery of such Bonds:

GILMORE & BELL, P.C.

Attorneys at Law
100 N. Main Suite 800
Wichita, Kansas 67202

(PRINTED LEGAL OPINION)

BOND ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer to

(Name and Address)

(Social Security or Taxpayer Identification No.)

the Bond to which this assignment is affixed in the outstanding principal amount of \$_____, standing in the name of the undersigned on the books of the Bond Registrar. The undersigned do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as agent to transfer said Bond on the books of said Bond Registrar with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

Name

Social Security or
Taxpayer Identification No.

Signature (Sign here exactly as name(s)
appear on the face of Certificate)

Signature guarantee:

By _____

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

STATE OF KANSAS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF SHAWNEE)

The undersigned, Clerk of the City of Topeka, Kansas, does hereby certify that the within Bond has been duly registered in my office according to law as of September 4, 2018.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Facsimile Seal)

By: _____ (facsimile)
Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF STATE TREASURER

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER, STATE OF KANSAS

JAKE LATURNER, Treasurer of the State of Kansas, does hereby certify that a transcript of the proceedings leading up to the issuance of this Bond has been filed in the office of the State Treasurer, and that this Bond was registered in such office according to law on _____.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Facsimile Seal)

By: _____ (facsimile)
Treasurer of the State of Kansas

SCHEDULE I
LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-A AND
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018-B (ZOO PROJECTS)

Legal Authority	Res. No.	Description of Project	Total Cost Authorized*	Project Amount*	Amount Previously Bonded	Unspent Note Proceeds	Other Legally Available Funds	Net Amount to be Bonded
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8675	St Impr Miller's Reserve/ T-601048.00	\$912,389.00	\$899,218.00	0	0	0	\$899,218.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8870	San Swr 36 Lots Horseshoe Bend/T-401062.00	\$270,265.00	\$239,630.00	0	0	0	\$239,630.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8869	St Impr - Horseshoe Bend/T-601066.00	\$874,700.00	\$724,734.00	0	0	0	\$724,734.00
K.S.A. 12-6a01 <i>et seq.</i>	8871	St Impr - SW 43rd & SW Misty Harbor/T-601067.00	\$342,689.00	\$331,052.00	0	0	0	\$331,052.00
K.S.A. 12-110c <i>et seq.</i>	9006	Aerial #8/T-801005.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$1,300,000.00	0	0	0	\$1,300,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Neighborhood Infrastructure/T-601075.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	0	0	0	\$1,400,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Traffic Signal Replacement/T-141020.00	\$885,000.00	\$885,000.00	0	0	0	\$885,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Traffic Safety Project/T-601076.00	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	0	0	0	\$220,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Citywide Infill Sidewalks/T-241038.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	0	0	0	\$600,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Complete Streets/T-601077.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	0	0	0	\$100,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	2018 Citywide InfrastructureT-601078.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	0	0	0	\$200,000.00
CO No. 89	9006	Wayfinding Signs Package B/T-861022.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	0	0	0	\$500,000.00
							SUBTOTAL	\$7,399,634.00
							ROUNDING	
							COSTS OF ISSUANCE	
							CAPITALIZED INTEREST	
							UNDERWRITING DISCOUNT	
							TOTAL SERIES 2018-A BONDS	
CO No. 89	8755 and 9025	Kay's Garden/T-301049.00	\$6,512,682.00	\$4,827,343.00	0	0	0	\$4,827,343.00
CO No. 89	8888	Zoo Parking Lot Resurfacing Ph I/T-301052.00	\$416,079.00	\$416,079.00	0	0	0	\$416,079.00
							SUBTOTAL	\$5,243,422.00
							ROUNDING	
							COSTS OF ISSUANCE	
							CAPITALIZED INTEREST	
							UNDERWRITING DISCOUNT	
							TOTAL SERIES 2018-B BONDS	

*Construction and acquisition cost only, and does not include necessary interest, costs of issuance, underwriting costs and rounding.

Summary of Projects included in 2018 GO and Revenue Bond Issuances

Project Number	Description	Temp Note	GO Bond	Revenue Bond
Special Assessments				
T-601048.00	St Impr Miller's Reserve		\$ 899,218.00	
T-401062.00	San Swr 36 Lots Horseshoe Bend		\$ 239,630.00	
T-601066.00	St Impr - Horseshoe Bend		\$ 724,734.00	
T-601067.00	St Impr - SW 43rd & SW Misty Harbor		\$ 331,052.00	
Public Safety				
T-801005.00	Aerial #8		\$ 1,300,000.00	
Neighborhoods				
T-601075.00	2018 Neighborhood Infrastructure		\$ 1,400,000.00	
Traffic				
T-141020.00	2018 Traffic Signal Replacement		\$ 885,000.00	
T-601076.00	2018 Traffic Safety Project		\$ 220,000.00	
Facilities				
T-131036.00	Municipal Bldg Renov/Mech Sys	\$ 4,400,000.00		
Streets				
T-241038.00	2018 Citywide Infill Sidewalks		\$ 600,000.00	
T-601077.00	2018 Complete Streets		\$ 100,000.00	
T-601078.00	2018 Citywide Infrastructure		\$ 200,000.00	
T-701014.00	SW Huntoon/I470/Arvonias Pl	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-861022.00	Wayfinding Signs Package B		\$ 500,000.00	
Quality of Life				
T-301049.00	Kay's Garden		\$ 4,827,343.00	
T-301052.00	Zoo Parking Lot Resurfacing Ph I		\$ 416,079.00	
T-301056.00	Zoo Storm Drainage,Parking, Group Ent	\$ 1,000,000.00		
Utilities				
T-281028.00	Water Extension Fairlawn			\$ 1,800,000.00
T-281032.01	Layne Station Ph II			\$ 950,000.00
T-281055.00	2MG West Elevated Tank	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281079.00	Main Crane @ Jefferson			\$ 4,883,565.00
T-281082.00	Main California 33rd-41st			\$ 1,350,000.00
T-281085.00	Main SE 37th Kentucky - Calif			\$ 1,200,000.00
T-281086.00	Crane-Harrison/Branner/Jefferson			\$ 3,250,000.00
T-281090.00	18" Indian Hills SW 29th to SW 21st	\$ 200,000.00		
T-281091.00	2.2 MGD Meriden Booster Station	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281102.00	Rehab East Filter @ Treatment Plant			\$ 1,600,000.00
T-281102.01	Rehab East Filter Phase II			\$ 5,185,000.00
T-281104.00	24" NE Strait NE Seward to SE 6th			\$ 2,700,000.00
T-281112.00	2019 Water Main Replacement			\$ 2,640,000.00
T-281114.00	2019 Water Treatment Plant Rehab			\$ 880,000.00
T-281141.01	Water Meter Replacement/AMI Upgrade Year 1			\$ 3,520,000.00
T-281158.00	2019 SCADA System Uogrades			\$ 682,000.00
T-281160.00	Water Treatment Modifications	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-151016.01	Pipe Replace SE 29th Ph II			\$ 792,000.00
T-501012.00	Levee Repairs Replacement	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-501035.00	2018 Storm Convey Sys Rehab			\$ 2,200,000.00
T-291003.01	S Kansas River Pump Station			\$ 1,276,000.00
T-291018.12	Solids Handling Ph II - Wastewater	\$ 6,500,000.00		
T-291018.22	Solids Handling Ph II - Biogas	\$ 3,500,000.00		
T-291041.00	Adams St Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291043.00	Lining Repair - NTWWTP Wanamker PS			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291048.00	2018 WW Replacement Program			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291050.00	Eastside IS Relief CSO	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-291056.00	Wanamaker Force Main Rehab	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291057.00	Ash St Force Main Replacement	\$ 8,000,000.00		
T-291058.00	Shunga Pump Station Rehab	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-291059.00	WW PS VFD Replacement	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291060.00	Oakland Aerator & Mixing Replace	\$ 6,000,000.00		
T-291061.00	Grant/Jefferson Pump Station	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-291062.00	Ultraviolet Expansion Oakland	\$ 5,000,000.00		
T-291065.00	2017 Small WW PS Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291066.00	2017 San Swr Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291069.00	2018 WPC Facility Rehab Program			\$ 880,000.00
T-291088.00	2019 WPC Scada Sysem Upgrade			\$ 713,000.00
Total Projects		\$ 49,000,000	\$ 12,643,056	\$ 43,981,565



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Nickie Lee, Director of Finance DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Temp Notes 2018-A and PROJECT #: 2018-B
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, authorizing and directing the issuance, sale and delivery of \$46,045,000 in the aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, and \$3,585,000 in the aggregate principal amount of Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, of the City of Topeka, Kansas; providing for the levy and collection of an annual tax, if necessary, for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said notes as they become due; making certain covenants and agreements to provide for the payment and security thereof; and authorizing certain other documents and actions connected therewith.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would fund one public building improvement project, one street improvement project, one quality of life (zoo) project, and utility projects.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the Governing Body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

The proceeds from the sales of the temporary notes will be used to provide interim financing for City-at-large projects, improvement district projects and public improvement projects during the construction phase.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

The temporary note would fund one public building improvement project, one street improvement project, one quality of life (zoo) project, and utility projects.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

The notes are not subject to optional redemption and will mature on October 1, 2019. The notes would be retired using cash, the proceeds of permanent financing bonds and/or renewal notes issued at the time or from other sources. There would not be an immediate budgetary impact for the note. However, once construction is completed the recommendation would be to roll the notes into permanent bonds.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

The temporary notes would not have a source of funding; however, when the temporary notes are refinanced into permanent bonds they will be paid through property taxes or utility revenues.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

2018-A and 2018-B Resolution

Project List

RESOLUTION NO. []

OF

THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

ADOPTED

AUGUST 7, 2018

\$46,045,000*
GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY
RENEWAL AND IMPROVEMENT NOTES
SERIES 2018-A

\$3,585,000*
TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION
TEMPORARY NOTES
SERIES 2018-B

DATED SEPTEMBER 4, 2018

RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms.....	2
--	---

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of the Notes.....	10
Section 202. Description of the Notes.	10
Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent and Note Registrar.	11
Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of the Notes.	11
Section 205. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.	12
Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Notes.....	12
Section 207. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Notes.	13
Section 208. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Notes.....	14
Section 209. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes Upon Payment.....	14
Section 210. Book-Entry Notes; Securities Depository.....	14
Section 211. Nonpresentment of Notes.....	15
Section 212. Preliminary and Final Official Statement.	16
Section 213. Sale of the Notes.	16

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 301. No Redemption of Notes.....	16
--	----

ARTICLE IV SECURITY FOR NOTES

Section 401. Security for the Notes.	16
Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax.....	17

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF NOTE PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds and Accounts.....	17
Section 502. Deposit of Note Proceeds.....	17
Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Improvement Fund.	18
Section 504. Substitution of Improvements; Reallocation of Proceeds.	19
Section 505. Application of Moneys in the Redemption Fund.	19
Section 506. Application of Moneys in Debt Service Account.	19
Section 507. Deposits and Investment of Moneys.....	20
Section 508. Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account.	20

ARTICLE VI DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies.....	20
Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Owners.....	21
Section 603. Remedies Cumulative.	21

ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance.....	21
------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VIII TAX COVENANTS

Section 801. General Covenants.....	22
Section 802. Survival of Covenants.....	22

ARTICLE IX CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Section 901. Disclosure Requirements.....	22
Section 902. Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements.....	22

ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1001. Annual Audit.....	23
Section 1002. Amendments.....	23
Section 1003. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.....	24
Section 1004. Notices.....	24
Section 1005. Electronic Transactions.....	25
Section 1006. Further Authority.....	25
Section 1007. Severability.....	25
Section 1008. Governing Law.....	25
Section 1009. Effective Date.....	25

<i>EXHIBIT A</i> – FORM OF NOTES.....	A-1
---------------------------------------	-----

[BALANCE OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

RESOLUTION NO. [____]

A RESOLUTION INTRODUCED BY CITY MANAGER BRENT TROUT AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$46,045,000 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY RENEWAL AND IMPROVEMENT NOTES, SERIES 2018-A, AND \$3,585,000 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY NOTES, SERIES 2018-B, OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL TAX, IF NECESSARY, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID NOTES AS THEY BECOME DUE; MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT AND SECURITY THEREOF; AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS CONNECTED THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, the City of Topeka, Kansas (the “City” and the “Issuer”) is a city of the first class, duly created, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the laws of the State applicable thereto, as described in the definition of the “Act” herein, by proceedings duly had, the City Council (the “Governing Body”) of the Issuer has authorized certain capital improvements, all as more fully listed on *Schedule I* hereto (collectively the “Improvements”), to be made; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Issuer is authorized by law to issue general obligation bonds to pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Issuer to provide cash funds (from time to time) to meet its obligations incurred in constructing the Improvements prior to the completion thereof and the issuance of the Issuer's general obligation bonds, and it is desirable and in the interest of the Issuer that such funds be raised by the issuance of temporary notes of the Issuer pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has heretofore issued the following temporary notes to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the Improvements (the “Refunded Notes”):

<i>Series</i>	<i>Dated Date</i>	<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Original Amount</i>	<i>Outstanding Amount</i>
2017-A	September 5, 2017	10/01/2018	\$42,385,000	\$42,385,000

; and

WHEREAS, not all aspects of the Improvements will be completed prior to the maturity date of the Refunded Notes and it is necessary for the Issuer to provide cash funds to meet its obligations on a portion of the Refunded Notes by the issuance of additional temporary notes of the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to issue its temporary notes to pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements and to retire a portion of the Refunded Notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Issuer has advertised the sale of its General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A and Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B and at a meeting held in the City on this date, awarded the sale of such Notes to the best bidders; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is necessary for the Issuer to authorize the issuance and delivery of the General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A in the principal amount of \$46,045,000* to pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements and the costs to renew and redeem a portion of the Refunded Notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is necessary for the Issuer to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B in the principal amount of \$3,585,000* to pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Note Resolution shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

“Act” means the Constitution and statutes of the State including K.S.A. 10-101 to 10-125, inclusive, specifically including K.S.A. 10-123, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, Charter Ordinance No. 89 of the City, and Article 12, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, all as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Authorized Denomination” means \$5,000 or any integral multiples thereof.

“Beneficial Owner” of the Notes includes any Owner of the Notes and any other Person who, directly or indirectly has the investment power with respect to any of the Notes.

“Bond and Interest Fund” means the Bond and Interest Fund of the Issuer for its general obligation bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means the firm of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., or any other attorney or firm of attorneys whose expertise in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions is nationally recognized and acceptable to the Issuer.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its operations.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

“City” means the City of Topeka, Kansas.

“Clerk” means the duly elected/appointed and acting Clerk of the Issuer, or in the Clerk's absence, the duly appointed Deputy, Assistant or Acting Clerk of the Issuer.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Consulting Engineer” means an independent engineer or engineering firm, having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the construction, financing and operation of public facilities, at the time employed by the Issuer for the purpose of carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Note Resolution.

“Costs of Issuance” means all costs of issuing the Notes, including but not limited to all publication, printing, signing and mailing expenses in connection therewith, registration fees, financial advisory fees, all legal fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and other legal counsel, expenses incurred in connection with compliance with the Code, and all expenses incurred in connection with receiving ratings on the Notes.

“Costs of Issuance Account” means, jointly, the Costs of Issuance Account--Series 2018-A Notes and Costs of Issuance Account--Series 2018-B Notes.

“Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-A Notes” means the Costs of Issuance Account for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-B Notes” means the Costs of Issuance Account for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Dated Date” means September 4, 2018.

“Debt Service Account” means, jointly, the Debt Service Account--Series 2018-A Notes and Debt Service Account--Series 2018-B Notes.

“Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes” means the Debt Service Account for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, created within the Bond and Interest Fund pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes” means the Debt Service Account for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, created within the Bond and Interest Fund pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Debt Service Requirements” means the aggregate principal payments and interest payments on the Notes for the period of time for which calculated; provided, however, that for purposes of calculating such amount, principal and interest shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service Requirements to the extent that such principal or interest is payable from amounts deposited in trust, escrowed or otherwise set aside for the payment thereof with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers.

“Defaulted Interest” means interest on any Note which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

“Defeasance Obligations” means any of the following obligations:

(a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or

(b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:

(1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

(2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;

(3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) such obligations are rated in a rating category by Moody's or Standard & Poor's that is no lower than the rating category then assigned by that Rating Agency to United States Government Obligations.

“Derivative” means any investment instrument whose market price is derived from the fluctuating value of an underlying asset, index, currency, futures contract, including futures, options and collateralized mortgage obligations.

“Director of Financial Services” means the duly appointed and acting Director of Financial Services of the City or, in the Director of Financial Services' absence, the duly appointed Deputy, Assistant or Acting Director of Financial Services of the City.

“Disclosure Undertaking” means the Issuer's Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Notes, dated September 4, 2018, as may be amended and supplemented, relating to certain obligations contained in the SEC Rule.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, including any successor securities depository duly appointed.

“DTC Representation Letter” means the Blanket Letter of Representation from the Issuer and the Paying Agent to DTC which provides for a book-entry system, or any agreement between the Issuer and Paying Agent and a successor securities depository duly appointed.

“Event of Default” means each of the following occurrences or events:

(a) Payment of the principal and of the redemption premium, if any, of any of the Notes shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable, either at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise;

(b) Payment of any installment of interest on any of the Notes shall not be made when the same shall become due; or

(c) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Notes or in this Note Resolution (other than the covenants relating to continuing disclosure requirements) on the part of the Issuer to be performed, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Owner of any of the Notes then Outstanding.

“Federal Tax Certificate” means the Issuer's Federal Tax Certificate related to Series 2018-A Notes, dated as of the Issue Date, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

“Financeable Costs” means the amount of expenditure for an Improvement which has been duly authorized by action of the governing body of the Issuer to be financed by general obligation bonds, less: (a) the amount of any temporary notes or general obligation bonds of the Issuer which are currently Outstanding and available to pay such Financeable Costs; and (b) any amount of Financeable Costs which has been previously paid by the Issuer or by any eligible source of funds unless such amounts are entitled to be reimbursed to the Issuer under State or federal law.

“Fiscal Year” means the twelve-month period ending on December 31.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Funds and Accounts” means funds and accounts created by or referred to in *Section 501* hereof.

“Governing Body” means the City Council of the Issuer.

“Improvement Fund” means, jointly, the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes and Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes.

“Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes” means the Improvement Fund for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes” means the Improvement Fund for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Improvements” means the improvements described on *Schedule I* to this Note Resolution and any Substitute Improvements.

“Independent Accountant” means an independent certified public accountant or firm of independent certified public accountants at the time employed by the Issuer for the purpose of carrying out the duties imposed on the Independent Accountant by this Note Resolution.

“Interest Payment Date(s)” means the Maturity of the Notes.

“Issue Date” means the date when the Issuer delivers the Notes to the Purchaser in exchange for the Purchase Price.

“Issuer” means the City and any successors or assigns.

“Kroll” means Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Kroll” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Maturity” when used with respect to any Note means the date on which the principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or call for redemption or otherwise.

“Mayor” means the duly elected and acting Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the duly appointed and/or elected Deputy Mayor or Acting Mayor of the Issuer.

“Moody's” means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Moody's” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“Note Payment Date” means any date on which principal of or interest on any Note is payable.

“Note Register” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Notes kept at the office of the Note Registrar.

“Note Registrar” means the State Treasurer and its successors and assigns.

“Note Resolution” means this resolution relating to the Notes.

“Notes” means, jointly, the Series 2018-A Notes and Series 2018-B Notes, authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to this Note Resolution.

“Notice Address” means with respect to the following entities:

(a) To the Issuer at:

Department of Finance
215 SE 7th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603-3914
Fax: (785) 368-3943

(b) To the Paying Agent at:

State Treasurer of the State of Kansas
Landon Office Building
900 Southwest Jackson, Suite 201

Topeka, Kansas 66612-1235
Fax: (785) 296-6976

- (c) To the Purchaser:

Series 2018-A Notes:

Fax: _____

Series 2018-B Notes:

Fax: _____

- (d) To the Rating Agency(ies):

Moody's Municipal Rating Desk
7 World Trade Center
250 Greenwich Street
23rd Floor
New York, New York 10007

S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc.
55 Water Street, 38th Floor
New York, New York 10004

Fitch Ratings
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004

Kroll Bond Rating Agency
845 Third Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10022.

“Notice Representative” means:

- (a) With respect to the Issuer, the Director of Financial Services.
- (b) With respect to the Note Registrar and Paying Agent, the Director of Bond Services.
- (c) With respect to any Purchaser, the manager of its Municipal Bond Department.
- (d) With respect to any Rating Agency, any Vice President thereof.

“Official Statement” means Issuer’s Official Statement relating to the Notes.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to the Notes, as of a particular date of determination, all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered, except the following Notes:

- (a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;
- (b) Notes deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of *Article VII* hereof; and
- (c) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“Owner” when used with respect to any Note means the Person in whose name such Note is registered on the Note Register. Whenever consent of the Owners is required pursuant to the terms of this Note Resolution, and the Owner of the Notes, as set forth on the Note Register, is Cede & Co., the term Owner shall be deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of the Notes.

“Participants” means those financial institutions for whom the Securities Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Securities Depository, as such listing of Participants exists at the time of such reference.

“Paying Agent” means the State Treasurer, and any successors and assigns.

“Permitted Investments” shall mean the investments hereinafter described, provided, however, no moneys or funds shall be invested in a Derivative: (a) investments authorized by K.S.A. 12-1675 and amendments thereto; (b) the municipal investment pool established pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a, and amendments thereto; (c) direct obligations of the United States Government or any agency thereof; (d) the Issuer's temporary notes issued pursuant to K.S.A. 10-123 and amendments thereto; (e) interest-bearing time deposits in commercial banks or trust companies located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or collateralized by securities described in (c); (f) obligations of the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan banks, federal home loan mortgage corporation or government national mortgage association; (g) repurchase agreements for securities described in (c) or (f); (h) investment agreements or other obligations of a financial institution the obligations of which at the time of investment are rated in either of the three highest rating categories by Moody's or Standard & Poor's; (i) investments and shares or units of a money market fund or trust, the portfolio of which is comprised entirely of securities described in (c) or (f); (j) receipts evidencing ownership interests in securities or portions thereof described in (c) or (f); (k) municipal bonds or other obligations issued by any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same; or (l) bonds of any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of securities described in (c) or (f), all as may be further restricted or modified by amendments to applicable State law.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

“Purchase Price” means (a) with respect to the Series 2018-A Notes, the principal amount of the Series 2018-A Notes, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery[, plus a premium of \$[_____]], less an underwriting discount of \$[_____]], less an original issue discount of \$[_____]]; and (b) with respect to the Series 2018-B Notes, the principal amount of the Series 2018-B Notes, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery[, plus a premium of \$[_____]], less an underwriting discount of \$[_____]], less an original issue discount of \$[_____]].

“Purchaser” means (a) with respect to the Series 2018-A Notes, _____, the original purchaser of the Series 2018-A Notes, and any successor and assigns; and (b) with respect to the Series 2018-B Notes, _____, the original purchaser of the Series 2018-B Notes, and any successor and assigns.

“Rating Agency” means any company, agency or entity that provides financial ratings for the Notes.

“Record Dates” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed means the date fixed for the redemption of such Note pursuant to the terms of this Note Resolution.

“Redemption Fund” means the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

“Redemption Price” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed means the price at which such Note is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Note Resolution, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date.

“Refunded Notes” means that portion of the Series 2017-A Notes paid from the proceeds of the Series 2018-A Notes and other available funds of the Issuer.

“Refunded Notes Paying Agent” means the paying agent for the Refunded Notes as designated in the Refunded Notes Resolution, and any successor or successors at the time acting as paying agent of the Refunded Notes.

“Refunded Notes Resolution” means the resolution which authorized the Refunded Notes.

“Replacement Notes” means Notes issued to the Beneficial Owners of the Notes in accordance with *Article II* hereof.

“SEC Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Securities Depository” means, initially, DTC, and its successors and assigns.

“Series 2017-A Notes” means the Issuer's General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2017-A, dated September 5, 2017.

“Series 2018-A Notes” means the General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, in the aggregate principal amount of \$46,045,000*, authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to this Note Resolution.

“Series 2018-B Notes” means the Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,585,000*, authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to this Note Resolution.

“Special Record Date” means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to *Article II* hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

“Standard & Poor's” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, Standard & Poor's shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

“State” means the state of Kansas.

“State Treasurer” means the duly elected Treasurer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the State.

“Stated Maturity” when used with respect to any Note or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Note and this Note Resolution as the fixed date on which the principal of such Note or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“Substitute Improvements” means the substitute or additional improvements of the Issuer described in *Article V* hereof.

“Treasurer” means the duly appointed and/or elected Treasurer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the Issuer.

“United States Government Obligations” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payment on obligations issued by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the Issuer.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of the Notes. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A, of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$46,045,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements; (b) renew and redeem a portion of the Refunded Notes; and (c) pay Costs of Issuance. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B, of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$3,585,000*, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) pay a portion of the costs of the Improvements; and (b) pay Costs of Issuance.

Section 202. Description of the Notes. The Notes shall consist of fully registered notes in Authorized Denominations, and shall be numbered in such manner as the Note Registrar shall determine. All of the Notes shall be dated as of the Dated Date, shall become due in the amounts on the Stated Maturity, without option of prior redemption and payment, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum as follows:

SERIES 2018-A NOTES

Stated Maturity
October 1
2019

Principal
Amount
\$46,045,000*

Annual Rate
of Interest
_____%

SERIES 2018-B NOTES

Stated Maturity
October 1
2019

Principal
Amount
\$3,585,000*

Annual Rate
of Interest
_____%

The Notes shall bear interest at the above specified rates (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the later of the Dated Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid on the Interest Payment Dates in the manner set forth in **Section 204** hereof.

Each of the Notes, as originally issued or issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution, shall be printed in accordance with the format required by the Attorney General of the State and shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** or as may be required by the Attorney General pursuant to the Notice of Systems of Registration for Kansas Municipal Bonds, 2 Kan. Reg. 921 (1983), in accordance with the Kansas Bond Registration Law, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent and Note Registrar. The State Treasurer is hereby designated as the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Note and Note Registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Notes. The Mayor of the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to execute on behalf of the Issuer an agreement with the Note Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes.

The Issuer will at all times maintain a Paying Agent and Note Registrar meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The Issuer reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar by (a) filing with the Paying Agent or Note Registrar then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and appointing a successor, and (b) causing notice of appointment of the successor Paying Agent and Note Registrar to be given by first class mail to each Owner. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

Every Paying Agent or Note Registrar appointed hereunder shall at all times meet the requirements of K.S.A. 10-501 *et seq.* and K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, respectively.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of the Notes. The principal of, or Redemption Price, if any, and interest on the Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or Redemption Price of and interest on each Note shall be paid at Maturity to the Person in whose name such Note is registered on the Note Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Note at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Such amounts shall be paid to the Owner of such Note as shown on the Note Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Owner shown on

the Note Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Owner; or (b) in the case of a payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Notes, by electronic transfer to such Owner upon written notice given to the Note Registrar by such Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Note shall cease to be payable to the Owner of such Note on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Owner in whose name such Note is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The Issuer shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 45 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Owner of a Note entitled to such notice at the address of such Owner as it appears on the Note Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date.

The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Notes and at least annually shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the Issuer.

Section 205. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where a Note Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of principal, Redemption Price or interest need not be made on such Note Payment Date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Note Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such Note Payment Date.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Notes. The Issuer covenants that, as long as any of the Notes remain Outstanding, it will cause the Note Register to be kept at the office of the Note Registrar as herein provided. Each Note when issued shall be registered in the name of the Owner thereof on the Note Register.

Notes may be transferred and exchanged only on the Note Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Note at the principal office of the Note Registrar, the Note Registrar shall transfer or exchange such Note for a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Note that was presented for transfer or exchange.

Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Note Registrar, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Notes is exercised, the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Note Resolution. The Issuer shall pay the fees and expenses of the Note Registrar for the registration, transfer and exchange

of Notes provided for by this Note Resolution and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered note blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Note Registrar, are the responsibility of the Owners of the Notes. In the event any Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner hereunder or under the Notes.

The Issuer and the Note Registrar shall not be required (a) to register the transfer or exchange of any Note that has been called for redemption after notice of such redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to *Article III* hereof and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption; or (b) to register the transfer or exchange of any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the Issuer of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to this *Article II*.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered on the Note Register as the absolute Owner of such Note, whether such Note is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Note and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Owner or upon the Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Note Registrar, the Note Register may be inspected and copied by the Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Note Registrar.

Section 207. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Notes. Each of the Notes, including any Notes issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Notes initially delivered, shall be executed for and on behalf of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Notes in the manner herein specified, and to cause the Notes to be registered in the office of the Clerk, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk with the seal of the Issuer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Notes shall also be registered in the office of the State Treasurer, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual or facsimile signature of the State Treasurer with the seal of the State Treasurer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Notes shall be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed or imprinted adjacent thereto following registration of the Notes by the Treasurer of the State of Kansas. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Notes ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Note are the proper officers to sign such Note although at the date of such Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Notes as herein specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the Notes to the Note Registrar for authentication.

The Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** hereof, which shall be manually executed by an authorized officer or employee of the Note Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or employee sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Note Resolution or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Note Registrar. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Note Resolution. Upon authentication, the Note Registrar shall deliver the Notes to the Purchaser upon instructions of the Issuer or its representative.

Section 208. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Notes. If (a) any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Note Registrar or the Note Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Issuer and the Note Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by each of them, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Note Registrar that such Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's request, the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer, in its discretion, may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section, the Issuer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the Issuer, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Note Resolution equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Notes.

Section 209. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes Upon Payment. All Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Notes so cancelled and destroyed and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the Issuer.

Section 210. Book-Entry Notes; Securities Depository. The Issuer and Paying Agent have entered into a DTC Representation Letter with DTC. The Notes shall initially be registered to Cede & Co., the nominee for the Securities Depository, and no Beneficial Owner will receive certificates representing their respective interests in the Notes, except in the event the Note Registrar issues Replacement Notes as provided in this Section. It is anticipated that during the term of the Notes, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its Participants and receive and transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Notes to the Participants until and unless the Note Registrar authenticates and delivers Replacement Notes to the Beneficial Owners as described in the following paragraph.

The Issuer may decide, subject to the requirements of the Operational Arrangements of DTC (or a successor Securities Depository), and the following provisions of this section to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities Depository):

(a) If the Issuer determines (1) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or (2) that the Securities Depository is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or (3) that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Notes being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Notes; or

(b) if the Note Registrar receives written notice from Participants having interests in not less than 50% of the Notes Outstanding, as shown on the records of the Securities Depository (and certified to such effect by the Securities Depository), that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Notes being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Notes, then the Note Registrar shall notify the Owners of such determination or such notice and of the availability of certificates to Owners requesting the same, and the Note Registrar shall register in the name of and authenticate and deliver Replacement Notes to the Beneficial Owners or their nominees in principal amounts representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption; provided, that in the case of a determination under (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this paragraph, the Issuer, with the consent of the Note Registrar, may select a successor securities depository in accordance with the following paragraph to effect book-entry transfers.

In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Note. Upon the issuance of Replacement Notes, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Note Registrar, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Notes. If the Securities Depository resigns and the Issuer, the Note Registrar or Owners are unable to locate a qualified successor of the Securities Depository in accordance with the following paragraph, then the Note Registrar shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Notes to Owners, as provided herein. The Note Registrar may rely on information from the Securities Depository and its Participants as to the names of the Beneficial Owners of the Notes. The cost of printing, registration, authentication, and delivery of Replacement Notes shall be paid for by the Issuer.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns, is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Issuer may appoint a successor Securities Depository provided the Note Registrar receives written evidence satisfactory to the Note Registrar with respect to the ability of the successor Securities Depository to discharge its responsibilities. Any such successor Securities Depository shall be a securities depository which is a registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation that operates a securities depository upon reasonable and customary terms. The Note Registrar upon its receipt of a Note or Notes for cancellation shall cause the delivery of Notes to the successor Securities Depository in appropriate denominations and form as provided herein.

Section 211. Nonpresentment of Notes. If any Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Note have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the Issuer to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Note Resolution or on, or with respect to, said Note. If any Note is not presented for payment within four (4) years following the date when such Note becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall repay, without liability for interest thereon, to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Note, and such Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured

obligation of the Issuer, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Issuer for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the Issuer shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

Section 212. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, the Issuer hereby deems the information regarding the Issuer contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be “final” as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, and the appropriate officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of the SEC Rule.

The Official Statement is hereby authorized to be prepared by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Mayor and Director of Financial Services are hereby authorized to execute the Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Notes is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the Issue Date.

The Issuer agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of the Notes sufficient copies of the Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of the SEC Rule and Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 213. Sale of the Notes. The sale of the Notes to the Purchasers is hereby ratified and confirmed. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the official bid forms submitted by the Purchasers. Delivery of the Notes shall be made to the Purchaser on the Issue Date (which shall be as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Note Resolution), upon payment of the Purchase Price.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 301. No Redemption of Notes. The Notes shall not be subject to optional redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR NOTES

Section 401. Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from general obligation bonds of the Issuer, and if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax. The governing body of the Issuer shall annually make provision for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes as the same become due, if necessary, by levying and collecting the necessary taxes upon all of the taxable tangible property within the Issuer in the manner provided by law.

The taxes referred to above shall be extended upon the tax rolls and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the other ad valorem taxes of the Issuer are levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Bond and Interest Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer shall thereafter be deposited in the Debt Service Account and shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes as and when the same become due, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

If at any time said taxes are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the Notes when due, the Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general funds of the Issuer and to reimburse said general funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF NOTE PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds and Accounts. Simultaneously with the issuance of the Notes, there shall be created within the Treasury of the Issuer the following funds and accounts:

- (a) Improvement Fund for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A.
- (b) Improvement Fund for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B.
- (c) Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.
- (d) Debt Service Account for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A.
- (e) Debt Service Account for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B.
- (f) Costs of Issuance Account for General Obligation Temporary Renewal and Improvement Notes, Series 2018-A.
- (g) Costs of Issuance Account for Taxable General Obligation Temporary Notes, Series 2018-B.

The Funds and Accounts established herein shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this Note Resolution so long as the Notes are Outstanding.

Section 502. Deposit of Note Proceeds. (a) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2018-A Notes shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2018-A Notes as follows:

(1) All accrued interest and excess proceeds, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2018-A Notes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes.

(2) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-A Notes.

(3) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund.

(4) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2018-A Notes (\$), shall be deposited into the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes.

(b) The net proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2018-B Notes shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2018-B Notes as follows:

(1) All accrued interest and excess proceeds, if any, received from the sale of the Series 2018-B Notes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes.

(2) The sum of \$[] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-B Notes.

(3) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2018-B Notes (\$), shall be deposited into the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes.

Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Improvement Fund. Moneys in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes shall be used for the sole purpose of: (a) paying the costs of the Improvements, in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineer heretofore approved by the Governing Body and on file in the office of the Clerk, including any alterations in or amendments to said plans and specifications deemed advisable by the Consulting Engineer and approved by the Governing Body; and (b) paying any amount necessary to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate).

Moneys in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes shall be used for the sole purpose of paying the costs of a portion of the Improvements related to a certain biogas project (identified on ***Schedule I*** as Project Number T-291018.22) in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineer heretofore approved by the Governing Body and on file in the office of the Clerk, including any alterations in or amendments to said plans and specifications deemed advisable by the Consulting Engineer and approved by the Governing Body.

Withdrawals from the Improvement Fund shall be made only when authorized by the Governing Body. Each authorization for costs of the Improvements shall be supported by a certificate executed by the Director of Financial Services (or designate) stating that such payment is being made for a purpose within the scope of this Note Resolution and that the amount of such payment represents only the contract price of the property, equipment, labor, materials or service being paid for or, if such payment is not being made pursuant to an express contract, that such payment is not in excess of the reasonable value thereof. Authorizations for withdrawals for other authorized purposes shall be supported by a certificate executed by the Director of Financial Services (or designate) stating that such payment is being made for a purpose within the scope of this Note Resolution. Upon completion of the Improvements, any surplus remaining in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes, and any surplus remaining in the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes.

Section 504. Substitution of Improvements; Reallocation of Proceeds.

(a) The Issuer may elect for any reason to substitute or add other public improvements to be financed with proceeds of the Notes provided the following conditions are met: (1) the Substitute Improvement and the issuance of general obligation bonds to pay the cost of the Substitute Improvement has been duly authorized by the governing body of the Issuer in accordance with the laws of the State; (2) a resolution or ordinance authorizing the use of the proceeds of the Notes to pay the Financeable Costs of the Substitute Improvement has been duly adopted by the governing body of the Issuer pursuant to this Section, (3) the Attorney General of the State has approved the amendment made by such resolution or ordinance to the transcript of proceedings for the Notes to include the Substitute Improvements; and (4) the use of the proceeds of the Notes to pay the Financeable Cost of the Substitute Improvement will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Notes under State or federal law.

(b) The Issuer may reallocate expenditure of Note proceeds among all Improvements financed by the Notes; provided the following conditions are met: (1) the reallocation is approved by the governing body of the Issuer; (2) the reallocation shall not cause the proceeds of the Notes allocated to any Improvement to exceed the Financeable Costs of the Improvement; and (3) the reallocation will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Notes under State or federal law.

Section 505. Application of Moneys in the Redemption Fund. Moneys in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund shall be paid and transferred to the Refunded Notes Paying Agent, with irrevocable instructions to apply such amount to the payment of the Refunded Notes on October 1, 2018. Any moneys remaining in the Refunded Notes Redemption Fund not needed to retire the Refunded Notes shall be transferred to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes.

Section 506. Application of Moneys in Debt Service Account. (a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes shall be expended and used by the Issuer for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-A Notes as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent. The Treasurer is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-A Notes and the fees and expenses of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent, if other than the Issuer, in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Owners of Series 2018-A Notes are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Series 2018-A Notes or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the Issuer. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Note Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2018-A Notes entitled to payment from such moneys.

(b) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes shall be expended and used by the Issuer for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-B Notes as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent. The Treasurer is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2018-B Notes and the fees and expenses of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent, if other than the Issuer, in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and

fees of the Note Registrar and Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Owners of Series 2018-B Notes are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Series 2018-B Notes or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the Issuer. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Note Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2018-B Notes entitled to payment from such moneys.

Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Account after the retirement of the indebtedness for which the Notes were issued shall be transferred and paid into the Bond and Interest Fund.

Section 507. Deposits and Investment of Moneys. Moneys in each of the Funds and Accounts shall be deposited in accordance with laws of the State, in a bank, savings and loan association or savings bank organized under the laws of the State, any other state or the United States: (a) which has a main or branch office located in the Issuer; or (b) if no such entity has a main or branch office located in the Issuer, with such an entity that has a main or branch office located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located. All such depositories shall be members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or otherwise as permitted by State law. All such deposits shall be invested in Permitted Investments as set forth in this Article or shall be adequately secured as provided by the laws of the State. All moneys held in the Funds and Accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer so that there shall be no commingling with any other funds of the Issuer.

Moneys held in any Fund or Account other than the Redemption Fund may be invested in accordance with this Note Resolution and the Federal Tax Certificate in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any Fund or Account shall accrue to and become a part of such Fund or Account; provided that, during the period of construction of the Improvements, earnings on the investment of such funds may be credited to the Debt Service Account.

Section 508. Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account shall be used by the Issuer to pay the Costs of Issuance. Any funds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-A Notes, after payment of all Costs of Issuance, but not later than the later of 90 days after the issuance of the Notes, shall be transferred to the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-A Notes until completion of the Improvements and thereafter to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-A Notes. Any funds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account—Series 2018-B Notes, after payment of all Costs of Issuance, but not later than the later of 90 days after the issuance of the Notes, shall be transferred to the Improvement Fund—Series 2018-B Notes until completion of the Improvements and thereafter to the Debt Service Account—Series 2018-B Notes.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of the Note Resolution, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owners of the Notes. If an Event of Default occurs and shall be continuing, the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Owners of Notes similarly situated:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Owner or Owners against the Issuer and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of the Note Resolution or by the Constitution and laws of the State;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the Issuer, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owners of the Notes.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Owners. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein and in the Notes shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Owners of any or all of the Notes, all of which Notes shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Note over any other Note in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Notes, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, date of maturity and right of prior redemption as provided in this Note Resolution. No one or more Owners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Outstanding Notes.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner of any Note shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owners of the Notes by this Note Resolution may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If action or proceedings taken by any Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to such Owner, then, and in every such case, the Issuer and the Owners of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. When any or all of the Notes, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Note Resolution and the pledge of the Issuer's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Notes or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Notes, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Note Resolution if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Notes or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligations, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal

of or Redemption Price of said Notes and/or interest accrued to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments. Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the Issuer, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Notes, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Owners of the Notes, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All money and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Note Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

TAX COVENANTS

Section 801. General Covenants. The Issuer covenants and agrees that: it will comply with: (a) all applicable provisions of the Code necessary to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2018-A Notes; and (b) all provisions and requirements of the Federal Tax Certificate. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Federal Tax Certificate in a form approved by Bond Counsel, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Issuer. The Issuer will, in addition, adopt such other ordinances or resolutions and take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions, in order to ensure that the interest on the Series 2018-A Notes will remain excluded from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the Issuer.

Section 802. Survival of Covenants. The covenants contained in this Article and in the Federal Tax Certificate shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the defeasance of the Series 2018-A Notes pursuant to *Article VII* hereof or any other provision of this Note Resolution until such time as is set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate.

ARTICLE IX

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Section 901. Disclosure Requirements. The Issuer hereby covenants with the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners to provide and disseminate such information as is required by the SEC Rule and as further set forth in the Disclosure Undertaking, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference. Such covenant shall be for the benefit of and enforceable by the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners.

Section 902. Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements. In the event the Issuer fails to comply in a timely manner with its covenants contained in the preceding section, the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner may make demand for such compliance by written notice to the Issuer. In the event the Issuer does not remedy such noncompliance within 10 days of receipt of such written notice, the Purchaser or any Beneficial Owner may in its discretion, without notice or demand, proceed to enforce compliance by a suit or suits in equity for the specific performance of such covenant or agreement contained in the preceding section or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy, as the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner shall deem effectual to protect and enforce any of the duties of the Issuer under such preceding section.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1001. Annual Audit. Annually, promptly after the end of the Fiscal Year, the Issuer will cause an audit to be made of the financial statements of the Issuer for the preceding Fiscal Year by an Independent Accountant. Within 30 days after the completion of each such audit, a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the Clerk. Such audit shall at all times during the usual business hours be open to the examination and inspection by any taxpayer, any Owner of any of the Notes, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of such taxpayer or Owner. Upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing and mailing the same, a copy of any annual audit will, upon request, be sent to any Owner or prospective Owner. As soon as possible after the completion of the annual audit, the Governing Body shall review such audit, and if the audit discloses that proper provision has not been made for all of the requirements of this Note Resolution, the Issuer shall promptly cure such deficiency.

Section 1002. Amendments. The rights and duties of the Issuer and the Owners, and the terms and provisions of the Notes or of this Note Resolution, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by resolution or ordinance of the Issuer with the written consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (a) Extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Note;
- (b) effect a reduction in the amount which the Issuer is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Note;
- (c) permit preference or priority of any Note over any other Note; or
- (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Notes required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Note Resolution.

Any provision of the Notes or of this Note Resolution may, however, be amended or modified by resolution or ordinance duly adopted by the governing body of the Issuer at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Owners of all of the Notes at the time Outstanding.

Without notice to or the consent of any Owners, the Issuer may amend or supplement this Note Resolution for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity herein, to grant to or confer upon the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners, to more precisely identify the Improvements, to reallocate proceeds of the Notes among Improvements, to provide for Substitute Improvements, to conform this Note Resolution to the Code or future applicable federal law concerning tax-exempt obligations, or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Owners.

Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Notes or of this Note Resolution, to which the written consent of the Owners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in a resolution or ordinance adopted by the governing body of the Issuer amending or supplementing the provisions of this Note Resolution and shall be deemed to be a part of this Note Resolution. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental resolution or ordinance, if any, and a certified copy of this Note Resolution shall always be kept on file in the office of the Clerk, and shall be made available for inspection by the

Owner of any Note or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Note authorized by this Note Resolution, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental resolution or ordinance or of this Note Resolution will be sent by the Clerk to any such Owner or prospective Owner.

Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the Clerk a copy of the resolution or ordinance of the Issuer hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Owners of the Notes then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Notes any reference to such amendment or modification.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Notes or this Note Resolution which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Note Resolution.

Section 1003. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Notes, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Note Resolution, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of Notes, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Notes, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Note Register.

In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Notes Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Note Resolution, Notes owned by the Issuer shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Note Resolution, except that, in determining whether the Owners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes which the Owners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Owners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer.

Section 1004. Notices. Any notice, request, complaint, demand or other communication required or desired to be given or filed under this Note Resolution shall be in writing, given to the Notice Representative at the Notice Address and shall be deemed duly given or filed if the same shall be: (a) duly mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid; or (b) communicated via fax, with electronic or telephonic confirmation of receipt. Copies of such notices shall also be given to the Paying Agent. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Purchaser may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

All notices given by: (a) certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed duly given as of the date they are so mailed; (b) fax as aforesaid shall be deemed duly given as of the date of confirmation of receipt. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of regular mail service or for any other reason,

it is impossible or impractical to mail any notice in the manner herein provided, then such other form of notice as shall be made with the approval of the Paying Agent shall constitute a sufficient notice.

Section 1005. Electronic Transactions. The issuance of the Notes and the transactions related thereto and described herein may be conducted and documents may be stored by electronic means.

Section 1006. Further Authority. The officers and officials of the Issuer, including the Mayor and Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Note Resolution and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 1007. Severability. If any section or other part of this Note Resolution, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Note Resolution.

Section 1008. Governing Law. This Note Resolution shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1009. Effective Date. This Note Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption by the governing body of the Issuer.

ADOPTED by the Governing Body on August 7, 2018.

(SEAL)

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Note Resolution of the Issuer adopted by the governing body on August 7, 2018, as the same appears of record in my office.

DATED: August 7, 2018.

Clerk

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXHIBIT A
(FORM OF [SERIES 2018-A][SERIES 2018-B] NOTES)

**REGISTERED
NUMBER _____**

**REGISTERED
\$ _____**

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York Corporation (“DTC”), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF KANSAS
COUNTY OF SHAWNEE
CITY OF TOPEKA
[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY [RENEWAL AND IMPROVEMENT]
NOTE
[SERIES 2018-A][SERIES 2018-B]**

**Interest
Rate:**

**Maturity
Date:**

**Dated
Date: September 4, 2018**

CUSIP:

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Topeka, in the County of Shawnee, State of Kansas (the “Issuer”), for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, but solely from the source and in the manner herein specified, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), from the Dated Date shown above, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable at maturity until the Principal Amount has been paid.

Method and Place of Payment. The principal or redemption price and interest thereon of this Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption to the person in whose name this Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the principal office of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas (the “Paying Agent” and “Note Registrar”). Such amounts shall be payable (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Note Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner; or (b) in the case of a payment to Cede & Co. by electronic transfer

to such Owner upon written notice given to the Note Registrar by such Registered Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed. The principal or redemption price of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest not punctually paid will be paid in the manner established in the within defined Note Resolution.

Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the hereinafter defined Note Resolution.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OF THIS NOTE ARE CONTINUED ON THE REVERSE HEREOF AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH AT THIS PLACE.

Authentication. This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the hereinafter defined Note Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been lawfully executed by the Note Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND CERTIFIED that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done and to exist precedent to and in the issuance of this Note have been properly done and performed and do exist in due and regular form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, and that the total indebtedness of the Issuer, including this series of notes, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Clerk, and its seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

(Facsimile Seal)

By: _____
(manual or facsimile)
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
(manual or facsimile)
Clerk

This [Taxable] General Obligation Temporary [Renewal and Improvement] Note shall not be negotiable unless and until countersigned below following registration by the Treasurer of the State of Kansas.

(Facsimile Seal)

By: _____
(manual or facsimile)
Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of a series of [Taxable] General Obligation Temporary [Renewal and Improvement] Notes, [Series 2018-A][Series 2018-B], of the City of Topeka, Kansas, described in the within-mentioned Note Resolution.

Registration Date: _____

Office of the State Treasurer,
Topeka, Kansas,
as Note Registrar and Paying Agent

By: _____

Registration Number: _____

(FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF NOTE)

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Authorization of Notes. This Note is one of an authorized series of Notes of the Issuer designated “[Taxable] General Obligation Temporary [Renewal and Improvement] Notes, [Series 2018-A][Series 2018-B],” aggregating the principal amount of [\$46,045,000*][\$3,585,000*] (the “Notes”) issued for the purposes set forth in the Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Notes (the “Note Resolution”). The Notes are issued by the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, including K.S.A. 10-123, Charter Ordinance No. 89 of the Issuer, and Article 12 Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, as amended, and all other provisions of the laws of the State of Kansas applicable thereto.

General Obligations. The Notes constitute general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of general obligation bonds of the Issuer, and if not so paid, from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Note and the issue of which it is a part as the same respectively become due.

No Redemption Prior to Maturity. The Notes shall not be subject to optional redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity.

Book-Entry System. The Notes are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of note certificates to be made except as provided in the Note Resolution. One Note certificate with respect to each date on which the Notes are stated to mature or with respect to each form of Notes, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Notes by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Notes in Authorized Denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules

and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants. The Issuer and the Note Registrar will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the Registered Owner of this Note, as the owner of this Note for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on, this Note, (ii) notices and (iii) voting. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to participants of the Securities Depository, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to beneficial owners of the Notes by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The Issuer and the Note Registrar will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this Note, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements among the Issuer, the Note Registrar and the Securities Depository.

Transfer and Exchange. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE NOTE RESOLUTION, THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY. This Note may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Note Resolution, only on the Note Register kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Note Registrar, upon surrender of this Note together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Note Resolution and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer shall pay all costs incurred in connection with the issuance, payment and initial registration of the Notes and the cost of a reasonable supply of note blanks. The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Note is registered on the Note Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Notes are issued in fully registered form in Authorized Denominations.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true and correct copy of the approving legal opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, which was dated and issued as of the date of original issuance and delivery of such Notes:

GILMORE & BELL, P.C.

Attorneys at Law
100 N. Main Suite 800
Wichita, Kansas 67202

(PRINTED LEGAL OPINION)

NOTE ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer to

(Name and Address)

(Social Security or Taxpayer Identification No.)

the Note to which this assignment is affixed in the outstanding principal amount of \$_____, standing in the name of the undersigned on the books of the Note Registrar. The undersigned do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as agent to transfer said Note on the books of said Note Registrar with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

Name

Social Security or
Taxpayer Identification No.

Signature (Sign here exactly as name(s)
appear on the face of Certificate)

Signature guarantee:

By _____

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

STATE OF KANSAS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF SHAWNEE)

The undersigned, Clerk of the City of Topeka, Kansas, does hereby certify that the within Note has been duly registered in my office according to law as of September 4, 2018.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Facsimile Seal)

(facsimile)
Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF STATE TREASURER

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER, STATE OF KANSAS

JAKE LATURNER, Treasurer of the State of Kansas, does hereby certify that a transcript of the proceedings leading up to the issuance of this Note has been filed in the office of the State Treasurer, and that this Note was registered in such office according to law on _____.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Facsimile Seal)

By: (facsimile)
Treasurer of the State of Kansas

SCHEDULE I
LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY RENEWAL AND IMPROVEMENT NOTES, SERIES 2018-A, AND
TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION TEMPORARY NOTES, SERIES 2018-B

Legal Authority	Res. No.	Description of Project	Total Cost Authorized*	Project Amount	Unspent Note Proceeds	Other Legally Available Funds	Net Amount to be included in Notes
Charter Ordinance No 89	8888	Fire Station #13 – Revised/T-131059.00	\$5,976,261.00		\$1,849,789.23	0	\$0.00
CO No. 89	8673/ 8755/ 8888	Municipal Bldg Renov/Mech Sys/T-131036.00	\$8,425,000.00				\$4,400,000.00
CO No. 89	8673/ 8755/ 8888	SW Huntoon/I470/Arvonía Pl/T-701014.00	\$5,266,500.00				\$4,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8673/ 8888	SW 10th Ave - Fairlawn to Wanamaker/T-701015.00	\$6,000,000.00		\$411,953.20		\$0.00
CO No. 89	9006	Zoo Storm Drainage, Parking, Group Ent/T-301056.00	\$1,706,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	0	0	\$1,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	2MG West Elevated Tank/T-281055.00	\$4,744,300.00				\$500,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	18" Indian Hills SW 329th to SW 21st /T-281090.00	\$1,827,350.00				\$200,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	2.2 MGD Meriden Booster Station /T-281091.00	\$788,826.00				\$500,000.00
CO No. 89	9006	Water Extension Fairlawn /T-281160.00	\$2,213,250.00				\$1,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	Levee Repairs Replacement /T-501012.00	\$5,300,500.00				\$1,100,000.00
CO No. 89	8673/ 8755/ 8888/ 9006	Solids Handling Ph II /T-291018.02					0
CO No. 89	8673/ 8755/ 8888/ 9006	Solids Handling Ph II Wastewater/T-291018.12	\$9,528,717.00				\$6,500,000.00
CO No. 89	8755/ 8888/ 9006	Eastside IS Relief CSO /T-291050.00	\$14,383,655.00				\$4,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	Wanamaker Force Main Rehab/T-291056.00	\$8,625,000.00				\$600,000.00
CO No. 89	8755/ 8888/ 9006	Ash St Force Main Replacement /T-291057.00	\$5,000,000.00				\$8,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	Shunga Pump Station Rehab/T-291058.00	\$6,800,000.00				\$1,100,000.00
CO No. 89	8755	WW PS VFD Replacement /T-291059.00	\$1,000,000.00				\$600,000.00
CO No. 89	8755/ 8888/ 9006	Oakland Aerator & Mixing Replace/T-291060.00	\$6,237,350.00				\$6,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8888/ 9006	Grant/Jefferson Pump Station/T-291061.00	\$10,321,000.00				\$1,000,000.00
CO No. 89	8888	Ultraviolet Expansion Oakland/T-291062.00	\$5,486,362.00				\$5,000,000.00
					SUBTOTAL		\$45,500,000.00
					ROUNDING		
					COSTS OF ISSUANCE		
					CAPITALIZED INTEREST		
					UNDERWRITING DISCOUNT		
					TOTAL SERIES 2018-A NOTES		

CO No. 89	8673/ 8755/ 8888/ 9006	Solids Handling Ph II Biogas/T-291018.22	\$13,158,704.00				\$3,500,000.00
						SUBTOTAL	
						ROUNDING	
						COSTS OF ISSUANCE	
						CAPITALIZED INTEREST	
						UNDERWRITING	
						DISCOUNT	
						TOTAL SERIES 2018-B	
						NOTES	

*Construction and acquisition cost only, and does not include necessary interest, costs of issuance, underwriting costs and rounding.

Summary of Projects included in 2018 GO and Revenue Bond Issuances

Project Number	Description	Temp Note	GO Bond	Revenue Bond
Special Assessments				
T-601048.00	St Impr Miller's Reserve		\$ 899,218.00	
T-401062.00	San Swr 36 Lots Horseshoe Bend		\$ 239,630.00	
T-601066.00	St Impr - Horseshoe Bend		\$ 724,734.00	
T-601067.00	St Impr - SW 43rd & SW Misty Harbor		\$ 331,052.00	
Public Safety				
T-801005.00	Aerial #8		\$ 1,300,000.00	
Neighborhoods				
T-601075.00	2018 Neighborhood Infrastructure		\$ 1,400,000.00	
Traffic				
T-141020.00	2018 Traffic Signal Replacement		\$ 885,000.00	
T-601076.00	2018 Traffic Safety Project		\$ 220,000.00	
Facilities				
T-131036.00	Municipal Bldg Renov/Mech Sys	\$ 4,400,000.00		
Streets				
T-241038.00	2018 Citywide Infill Sidewalks		\$ 600,000.00	
T-601077.00	2018 Complete Streets		\$ 100,000.00	
T-601078.00	2018 Citywide Infrastructure		\$ 200,000.00	
T-701014.00	SW Huntoon/I470/Arvonias Pl	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-861022.00	Wayfinding Signs Package B		\$ 500,000.00	
Quality of Life				
T-301049.00	Kay's Garden		\$ 4,827,343.00	
T-301052.00	Zoo Parking Lot Resurfacing Ph I		\$ 416,079.00	
T-301056.00	Zoo Storm Drainage,Parking, Group Ent	\$ 1,000,000.00		
Utilities				
T-281028.00	Water Extension Fairlawn			\$ 1,800,000.00
T-281032.01	Layne Station Ph II			\$ 950,000.00
T-281055.00	2MG West Elevated Tank	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281079.00	Main Crane @ Jefferson			\$ 4,883,565.00
T-281082.00	Main California 33rd-41st			\$ 1,350,000.00
T-281085.00	Main SE 37th Kentucky - Calif			\$ 1,200,000.00
T-281086.00	Crane-Harrison/Branner/Jefferson			\$ 3,250,000.00
T-281090.00	18" Indian Hills SW 29th to SW 21st	\$ 200,000.00		
T-281091.00	2.2 MGD Meriden Booster Station	\$ 500,000.00		
T-281102.00	Rehab East Filter @ Treatment Plant			\$ 1,600,000.00
T-281102.01	Rehab East Filter Phase II			\$ 5,185,000.00
T-281104.00	24" NE Strait NE Seward to SE 6th			\$ 2,700,000.00
T-281112.00	2019 Water Main Replacement			\$ 2,640,000.00
T-281114.00	2019 Water Treatment Plant Rehab			\$ 880,000.00
T-281141.01	Water Meter Replacement/AMI Upgrade Year 1			\$ 3,520,000.00
T-281158.00	2019 SCADA System Uogrades			\$ 682,000.00
T-281160.00	Water Treatment Modifications	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-151016.01	Pipe Replace SE 29th Ph II			\$ 792,000.00
T-501012.00	Levee Repairs Replacement	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-501035.00	2018 Storm Convey Sys Rehab			\$ 2,200,000.00
T-291003.01	S Kansas River Pump Station			\$ 1,276,000.00
T-291018.12	Solids Handling Ph II - Wastewater	\$ 6,500,000.00		
T-291018.22	Solids Handling Ph II - Biogas	\$ 3,500,000.00		
T-291041.00	Adams St Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291043.00	Lining Repair - NTWWTP Wanamker PS			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291048.00	2018 WW Replacement Program			\$ 1,760,000.00
T-291050.00	Eastside IS Relief CSO	\$ 4,000,000.00		
T-291056.00	Wanamaker Force Main Rehab	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291057.00	Ash St Force Main Replacement	\$ 8,000,000.00		
T-291058.00	Shunga Pump Station Rehab	\$ 1,100,000.00		
T-291059.00	WW PS VFD Replacement	\$ 600,000.00		
T-291060.00	Oakland Aerator & Mixing Replace	\$ 6,000,000.00		
T-291061.00	Grant/Jefferson Pump Station	\$ 1,000,000.00		
T-291062.00	Ultraviolet Expansion Oakland	\$ 5,000,000.00		
T-291065.00	2017 Small WW PS Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291066.00	2017 San Swr Interceptor Rehab			\$ 1,320,000.00
T-291069.00	2018 WPC Facility Rehab Program			\$ 880,000.00
T-291088.00	2019 WPC Scada Sysem Upgrade			\$ 713,000.00
Total Projects		\$ 49,000,000	\$ 12,643,056	\$ 43,981,565



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Nickie Lee, Director of Finance
DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Cyrus Hotel CID
PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY: 020 Resolutions / 005 Miscellaneous
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL:
JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A RESOLUTION introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, setting the public hearing to consider the advisability of establishing a Community Improvement District (CID) for the Cyrus Hotel at 912-924 South Kansas Avenue, as more specifically described herein.

Voting Requirement: Majority vote of the Governing Body (6)

(Approval would set a public hearing date for September 4, 2018, to consider the advisability of creating a Community Improvement District (CID).)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Majority vote of the governing body (6).

POLICY ISSUE:

Whether to set a public hearing on September 4, 2018 to hear public comment with regard to whether the City would establish a community improvement district at 912-924 S. Kansas Avenue.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Governing Body move to approve the resolution.

BACKGROUND:

The owners of property at 912-924 SW Kansas Avenue have petitioned the governing body to establish a Community Improvement District (CID) pursuant to K.S.A. 12-6a26. Currently, this same property is the subject of a CID established on September 6, 2016, with a 1% sales tax on retail purchases of property and services within the district. (Ordinance No. 20020)

Applicants are requesting that the City impose a 2% sales tax. As in the first CID, no bonds would be issued for the project, and reimbursements to the developer would be pay-as-you-go. This new CID would commence on January 1, 2019, and the previously approved CID would terminate on that same date.

The developer has submitted eligible CID expenditures of \$15,542,573 in total. The total costs of the project for the hotel is approximately \$30 million. Reimbursements for the eligible CID project costs would be distributed once received from the State of Kansas and certified as eligible costs. The 2% sales tax revenue would be generated based upon taxable sales at the hotel.

The maximum amount that can be reimbursed to the Developer from the CID will be \$5 million, increased from the original \$4 million. If the cap is met before the statutory limit of 22 years is met, then the incentive would end.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

A community improvement district is a self-supporting economic development tool. The CID levies an incremental sales tax on businesses within the district. The state collects the incremental sales tax, remitting it to the City for reimbursement of qualified CID project costs as certified by the project developer. The City's only budgetary impact is the administration of the monies and per City policy, an administrative fee is charged to the sales tax received.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

2% CID District

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application

Petition

Parcel Information

Cyrus Hotel Map

CID Policy - Final

CID Procedures

Resolution

CITY OF TOPEKA
APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Complete all information and if necessary, please attach additional sheets to fully answer each question and include attachments described in Appendix 1

1. Applicant Information

- a. Company Name: Topeka Grand Real Estate LLC Phone: 785-727-0124
Address: 3214 SW 29th Street Topeka, KS 66614
Contact Person (if an entity): Seth Wagoner
Email: Seth.Wagoner@AIMStrategiesllc.com Fax: N/A
- b. Applicant's Legal Counsel Name: Lucky DeFries Phone: 785-234-3461
Address: 534 S Kansas Avenue Suite 925 Topeka, KS 66603
Email: ldefries@cdnlaw.com Fax: None
- c. Applicant's Engineer: McPherson Development Co. Phone: 785-273-8880
Address: 3501 SW Fairlawn Road #100 Topeka, KS 66614
Email: MattM@McPhersonbuild.com Fax: None

2. Applicant's Business Information

- a. Corporation ☒ Partnership Sole Proprietorship Other
- b. State of incorporation/organization and year: Kansas 2018
- c. If the Applicant is a corporation, list the officers, directors and stockholders holding more than 5% of the corporation's stock. (State the name, address, telephone and relationship to Applicant. If a company is not yet formed, include as much data as possible concerning potential officers, directors and stockholders):

- d. If the Applicant is a general partnership, list the general partners; and if a limited partnership, list the general partners and limited partners; with more than 5% of the partnership.

X

(State the name, address, telephone and relationship to Applicant. If a partnership is not yet formed, include as much data as possible concerning potential partners): _____

AIM Strategies LLC 715 SW Harrison Street Topeka, KS 66603

e. Has the Applicant, or any partner, officer, member or director of the Applicant; or any entity in which any partner, officer, member or director of the Applicant is or was a partner, officer, member or director, ever been charged with and/or convicted of a criminal offense (other than traffic violations) or charged by any regulatory agency with violations of financial or professional regulations?

Yes x No

If yes, state the name of the business or individual, the caption of the proceeding, court and year in which it was filed, and its disposition and/or status: _____

f. Within the last ten (10) years, has the Applicant or any partner, officer, member or director of the Applicant; or any entity in which any partner, officer or director of the Applicant is or was a partner, officer, member or director, been a debtor in bankruptcy?

Yes x No

If yes, state the name of the business or individual, the caption of the proceeding, the court and year in which it was filed, and its disposition and/or status: _____

g. Has the Applicant, or any officer, member, director, or partner of the Applicant; or any entity in which any partner, officer or director of the Applicant is or was a partner, officer, member or director, ever defaulted on any bond or mortgage commitment?

Yes No

If yes, state the name of business or individual, year and any relevant circumstances: _____

3. General CID Project Information

a. Description of the underlying CID Project for which financing is requested: _____

I have enclosed a copy of the investment prospectus for this project with the application.

b. General Location of CID Project: 912, 916, 920, 922, and 924 S Kansas Avenue
Topeka, KS 66612

c. Total sq. feet in proposed District, excluding right of way and other common area:
90000

d. Legal description of the proposed District: _____
Original Town, Kansas Ave. LOTS Section 31 Township 11 Range 16

e. Number of Tracts, Parcels or Lots in proposed District: 3

f. Does Applicant own all the Property in the District? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If not, provide the name, address and phone number of the Owner(s) in the District and evidence of their willingness to participate in the Petition. Or if Applicant intends to own 100% of the property, provide evidence of site control (i.e. deed, option to purchase or purchase contract). _____

g. Are all areas within the proposed District platted? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide the County parcel ID numbers: 1) 1093104014005000

2) 1093104014007000 3) 1093104014008000

If no, identify the number without County parcel ID numbers and the status of any pending plats: _____

h. Will the proposed District have 100% participation? ☒ Yes ☐ No

i. If the project has current tenants or leases, please provide the contact information (business name; contact person; address, and phone number) for each:

None

(Notification of owners, tenants and lessees of any request for a CID sales tax is required prior to the public hearing)

4. Financing

a. Description of CID Project and costs to be financed and estimated cost for each component:

<u>Please see cost estimates attached in Excel</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Insert</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>
<u>Total Estimated Cost of CID Improvements</u>	<u>\$ Insert</u>

b. Estimated cost of total project in which CID is proposed: \$ \$28.567MM

c. Proposed methods of financing. If more than one, please indicate:

(i) Special Assessments: ☐ Yes ☒ No

(ii) Paid in full or part by sales tax or only by assessments? No

(iii) Assessment and Amount:

Front Footage 175FT. Estimated Cost per F.F. \$ \$163,242.32

Square Footage 90,000 sq.ft. Estimated Cost per S.F. \$ \$317.42

(vi) Note: there cannot be any assessment against the City at large.

- d CID Sales Tax: ☒ Yes ☐ No
(i) Amount of increment (increments of .10 or .25, not to exceed 2%): 2%
(ii) Note: Dept of Revenue shall keep 2% of amount collected up to \$60,000/year for administration.

5. Financing/Bonds:

- a. Do you request the City issue special obligation bonds?

Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, what is the requested term of the bonds? (maximum is 22 years): _____

- b. Do you plan to use pay-as-you-go (maximum is 22 years for sales tax)?

X Yes ☒ No ☐

- c. Estimated dates to commence and complete construction: Start: November 2016
Completion: December 2018

- d. Will there be a phasing plan? If so, describe the phasing plan including the proposed improvements, their estimated cost, and date construction of each will be commenced and complete: No

6. Additional Information:

Any additional information you believe is relevant or helpful to the consideration of this application: I have enclosed an investor prospectus for this project.

Please check the box if the petition includes the following requirements:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. General description of the proposed project | ☒ |
| 2. Estimated cost of the project | ☒ |
| 3. Proposed method of financing the project | ☒ |
| 4. Proposed amount and method of assessment | ☒ |
| 5. Map of the proposed district; and | ☒ |
| 6. Legal description of the boundaries of the proposed district | ☒ |

APPENDIX I to CID APPLICATION

Documentation of the following will be helpful to the Review Committee:

- Evidence of site control.
- Current financial statements of the applicant and owner and/or operating entity if different from the Applicant (2 years); P&L (2 years); and Balance Sheet (2 years)
- Market studies which identify target markets, analysis of competition, demographics, market rents and sales prices, letters of intent/interest from prospective tenants.
- Financial analysis (projected revenue is sufficient to pay costs)
- Approved site plans or plan submissions for the Project Plan area.
- Renderings of the project, if available.
- Any other data or information the Applicant deems pertinent to the City's consideration of the application.

The Cyrus Hotel Project Costs		
ITEM		Cost
Exterior Improvements		
Façade Columns/Canopy/Sign Band Construction		\$ 36,532
Storefronts		\$ 714,782
Canopy Lighting and Sign Band Lighting		\$ 42,620
Building Systems Improvements		
Asbestos Abatement		\$ 28,800
Interior Remodels		\$ 4,567,808
Mechanical Plumbing Upgrades		\$ 1,758,720
Fire Suppression Systems Upgrades		\$ 378,992
Electrical System Upgrades		\$ 1,574,250
HVAC and Ductwork Replacements and Repair		\$ 1,172,480
Roof Replacements or Repair		\$ 161,999
Utility Upgrades		\$ 100,969
Sidewalks / Curb and Gutter Improvements		
Repair / Replacement of Existing Sidewalks and Add Curbs		\$ 45,000
Landscaping		\$ 93,000
Parking Improvements		
Initial Construction Improvements		\$ 13,000
Parking (22 years estimated cost of city leases)		\$ 1,504,325
CID PROJECT COSTS		
	Private Project Soft Costs	
Design and Engineering		\$ 1,146,453
Legal Fees		\$ 311,000
Construction Management		\$ 383,700
Construction Contingency		\$ 1,506,643
	Project Fees	
Application Fee		\$ 1,500
CID SUBTOTAL		\$ 15,542,573

Parking	Spaces	Cost Per Space	Annual Cost
Monroe	20	\$18.00	\$4,320.00
Coronado	105	\$50.84	\$64,058.40
Total	125		\$68,378.40
CID Length			22
CID Submission			\$1,504,324.80

Other Costs		
Permits		\$ 95,500
Insurance		\$ 32,018
Contractor Fee		\$ 1,096,035
Interest Reserve		\$ 452,800
FF&E		\$ 2,527,239
OS&E		\$ 1,200,000
Pre Opening Marketing and Branding		\$ 750,000
Demolition		\$ 512,200
Structural Steel/Concrete/Foundational Work		\$ 3,584,504
Outside Paneling/Roofing/Water Proofing		\$ 1,257,521
Bank Closing Costs		\$ 196,985
Reimbursable Expenses (Travel)		\$ 69,020
IT Related Expenses		\$ 743,506
Land		\$ 915,000
General Conditions		\$ 1,451,130
Subtotal Other Costs		\$ 14,883,458
Total Cyrus Project		\$ 30,426,031

Costs Not Part of Bank Budget (Borne by AIM)		
Asbestos, Legal Fees, CID Fees, Parking		\$ 1,858,625

Balances to Cyrus Budget		\$ 28,567,406
Check		\$ 28,567,406
Favorable/(Unfavorable)		\$ 0

REC'D TOPEKA CITY CLERK
'18 MAY 16 PM2:27

PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF THE
CYRUS HOTEL
DOWNTOWN COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

To the CITY COUNCIL ("City Council") of the CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS ("City"):

The undersigned ("Petitioners"), (1) being the owners of record owning more than fifty-five percent (55%) by assessed value of the land area within the boundaries of the hereinafter described proposed community improvement district (the "District"), and (2) comprising more than fifty-five percent (55%) by land area of all owners of real property within the boundaries of the District, do hereby petition and request that the City Council create such District to fund all or part of the cost of services and improvements described herein and provided and made within the District under the authority of the Community Improvement District Act, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 12-6a26 et seq. (the "Act").

1. Boundaries, Legal Description and Map of District

The legal description of the District and a map of the boundaries of the district are attached hereto as Exhibit A, confirming that the District is contiguous. The District is located entirely within corporate boundaries of the City of Topeka.

2. Name of District

The name of the District is CYRUS HOTEL DOWNTOWN COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.

3. Signatures May not be Withdrawn

Notice has been provided to all Petition signers that their signatures may not be withdrawn later than seven (7) days after the filing of this Petition with the City Clerk.

4. Nature of the Proposed Project

The general nature of the proposed project is to provide construction, improvements and maintenance to the properties located within the District. Proposed improvements within the district include facade columns/canopy/sign band construction, storefronts, canopy lighting and sign band lighting, asbestos abatement, interior remodels, mechanical plumbing upgrades, fire suppression systems upgrades, electrical system upgrades, HVAC and ductwork replacements and repair, roof replacements or repair, utility upgrades, repair/replacement of existing sidewalks and adding curbs, landscaping for buildings within the District.

5. Estimated Cost of the Proposed Project

Petitioner estimates the cost of the improvements to the District will total approximately \$15,542,573. This estimate includes the cost of the aforementioned improvements, repairs, and other costs such as

design and engineering, legal fees, construction management (including a construction contingency), and the application fee.

6. Proposed Method of Financing the Project - Sales Tax

The proposed District projects will be financed on a *pay as you go basis* payable by private financing secured by Developer and reimbursed from revenues received from the imposition of a two percent (2%) community improvement district sales tax on the selling of tangible personal property at retail or rendering or furnishing of taxable services pursuant to the provisions of the Kansas retailer's sales tax act within the proposed CYRUS HOTEL DOWNTOWN COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.

7. Request for Establishment

By execution and submission of the Petition, the Petitioners respectfully request that the City Council establish the CYRUS HOTEL DOWNTOWN COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT as set forth in this Petition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the undersigned Petitioners have executed the above and foregoing Petition to create a Community Improvement District:

Name of Owner:	TOPEKA GRAND REAL ESTATE, LLC
Owner's Telephone Number:	(785) 727-0124
Owner's Mailing Address:	c/o AIM STRATEGIES, LLC 3214 SW 29th Street Topeka, KS 66614
Name of Signer:	CODY G. FOSTER

Signer's Legal Authority: Manager
Signer's Telephone Number: (785) 727-0124
Signer's Mailing Address: AIM STRATEGIES, LLC
3214 SW 29th Street
Topeka, KS 66614
Type of Entity: Limited Liability Company

By executing this Petition, the undersigned represents and warrants that he or she is legally authorized to execute this Petition on behalf of the property owner named immediately above. The undersigned acknowledges that it has been given notice that its signature below may not be withdrawn later than seven (7) days after the filing of this Petition with the City Clerk.

TOPEKA GRAND REAL ESTATE, LLC

By: 

CODY G. FOSTER, Manager

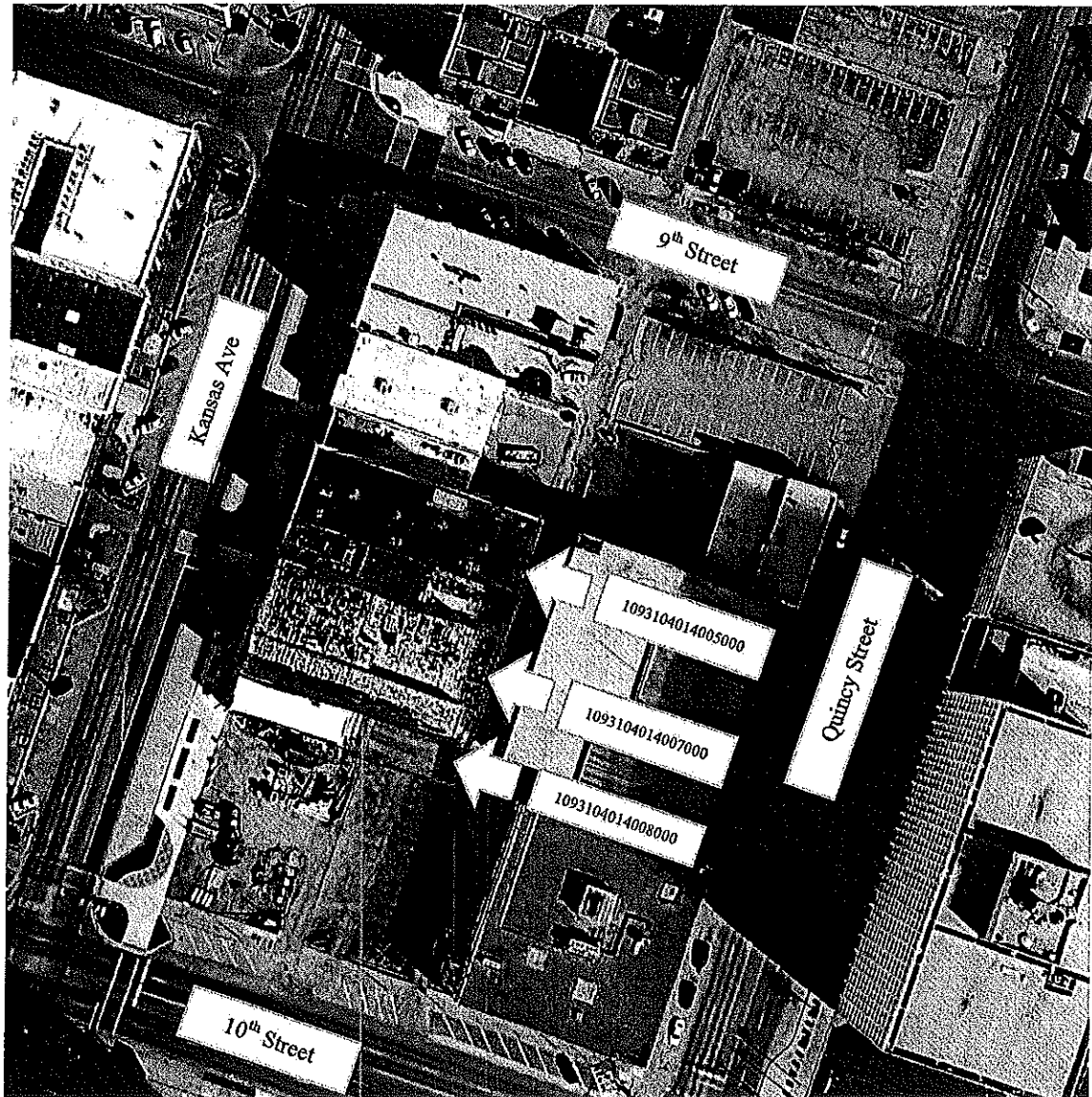
PREPARED BY:

S. LUCKY DeFRIES, #9981, and
JEFFREY A. WIETHARN, #15509, of
COFFMAN, DeFRIES & NOTHERN
A Professional Association
534 S. Kansas Ave., Suite 925
Topeka, KS 66603-3407
Phone: (785) 234-3461
Fax: (785) 234-3363
Email: ldefries@cdnlaw.com
jwietharn@cdnlaw.com

Legal Description

Original Town, Kansas Avenue, Lots 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312 & 314, Section 31, Township 11, Range 16 (commonly known as 912, 916, 920, 922 and 924 S Kansas Avenue, Topeka, KS 66612)

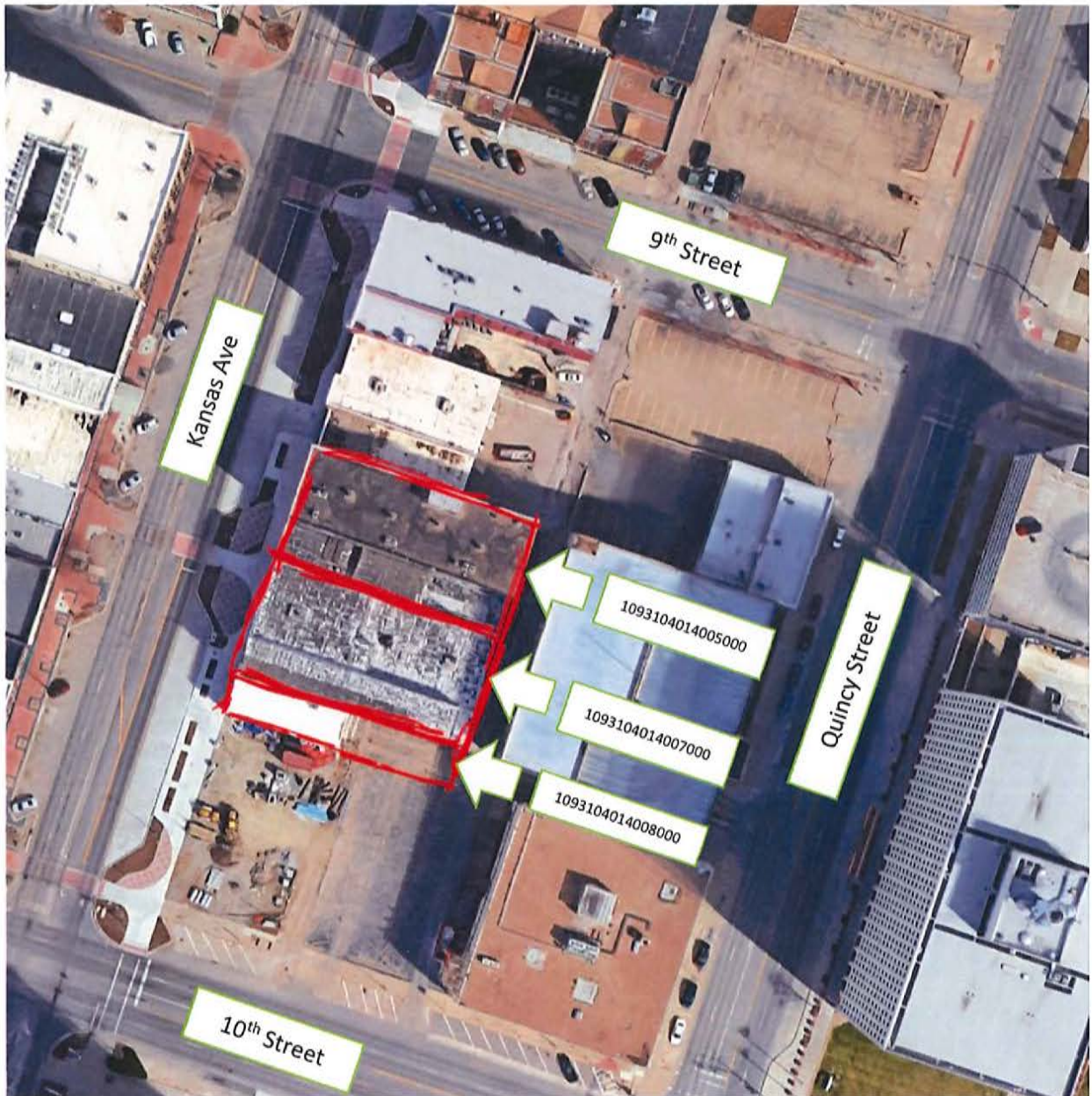
MAP OF PROJECT LOCATION





AIM Strategies, LLC
3214 SW 29th St.
Topeka, KS 66614

MAP OF PROJECT LOCATION





AIM Strategies, LLC
3214 SW 29th St.
Topeka, KS 66614

ZONING

The area in which the Project is located is zoned as PUD. Zoning Code C5.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Legal description for the Project parcels is attached hereto as "Exhibit A"

Parcel 1: 1093104014005000 (22,689 Sq. Ft.)

Parcel 2: 1093104014007000 (10,688 Sq. Ft.)

Parcel 3: 1093104014008000 (1,905 Sq. Ft.)

APPRAISED VALUATION

The Project would involve constructing improvements on parcels 109310401400500 and 1093104014007000. Parcel 1093104014008000 will be demolished. We have received approval from the Landmark's Commission to demolish this property. There will be a 6 story tower built upon 920 S Kansas Avenue and 922 S Kansas Avenue. The county appraiser has appraised the buildings at \$779,700. As of July 15, 2016 all buildings on the parcels will be vacant.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AIM's Financial Statements as of June 30, 2016 are enclosed with this application as well as an investor prospectus and project budget.

COSTS

The applicant will be responsible for all fees and costs arising out of the Applicant's request to the County herein.

Dated: July 6, 2016

AIM STRATEGIES LLC

Seth Wagoner, Chief Financial Officer



Community Improvement District - Cyrus Hotel City of Topeka, KS



0 40 80 160 240 320 Feet

While the City of Topeka, KS makes every effort to maintain and distribute accurate information, NO WARRANTIES AND/OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND are made regarding information, data, or services provided. In no event shall the City of Topeka, Kansas be liable in any way to the users of this data. Users of the data shall hold the City of Topeka, Kansas harmless in all matters and accounts arising from the use and/or accuracy of this data/map.
City of Topeka, Kansas :: Public Works :: Technical Support Group
7/11/2016 AR Reynolds



**CITY OF TOPEKA
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ("CID") POLICY**

Effective Date: October 25, 2011

Sections:

- I. OBJECTIVES**
 - II. SCOPE**
 - III. DEFINITIONS**
 - IV. PROVISIONS**
 - V. PROCEDURES**
 - VI. STATUTORY AMENDMENTS**
 - VII. EFFECTIVE DATE**
 - VIII. RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENFORCEMENT**
-

I. OBJECTIVES.

The proper use of a Community Improvement District (CID) should promote, stimulate and develop the general and economic welfare of and quality of life in the City of Topeka. A CID involves public financing of all or a portion of a "Project" as defined in the Community Improvement District Act ("Act") within a prescribed area (the District). A CID Project should provide public benefit such as strengthening economic development and employment opportunities; enhancing tourism; upgrading older real estate through redevelopment or rehabilitation; or promoting sustainability. Public financing is achieved by levying and collecting special assessments and/or a CID sales tax upon property in the District.

II. SCOPE.

An applicant may petition the City to utilize CID financing to fund Projects eligible under the Act. The authority and decision to approve a petition establishing a CID for a Project is within the sole discretion of the Governing Body. However, Projects in which the anticipated costs are less than \$1 million dollars will not be considered. The Governing Body is under no obligation to approve any petitioned Project. This Policy is intended to provide a guide in considering applications. The Governing Body reserves the right to deviate from this Policy when it believes it is in the City's best interest.

III. DEFINITIONS.

- A. "CID Sales Tax" means a retailers' sales tax over and above the aggregate amount of the retailers' sales tax contained in K.S.A. 12-187 through 12-197, and amendments thereto, on the selling of tangible personal property at retail or rendering or furnishing services taxable pursuant to the provisions of the Kansas retailer's sales tax act, within a District, in any increment of .10% or .25% not to exceed 2% as authorized

by the Act, pledging such revenue to pay the bonds issued for the Project or to reimburse the cost of the Project pursuant to pay-as-you-go financing.

- B. “Cost” means the definition set out in K.S.A. 12-6a27, as amended. The City, on a case by case basis, may consider costs incurred within 12 months prior to District establishment, provided the costs were incurred after July 1, 2009. The City reserves the right to exclude otherwise eligible costs under the Act. . The approved project costs shall be described in detail in a Development Agreement.
- C. “Owner” means the owner or owners of record, whether resident or not, of real property within the District. The applicant shall be an owner.
- D. “Pay-As-You-Go” means a method of financing in which the costs of a Project are financed privately, and the approved costs of such Project are reimbursed after Project completion as monies are deposited in the District fund.
- E. “Project” may include any item eligible under the Act, as described in K.S.A. 12-6a27, as amended, but the City reserves the right to exclude otherwise eligible Projects under the Act; determine eligible and ineligible projects; and determine the amount of funding for a Project on a case by case basis. These terms and approvals shall be set out in a Development Agreement.
- F. “Review Committee” includes the Deputy City Manager, Director of Finance, Director of Public Works, Director of Planning, Director of Development Coordination, and the City Attorney, or their designees. The Committee may also include City staff and individuals designated by the City Manager, including but not limited to the City’s bond counsel and City financial advisor.

IV. PROVISIONS.

A. Criteria. The Governing Body shall consider establishment of a CID when it determines it is in the best interest of the City and provided the Project meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Creates facilities which promote the cultural, historical, or artistic elements of the City and enhance tourism and quality of life.
2. Attracts unique commercial, office, industrial, and/or mixed use development which will enhance the economic climate of the City and diversify the economic base.
3. Substantially promotes economic development, investment or reinvestment in the community.

4. Encourages retail projects that enhance the retail base by either attracting new sales or capturing sales moving to other markets.
5. Provides for the construction of facilities that promote tourism or enhance the quality of life within the City.
6. Upgrades older real estate through redevelopment and/ or rehabilitation.

B. Applicant Responsibility. The application process shall include an application form and the petition required by the Act. As part of the process, the applicant shall complete the following prior to submission of the petition to the Governing Body:

1. Provide evidence in a form satisfactory to the City of the applicant's financial ability to complete the proposed project in a timely manner.
2. Provide documentation substantiating the applicant's sources of funding, including the amount/percentage of equity funding.
3. Submit a financial analysis demonstrating that the projected revenue is sufficient to pay the costs of the project, including bond debt service. The Review Committee may secure an independent feasibility study, the costs of which shall be borne by the applicant.
4. Pay all required fees and comply with all procedural requirements of the Act and the City's CID Policy.
5. Execute a Development Agreement contemporaneous with presentation of the CID petition to the governing body.

C. Review Committee Consideration. The Review Committee shall review each application and petition and make a recommendation to the Governing Body. In determining whether to recommend approval of a CID petition and the method of financing, the Review Committee may consider all of the following:

1. Whether creation of a CID meets one or more of the criteria set forth in Section IV(A);
2. The total development costs and investment, including estimated Project costs for which public financing is sought;

3. Sources of funding, including the amount of equity funding in comparison to public financing;
4. Experience and financial stability of Developer;
5. Whether tenants for the Project are in place and the nature and quality of the tenants;
6. Financial viability of the Project, including potential competition;
7. The amount and purpose of the funding request, including the percentage of funding for capital costs; operational costs; and public costs;
8. If bonds are requested, the projected debt service coverage from projected revenues; any additional security pledged by the Developer; and the marketability of the bonds; and
9. Whatever other factors or considerations the Review Committee believes the Governing Body would find relevant to its decision.

D. Governing Body Review. The Governing Body shall review the financial viability of each CID and shall use this information in determining whether to grant the Petition and, if granted, the appropriate term of the CID, which may be less than the duration allowed by the Act.

1. In the event pay-as-you-go financing is utilized, the CID sales tax shall expire on a date approved by the City, but no later than twenty-two (22) years from the date the state director of taxation begins collecting such tax or when the pay-as-you-go costs have been paid.
2. CID Bonds issued to finance the Project shall mature on a date approved by the City, but no later than twenty-two (22) years from date of issue, unless otherwise provided by law.
3. In no event shall any CID sales tax extend later than the date the bonds issued to finance such project or refunding bonds issued for the Project mature.

E. Financing.

1. Source of Funds. The cost of all or a portion of any authorized CID Project may be financed by any or all of the following sources:

a. Pay-As-You-Go financing based either on a special assessment or a CID sales tax within the District, or both;

b. Special Obligation Bond financing payable wholly through special assessments within the CID;

c. Special Obligation Bond financing payable in part through special assessments within the CID and in part through a CID sales tax;

d. General Obligations Bonds;

e. Any other funds appropriated by the City; or

f. A combination of the foregoing methods.

2. Development Agreement. If after review of the application, the Review Committee determines to recommend approval of the CID to the Governing Body, the Applicant shall supply an executed Development Agreement (the "Development Agreement") which shall be presented to the Governing Body for consideration contemporaneous with the Petition. The Development Agreement shall address the recommended method of financing, approved Project(s) and approved Costs; the feasibility of the Project, the steps to be taken to minimize the risk of default; and any other terms the Committee deems appropriate.

3. Bonds. The City encourages the use of private financing ("Pay-As-You-Go") with reimbursement to the applicant for eligible, approved costs associated with a CID Project, but the City may consider the issuance of Bonds. Any determination to issue Bonds is within the sole discretion of the Governing Body.

a. CID Bonds. The City may issue special obligation notes or bonds ("CID Bonds") (collectively, "Bonds") to finance one or more Projects. In no event shall special assessments be levied against the City. The City will not provide credit enhancements for CID Bonds; however, credit enhancement provided by an applicant will be viewed favorably.

b. G.O. Bonds. The City discourages the use of full faith and credit notes or bonds (G.O. Bonds) to finance a Project

under this Act, but may consider such action for that portion of a CID Project that is exclusively for public improvements.

Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the applicant must receive a Certificate of Completion from the City. In addition, the applicant must agree to certain disclosures required by the City and the Bond underwriters and ensure that if necessary, such disclosure requirements are included in all subsequent tenant leases and land sales within the District.

4. Project Funds. A separate fund shall be created for each District and such fund shall be identified by a suitable title (the "Fund"). CID sales tax receipts, special assessments paid to the City under this Act, the proceeds from the sale of Bonds, and any other moneys appropriated by the Governing Body for the purpose of paying Project Costs, including the principal and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to this Act shall be credited to such Fund.

a. The Fund shall be solely used to pay the Costs of the Project either through the issuance of Bonds or Pay-As-You-Go financing, and shall be limited to approved costs included in the ordinance authorizing the Project or in the Development Agreement.

b. Reimbursement of approved Costs may only be made after a Certificate of Completion has been issued by the City.

c. In the event moneys remain in the Fund after the expiration of the CID sales tax, such moneys shall continue to be used solely to pay the Cost of the Project. Upon payment of all Project Costs and principal and interest on any bonds issued for such District, the City has the authority to terminate the CID and spend any moneys remaining in such Fund for the purposes for which local sales tax receipts may be spent.

5. Fees. When submitting its application the applicant shall pay a non-refundable application fee to cover City expenses associated with reviewing and processing the CID request. The City shall also require the applicant to reimburse all costs incurred by the City for additional legal, financial and/or planning consultants, for direct out-of-pocket expenses, and for other costs relating to services rendered for the City to review, evaluate, process and consider the petition for a CID. If bonds are requested and subsequently approved by the City the applicant shall also be responsible for all costs of issuance associated therewith. The applicant shall also be responsible for paying an annual administrative fee to cover the cost of monitoring and administering

the CID. Fee amounts shall be set out in the CID Procedures as described in Section

V. PROCEDURES.

City staff shall develop procedures for processing CID applications and filing CID petitions, in addition to such other matters such as the establishment of fees. Such procedures shall be approved, and amended as appropriate, by the City Manager.

VI. STATUTORY AMENDMENTS; CONFLICT WITH STATE LAW.

Any amendment to the Act or any statute cited herein or used as a source of authority for development of the City's CID Policy shall apply without the need to modify or amend this Policy. If any part of this policy conflicts with state law, the latter shall control.

VII. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This CID Policy shall take effect upon passage by the City Council.

VIII. RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENFORCEMENT.

The City Manager shall be responsible for the enforcement of this Policy.

**CITY OF TOPEKA
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ("CID") PROCEDURES**

Effective Date: 11-9-11

Sections:

- I POLICY APPLICABILITY**
- II DEFINITIONS**
- III APPLICATION PROCESS**
- IV DISTRICT ESTABLISHMENT**
- V METHOD OF PROJECT FINANCING**
- VI BOND FINANCING GUIDELINES**

I. POLICY APPLICABILITY.

The following procedures are established under the authority of the City Manager and are intended to provide guidance in establishing a Community Improvement District ("CID" or "District") in accordance with the Governing Body CID Policy as approved by Resolution No. 8392 on October 25, 2011. The CID Policy is incorporated herein by reference. These procedures may be waived by the City Manager, if such waiver is in the best interest of the City and does not conflict with any statutory or procedural requirement of state law. If any part of this procedure conflicts with state law, the latter shall control.

II. DEFINITIONS.

The terms used in these Procedures shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section III of the CID Policy.

III. APPLICATION PROCESS.

A. CID Application. An applicant shall make application for a CID by filing with the City Clerk one (1) original written application on a form provided by the City, in addition to an electronic copy of the application. The applicant shall also submit the petition required by the Act.

B. Fees.

1. Application Fee. A non-refundable application fee in the amount of \$1,500.00, made payable to the City of Topeka, shall accompany the CID Application.

2. Reimbursement. Applicant shall pay the following costs by either paying the third party directly or by reimbursing the City prior to the City incurring the cost:

a. All costs necessary to comply with state law, including but not limited to: costs of all legal publication notices, resolutions, ordinances, and proceedings relating to the issuance of bonds;

b. City bond counsel, the City's financial advisor, and any other third party professional retained by the City to review and evaluate the petition.

3. CID Administrative Fee if District is Approved. An annual administrative fee of 1% of the annual CID revenue generated within the District shall be charged to reimburse City for services rendered in the administration and supervision of the Project. Such CID Administration Fee shall be paid from the Project Fund. The CID Administrative Fee is an eligible cost for reimbursement if there are sufficient funds. In no event shall the total fee, including the initial application fee and the CID Administrative Fee, but excluding the costs in Section III(B)(2), exceed 5% of the total Project cost.

4. Amendments. The City Manager may establish City fees, for amendments and modifications to the District financing documents that occur throughout the term. In addition, the applicant shall be responsible for all City Consultant fees associated with any such amendment request.

5. State Fee. In addition to the CID Administrative Fee, if a CID sales tax is utilized, the Kansas Dept of Revenue may retain 2% of the CID sales tax up to a maximum of \$60,000.00 per state fiscal year, in the state CID sales tax administration fund to defray the expenses of the state in administration and enforcement.

C. Preliminary Review and Pre-Application Meeting. Prior to submittal of a formal application, an applicant is encouraged to meet with the Review Committee to discuss a proposed project and possible CID financing. These discussions are preliminary and are not binding on the applicant, the Review Committee, or the Governing Body. If the City utilizes any consultants to assist with the preliminary evaluation, the applicant shall be responsible to pay the associated costs, provided the City has first notified the applicant of such request and received their consent.

IV. DISTRICT ESTABLISHMENT.

A. Petition. A CID shall be established by petition filed with the City Clerk. The Petition must meet all requirements of the Act, the CID Policy and these Procedures and must be submitted in sufficient time for staff to follow established procedures for publication; to perform site plan review; and to analyze the merits and feasibility of the proposed CID. The City reserves the right to request any additional information to supplement the Petition.

B. Petition Participation.

1. An applicant seeking to finance all or a portion of the CID eligible expenses with a CID special assessment must obtain the signatures of 100% of the property owners of all land area within the District.
2. An applicant seeking to finance CID eligible expenses in whole or in part by a CID sales tax must obtain the signatures of 100% of the property owners of the land area within the proposed District.

C. Public Hearing (Sales Tax Only). If a CID sales tax is requested for all or part of the project, the Governing Body shall adopt a resolution calling for a public hearing on the creation of the District and imposition of a CID sales tax. The resolution shall be published once per week for two (2) consecutive weeks with the last publication at least seven (7) days prior to the hearing and also sent by certified mail to all owners at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing.

For Districts financed by special assessments only and for which a petition signed by 100% of the property owners is submitted, no notice or public hearing is required for Governing Body action.

D. Governing Body Action. The Governing Body will not consider a CID until a complete application is submitted and reviewed by the Review Committee, fees are paid, and a recommended Development Agreement is available. Following the public hearing, if required, the Governing Body by majority vote may establish the District by ordinance.

1. The ordinance shall authorize the Project, approve the estimated cost of Project, include a legal description of the District (with map), approve the method of financing including the levying of a CID sales tax (if applicable), and approve the maximum amount and method of assessment, if applicable. The ordinance shall become effective upon publication once in the official city newspaper. The ordinance shall also be recorded with the Register of Deeds.
2. Governing Body establishment of a CID does not constitute approval of a site plan, zoning, or other land development approval. Establishment of a CID is an entirely separate process. CID projects are still required to obtain the necessary development and regulatory approvals.

V. METHOD OF PROJECT FINANCING.

A. Certificate of Completion.

1. As noted in the Policy, Projects may be financed by a variety of methods. Before payment will be made to applicant, the City must issue a

Certificate of Completion. Multiple Certificates of Completion may be issued for projects with approved phases.

2. The request for Certificate of Completion shall include an affidavit of the applicant certifying:

- a. Project improvement is an approved CID eligible cost and identify its priority for reimbursement, if any;
- b. Project was constructed in accordance with all applicable laws and codes;
- c. Cost was incurred for authorized project improvements;
- d. Cost has not previously been submitted for reimbursement;
- e. Cost reflects the actual cost expended; and
- f. Applicant has no outstanding or anticipated liens for work constructed.

B. Reimbursement.

1. If pay as you go financing is used, the applicant shall submit to the Director of Finance copies of all invoices supporting its request for reimbursement, accompanied by a Certificate of Completion. Invoices must be submitted quarterly and such submission must occur at least thirty (30) days prior to any quarterly disbursement period or applicant shall have to wait until the next quarterly disbursement period.

2. The Director of Finance shall attempt to determine the eligibility of the cost within thirty (30) days of the submittal. If the Director determines the nature or amount of the request for reimbursement is outside the scope of the Act or the Development Agreement, Developer may appeal this decision in accordance with the procedure in Chapter 2.145 of the Topeka Municipal Code. Any reimbursement payment shall be stayed pending a determination by the hearing officer.

3. Requests for reimbursement shall be denied unless submitted before the Project is closed or within thirty (30) days thereafter.

4. CID revenues shall be paid in the following order:

- a. First, the CID administrative fee.
- b. Second, cost of preparation and publication of notices of

hearings, resolutions, ordinances and other proceedings relating to the creation or administration of the District or the issuance of bonds.

c. Third, the Petitioner's other costs as defined in Section III(B) of the CID Policy.

C. Special Assessments.

1. If special assessments shall be levied to finance all or any part of the Project cost, the City must follow the procedures set out in K.S.A. 12-6a01 *et seq.* except that no assessments may be levied against the City at large. In addition, if the source of financing includes payment from a pledge of revenue received from the CID sales tax or any other funds appropriated by the City for purpose of paying Project costs, including the principal and interest of bonds, then the ordinance levying the assessments may state that the annual installments of such assessment for any year may be reduced or eliminated to the extent that, prior to the date the City certifies the City tax levy to the County, the City has received sufficient funds from the above described sources to pay the debt service on any bonds issued for the Project costs, which would have been paid by such installment.

2. The City is not required to refund any prepayment of assessments after such prepayment is made to the City. Any prepayment must be paid in full prior to the issuance of bonds, or after the issuance of bonds by paying all of the installments which have been levied and also the unlevied installments with interest on the latter at the rate provided in the bonds from the date of the bonds to the time of maturity of the last installment in compliance with K.S.A. 10-115, and amendments thereto.

D. CID Sales Tax.

1. A CID sales tax may be levied in any increment of .10% or .25% not to exceed 2%, which amount is in addition to the aggregate amount of the retailers' sales tax contained in K.S.A. 12-187 through 12-197. The revenue from the CID sales tax may be pledged to pay the bonds issued for the Project or to reimburse the cost of the Project through pay-as-you go financing.

2. If CID bonds are issued, the CID sales tax shall expire no later than the date the bonds mature. If pay-as-you-go financing is used, the CID sales tax shall expire on a date approved by the City, but no later than 22 years from the date the state director of taxation begins collecting such tax or when the Project bonds or pay-as-you-go costs have been paid.

3. Procedure:

a. Upon adoption of a CID sales tax, the City shall send a certified copy of the resolution or ordinance authorizing the levy of the CID sales tax to the Kansas Director of Taxation. Notice must be received ninety (90) days before the first day of the quarter in which the CID sales tax will commence. Thereafter, the Kansas Director of Taxation shall commence collection of the CID sales tax in the District at the same time and in the same manner for the collection of the state retailers' sales tax. The full remittance shall be deposited in the state treasury.

b. The state may retain 2% of all CID sales taxes collected up to \$60,000 per state fiscal year for deposit in the state CID sales tax administration fund to defray the state costs of administration and enforcement (the "state fee").

c. The state shall no less than quarterly remit to the City the CID sales tax receipts collected less the state fee, if any. The amount shall be deposited in the City CID Project fund. Such fund shall be created for each District.

d. Within 15 days of written request of the City, the state will provide the City with a copy of any retailers' sales and use tax return filed with the state in connection with a District for which sales or use tax revenues are intended to be used to finance Project costs. Such returns and the information contained therein shall be kept confidential, but may be used for purposes of allocating and depositing such revenues in connection with the bonds used to finance Project costs.

E. Appeals. No suit to set aside assessments or otherwise question the validity of the proceedings for the District establishment or Project authorization shall be brought 30 days after publication of the resolution or ordinance creating the District. No suit to set aside the CID sales tax may be brought 30 days from the publication of the ordinance or resolution declaring the intent to impose the CID sales tax. No protest petition pertaining to the issuance of full faith and credit bonds may be brought 60 days following the date of public hearing to create or modify the District.

VI. BOND FINANCING GUIDELINES.

If CID bonds are issued for the project, the following guidelines shall be applied:

A. The maximum maturity for Bonds is 22 years.

B. For feasibility, it is recommended that Bonds be issued in a minimum amount of \$ 1,000,000. This amount may be adjusted upon recommendation of the Review Committee and approval of the Governing Body.

C. CID Bonds issued under this Policy must include security for the bonds of a sufficient amount, and in a form approved by the City's bond counsel and financial advisor, to minimize any risk of default.

D. Bonds issued under this Policy must be sold to qualified investors (as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D) in accordance with the minimum denominations as provided herein.

E. Bonds must initially be offered in denominations of \$100,000 or greater. These denominations may be stepped down (upon consultation with the City's bond counsel and financial advisor) when one of the following are met:

1. the Project being bond financed is substantially leased;
2. the estimated revenue stream yields significant debt service coverage on the bonds;
3. construction of the Project being bond financed is 100% complete;
4. the repayment term is less than or equal to 60% of the maximum permitted repayment term; or
5. waiver by the City Manager.

F. If a negotiated sale of the bonds is utilized, the City will generally select the underwriter(s) needed to structure, price, and sell the bonds. Exceptions to this process may be approved by the City Manager upon consultation with the City's bond counsel and financial advisor.

G. All pricing for negotiated sales will be performed with direct involvement by City staff and the City's financial advisor. Any savings generated as a result of discounts or premiums will be used for the benefit of the District.

CITY OF TOPEKA



Daniel R. Stanley, Interim City Manager

(Published in the Topeka Metro News _____ & _____)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION introduced by Brent Trout City Manager, setting the public hearing to consider the advisability of establishing a Community Improvement District (CID) for the Cyrus Hotel at 912-924 Kansas Avenue, as more specifically described herein.

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-6a26 *et seq.*, as amended establishes the Community Improvement District Act (the “Act”) for economic development and any other purpose for which public money may be expended; and

WHEREAS, cities are authorized to create a community improvement district (CID) to assist with the financing of eligible projects provided cities comply with the procedures set forth in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the governing body, on September 6, 2016, established a CID for the Cyrus Hotel and imposed a CID sales tax of 1% upon all sales of tangible personal property at retail and services taxable within the CID District (Cyrus Hotel CID #1); and

WHEREAS, the owner of the Cyrus Hotel is desirous of increasing the CID sales tax from the current 1% to 2% to be effective on January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, towards that end, Topeka Grand Real Estate, LLC (Petitioner) has submitted a petition for establishment of a CID District (Cyrus Hotel CID #2) and;

WHEREAS, Petitioner is the owner of record of all of the land within the proposed CID district as well as the owner of more than 55% by assessed value of the land area within the proposed CID district generally described as the Cyrus Hotel at 912-924 Kansas Avenue and legally described in Section B herein; and

WHEREAS, in order to continue the redevelopment of this commercial retail area,

the City desires to consider the establishment of a CID as requested by Petitioner and in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-6a29 provides that any city proposing to establish a CID must adopt a resolution stating that the city is considering the establishment of a CID and include in such resolution notice that a public hearing will be held to consider the establishment of the CID.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, that a public hearing shall be held to consider the advisability of creating a Community Improvement District ("CID district")(Cyrus Hotel CID #2), in the City Council Chambers of City Hall, 214 SE 8th Street, on September 4, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the City Council shall meet for the purpose of holding a public hearing in the City Council Chambers of City Hall, 214 E. 8th Street, at 6:00 p.m. on September 4, 2018, to consider the advisability of creating a Community Improvement District (Cyrus Hotel CID #2) , more specifically described as follows:

A. GENERAL NATURE OF IMPROVEMENT:

The general nature of the proposed project (Project) to be constructed within the community improvement district (District) is to promote the development of a new 109 room boutique hotel located at 912-924 S Kansas Avenue. The Project may be more particularly described as the construction, and procurement of certain improvements, costs and services within the District, including, but not limited to façade improvements, building system improvements, sidewalk/curb and gutter improvements, and soft costs of the Project and the City's and the Petitioner's administrative costs in establishing and maintaining the District and any other items permitted to be financed with the District under the Act.

B. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:

TRACT 1:

PARCEL 1093104014005000: ORIGINAL TOWN , LOTS 302,304,306, 912 S KANSAS AVENUE, TOPEKA, SHAWNEE COUNTY, KANSAS; AND

TRACT 2:

PARCEL 1093104014007000: ALL OF LOTS 308 AND 310 AND 312 EXCEPT THE SOUTH 7 INCHES OF THE WEST 75 FEET THEREOF, ON KANSAS AVENUE, (ORIGINAL TOWN), IN THE CITY OF TOPEKA, SHAWNEE COUNTY, KANSAS; AND

TRACT 3:

PARCEL 1093104014008000: THE SOUTH 7 INCHES OF THE WEST 75 FEET OF LOT 312, AND ALL OF LOT 314, KANSAS AVENUE, ORIGINAL TOWN IN THE CITY OF TOPEKA, SHAWNEE COUNTY, KANSAS.

C. ESTIMATED OR PROBABLE COST:

\$ 15,542,573

D. PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING:

The proposed method of financing is through a CID sales tax and reimbursement to the developer after certification of costs. The proposed amount of the CID sales tax to be levied is two percent (2%) which shall be levied upon all sales of tangible personal property at retail or services taxable within the CID district pursuant to the Kansas Retailers' Sales Tax Act.

The hearing may be adjourned from time to time and until the Governing Body shall have made findings by resolution as to the advisability of establishing a Community Improvement District and levying a 2% sales tax within the District. All persons desiring to be heard with reference to the creation of the District shall be heard at this hearing.

Upon adoption of this Resolution, a copy shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, to each owner within the proposed District at least 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing. The City Clerk shall publish this resolution at least once each week for two consecutive weeks in the official city newspaper with the second publication occurring at least seven days prior to the date fixed for the public hearing.

ADOPTED and APPROVED by the Governing Body on _____.

CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS

Michele De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Bill Fiander DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: Mark Boyd, SBB PROJECT #: PUD06/01C
Engineering
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 014 Ordinances – Non-Codified / 007 Zoning
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: JOURNAL #:
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, amending the “District Map” referred to and made a part of the Zoning Ordinances by Section 18.50.050 of the Topeka Municipal Code, by providing for amendment of the Planned Unit Development Master Plan for the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision to allow for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with the underlying PUD land use of eight attached residential townhomes to remain in place for future construction on vacant property located at 1423 SW Lane Street. (PUD06/01C)
(Council District No.1)

Voting Requirements:

- (1) Approve the Ordinance - 6 votes
- (2) Remand back to the Planning Commission - 6 votes
- (3) Amend the Planning Commission's Recommendation - 7 votes
- (4) Deny the Planning Commission's Recommendation - 7 votes

(Approval would allow a dog park for interim use by residents of the College Hill Apartments.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Approve the Planning Commission's recommendation. A minimum of 6 votes is required.
- 2. Amend the Planning Commission's recommendation. A minimum of 7 votes is required.
- 3. Disapprove the Planning Commission's recommendation. A minimum of 7 votes is required.
- 4. Remand to the Planning Commission for further consideration, with a statement specifying the basis for the governing body's failure to approve or disapprove. A minimum of 6 votes is required.

POLICY ISSUE:

The primary issue of the proposed amendment, allowing a dog park for use by residents of the College Hill Apartments as an interim use, is whether the dog park will discourage the development of the property as eight (8) residential townhomes as originally intended. The proposed dog park will be an amenity for College Hill Lofts residents while the owner waits for an increase in market demand for residential townhomes or apartments. As a solution the entitlement to develop residential townhomes remains while the recommended amended PUD master plan limits the dog park to three (3) years from the date the PUD Master Plan Amendment is recorded unless, upon request by the owner, the PUD master plan is amended. Such an amendment will be processed as a "major amendment" requiring a public hearing by the Planning Commission and approval by the Governing Body.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend the Governing Body move to adopt the Ordinance.

BACKGROUND:

The College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan for the entire area of the PUD provides for 183 residential apartments and 33 attached townhomes, in addition to approximately 24,000 square feet of commercial retail space. The PUD Amendment proposed by the current property owner of the College Hill Apartments is for a dog park as an interim use on the 0.52 acre subject site (a part of the College Hill PUD area) that is entitled for development of 8 attached townhomes pursuant to the PUD Master Plan.

The PUD amendment for the dog park is recommended for approval with the conditions related to its operation and with the condition that the use of a dog park is limited to a duration of three (3) years from the recordation of approved PUD Master Plan Amendment unless amended by a major PUD amendment.

The Planning Commission recommended approval of the PUD amendment by a vote of 6-2-0 after close of the public hearing on June 25, 2018. The Planning Department recommended approval per the attached staff report.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There would be no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not applicable

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance

Planning Commission Minutes

email comment from neighbor

supplemental memo re: condition no. 3

Staff Report to Planning Commission

Aerial Map

Zoning Map

Future Land Use Map (LUGMP 2040)

Neighborhood Information Mtg. Summary & Sign-In

Amended Master Plan - Site Plan

(Published in the Topeka Metro News _____)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE introduced by City Manager Brent Trout, amending the "District Map" referred to and made a part of the Zoning Ordinances by Section 18.50.050 of the Topeka Municipal Code, by providing for amendment of the Planned Unit Development Master Plan for the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision to allow for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with the underlying PUD land use of eight attached residential townhomes to remain in place for future construction on vacant property located at 1423 SW Lane Street. **(PUD06/01C) (Council District No. 1)**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, KANSAS:

Section 1. That the "District Map" referred to and made a part of the Zoning Ordinances by Section 18.50.050 of the Topeka Municipal Code (TMC), be, and the same is hereby amended, to reflect amendment of PUD Master Plan, for the following described property:

Lot 1 of Block B of the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision.

Section 2. The construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area shall comprise an interim use with the underlying PUD residential land use group remaining in place pursuant to Revision No. 3 of the PUD Master Plan for the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision as shall be recorded with the Shawnee County Register of Deeds in accordance with Section 18.190.060(b) of the Topeka Municipal Code.

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, approval and publication in the official city newspaper.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Council of the City of Topeka, _____,

2018

Michelle De La Isla, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Younger, City Clerk

To Be Codified _____
Not To Be Codified X



CITY OF TOPEKA PLANNING COMMISSION CASE MINUTES

Monday, June 25, 2018

6:00PM – Municipal Building, 214 SE 8th Street, 2nd floor Council Chambers

Members present: Carole Jordan, Marc Fried, Dennis Haugh, Wiley Kannarr, Corliss Lawson, Ariane Messina, Katrina Ringler, Matt Werner (8)

Members Absent: Brian Armstrong (1)

Staff Present: Bill Fiander, Planning Director, Mike Hall, Planner III; Annie Driver, Planner II; John Neunuebel, Planner II; Kris Wagers, Administrative Officer; Mary Feighny, Legal

PUD06/01C by College Hill Apartments, LLC requesting to amend the Planned Unit Development Master Plan to provide for the construction and operation of a Dog Park, as an interim land use prior to market demand in the future for additional rental units, for use by residents of College Hill Apartments on an approximately 0.5-acre property located on the east side of SW Lane Street just south of SW 14th Street.

Mr. Neunuebel presented the staff report and reported on Neighborhood Information Meeting (NIM), explaining that there was one attendee and they had questions about parking. No additional parking is required since the proposed Dog Park is for residents of College Hill Apartments. He referred to the handout, "Supplemental Information for Planning Commission..." which includes an additional condition that staff recommends be included as "General Note #8". It states that "Interim use as a dog park shall be valid for a period of three (3) years from the date the PUD Master Plan is recorded with the Shawnee County Register of Deeds, at which time the owner shall cease operation of the dog park. At that time the owner may submit an application to amend to PUD Master Plan to continue or resume operation of the dog park. An application to continue or resume operation as a dog park shall be processed and considered as a major amendment to the PUD Master Plan." He presented the staff recommendation for approval of the PUD amendment subject to the 2 conditions listed in the staff report and the additional condition in the memo.

Mr. Kannarr noted that he had received an email from Henry McClure about the case. Ms. Ringler stated that she had previously confirmed with Mary Feighny (attorney for COT) that since the email was sent to all Planning Commissioners, it is a matter of record and not considered ex parte communication.

Mark Boyd with SBB Engineering came forward to speak on behalf of the owners. He stated that Lou McGinnis was also present and would take questions.

Mr. Boyd stated that he's in agreement with conditions 1 & 2 but expressed concern about condition #3. He thought the condition was going to be a sunset in 5 years rather than 3 and added that he's never seen a time-frame put on a PUD. He stated that he believes it's very aggressive for the owner to be required to apply for a major amendment to the PUD every 3 years in order to extend the allowance of the dog park. He doesn't understand why a major amendment and public meeting is necessary to extend the timeframe. His proposal would be a 3 year sunset with a 2 year extension allowed by a minor amendment (e.g. administrative approval), then after 5 years the requirement for a major amendment. He feels that 5 years would give the owner time to analyze the market and determine how the site should be utilized.

Mr. Haugh asked what the maximum occupancy/utilization of the site would be. Mr. McGinnis came forward and stated that currently there are a little over 200 dogs at College Hill Apartments, adding that's

APPROVED 7.16.18

what motivated them to set up a dog park. Mr. Haugh noted concern about odor and the impact that might have on neighbors.

Ms. Ringler announced that the **public hearing was open**. With none coming forward to speak, she declared the **public hearing closed**.

Mr. Werner asked if there had been discussion about perhaps view reducing fence rather than chain link. Mr. Neunuebel said no, but design standards require a black or forest green finish on the chain link.

Mr. Fried asked for clarification on the hours, expressing concern that it's not clear what hours the park can be open. Mr. Hall pointed to staff recommendation #2, explaining that the Master PUD Plan would be revised before going to Council and state that the hours of operation will be 6:30AM – 11:00PM.

Mr. Kannarr asked staff for clarification on their thought process regarding Condition #3. Mr. Neunuebel explained that staff feels 3 years is a reasonable time period; it emphasizes the interim nature of the dog park and points to the need to pay attention to the PUD Master Plan and land uses.

Ms. Ringler asked if there are other PUDs that have time limits. Mr. Neunuebel responded that he's not aware of any, but he's also not aware of other PUDs that allow for interim uses.

Mr. Hall explained that the entitlement to build eight townhomes on this site continues even with the interim use agreement.

Addressing Mr. Boyd's suggestion that an additional 2 years be allowed by a minor amendment, Mr. Hall stated that this wouldn't work well as there would be no clear indication of conditions for staff to either allow or deny the extension. He suggested that if Commissioners feel 3 years is too short a time, it would be better to extend it to more years than to allow 3 years with a minor amendment to allow an additional 2.

Mr. Fried asked if staff feels there's a significant reason to allow 3 years rather than 5. Mr. Fiander explained there are 2 reasons. First it's to allow for further development that should take place on the site, noting that it's in a TIF District. Second, the use may be objectionable and a shorter timeframe makes sense to staff. He added that there is no clear criteria for approving or disapproving at an administrative level so allowing for a minor amendment would not be his recommendation.

Mr. Fried stated he wondered what "interim" meant if there were no time limit so he appreciates Condition #3.

Mr. Werner suggested 4 years. Mr. Fried stated that he could agree with 3 years to see how the use works out and perhaps allow a 5 year extension next time.

Mr. Fiander explained that at a meeting with the owner/applicant, there was indication that 18-24 month time period was required for developing the property, so staff "went above that" when recommending the 3 year limit.

Mr. Kannarr stated he also would suggest putting a time limit on the interim use, and Ms. Messina stated she leans more toward 4-5 years.

Motion by Mr. Fried to recommend to the Governing Body APPROVAL of the Amendment to the Planned Unit Development PUD 06/1C along with the three staff conditions to provide for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with underlying PUD residential land use group remaining in place to provide for construction of residential apartments in the future. **Second** by Ms. Lawson. **APPROVAL** (6-2-0 with Mr. Werner and Ms. Messina dissenting).

Kris Wagers

From: Bill Fiander
Sent: Monday, June 25, 2018 4:41 PM
To: John Neunuebel; Kris Wagers
Subject: FW: Proposed Dog Park / 1423 SW. 14th. St / Case #PUD06/01C

Please print copies of this for PC

From: Martin Ogden [mailto:martinogden@yahoo.com]
Sent: Monday, June 25, 2018 2:15 PM
To: Bill Fiander
Subject: Proposed Dog Park / 1423 SW. 14th. St / Case #PUD06/01C

Martin Ogden
785-235-6488
martinogden@yahoo.com
1334 SW Lane Street
Topeka, KS 66604

John Neunuebel

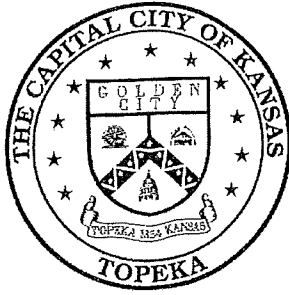
I own two parcels of property, one that is my personal residence 1334 SW. Lane St. and one that is under remodeling 1401 SW. Lincoln, that are in very close proximity to the proposed dog park. My concern is not with the suggested use of the land but rather the design and maintenance of the ground and the appearance of the property. Currently all grounds surrounding the College Hill Apartments are done in house. One never knows what quality of mowing job is performed.

If this is going to be a chain link fence, I fear that no care will be taken to keep the base of the fence clear of growth. If this is the type of fence that is difficult to trim, in short time it will become a very unpleasant eye sore. I don't know if the 4 ft. height is adequate to prevent people from jumping over to gain access during the night. It appears there will be a 2 ft. set back. Would that be enough from the sidewalk?

Even though I will not be able to attend the meeting, I did wish to express my concerns.

Thank You

Martin Ogden
1334 SW. Lane St.
Topeka, Kansas 66604
785-235-6488
martinogden@yahoo.com



CITY OF TOPEKA

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
620 SE Madison Street, Unit 11
Topeka, Kansas 66607-1118
Tel.: (785) 368-3728

Bill Fiander, AICP, Director
Email: bfiander@topeka.org
Fax: 785-368-2535
www.topeka.org

MEMORANDUM

To: Planning Commission
From: Bill Fiander, AICP, Planning Director
Date: June 25, 2018

SUBJECT: Supplemental Information for Planning Commission Meeting Agenda Item D.2.
(PUD06/01C) College Hill Apartments Dog Park

Planning Department staff are recommending one additional condition (Condition No. 3) related to the proposed PUD amendment in further emphasizing the interim nature of the proposed dog park and the need for timely implementation of the College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan and its designated land uses as approved.

Proposed Condition No.3:

Add new General Note #8 that indicates the following: "Interim use as a dog park shall be valid for a period of three (3) years from the date the PUD Master Plan is recorded with the Shawnee County Register of Deeds, at which time the owner shall cease operation of the dog park. The owner may submit an application to amend the PUD Master Plan to continue or resume operation of the dog park. An application to continue or resume operation as a dog park shall be processed and considered as a major amendment to the PUD Master Plan."

STAFF REPORT – AMENDMENT OF PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT TOPEKA PLANNING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING COMMISSION DATE: Monday, June 25, 2018

APPLICATION INFORMATION

APPLICATION CASE
NUMBER/NAME:

PUD06/01C By: College Hill Apartments LLC

REQUESTED ACTION /
CURRENT ZONING:

Amendment to the College Hill Redevelopment Planned Unit Development (PUD) Master Plan to provide for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area, as an *interim* use on vacant property (0.52 acre) located at 1423 SW Lane Street

APPLICANT/
PROPERTY OWNER:

College Hill Apartments LLC

APPLICANT REPRESENTATIVE:

Mr. Mark Boyd, SBB Engineering, LLC

PROPERTY ADDRESS &
PARCEL ID:

1423 SW Lane Street
1410101020002000

PHOTOS:



View of 0.52 acre site facing east from west side of SW Lane Street with single-family residences and garages adjacent to alleyway in background



Facing south from north side of SW 14th Street with College Hill Apts. west of SW Lane Street on right, and College Hill Pizza Pub restaurant south of site in background



Facing north along eastern property boundary adjacent to alleyway and garage structures for single-family homes fronting onto SW Lincon Street (Fence and garage in background are on north side of SW 14th Street which is not visible in photo due to grade separation.)

PARCEL SIZE: 0.52 acre (22,474 sq.ft.)

STAFF PLANNER: John Neunuebel, Planner II

RECOMMENDATION: **APPROVAL** subject to conditions in the staff report

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Based on the findings and analysis in the staff report I move to recommend to the Governing Body **APPROVAL** of the Amendment to the Planned Unit Development PUD 06/1C along with conditions to provide for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with underlying PUD residential land use group remaining in place to provide for construction of residential apartments in the future.

PROJECT AND SITE INFORMATION

PROPOSED USE / SUMMARY:

The College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan provides for 183 residential apartments and 33 attached townhomes, in addition to approximately 24,000 square feet of commercial retail spaces. The 0.52 acre site proposed for a dog park and pet exercise area is planned for construction of 8 attached townhomes pursuant to the PUD Master Plan. The dog park will be available for use only by residents of College Hill Apartments and their guests. The dog park will include perimeter fencing 5' in height and code-access gate, as well as an 800 sq. ft. shelter structure, and additional landscape trees.

DEVELOPMENT / CASE HISTORY:

The subject site had previously been zoned M-1 Two Family Dwelling District until adoption of the College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan in 2006 which earmarks residential development for the subject site in the form of eight (8) attached townhomes.

The subject PUD Master Plan has to date been amended twice, with an initial amendment approved in 2007 that allowed for a storage/maintenance building as accessory to multiple-family dwellings, and a second amendment approved in 2014 converted a portion of the commercial retail space (8,100 sq.ft.) to 10 residential apartments.

ZONING AND CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:

The land to the north is zoned M-2 Multiple Family Dwelling District and is occupied by a single-family residence. The land abutting on the south is zoned C-4 Commercial and is occupied by a restaurant (College Hill Pizza Pub). The land to the east and northeast is zoned R-2 Single Family Dwelling District and contains mainly single-family residences, while the land to the west comprises the larger portion of the subject PUD Master Plan area.

PUD AMENDMENT ELEMENTS (PROPOSED):

BUILDING SETBACKS AND OTHER DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS:

As illustrated on the proposed dog park site plan comprising Revision No. 3 to the College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan, all building setbacks and dimensional standards adhere to City of Topeka requirements. In regard to proposed fence height; although fencing within residential front yards such as for the future townhomes on the site are normally restricted to no more 4 feet, the proposed fence height of 5 feet is deemed necessary in order to safely and adequately confine larger dogs within the dog park. The placement of fencing is a minimum of 3 feet from property line, and has been set back approximately 23 feet from property line at the southwest corner of the park to provide for an expanded buffer area adjacent to the outdoor patio of the College Hill Pizza Pub restaurant. In addition, as proposed the fence is required to be a "decorative chain link fence... in either black or forest green."

DESIGN STANDARDS:	Shelter structure shall include architectural design elements, colors, and building materials that are compatible with adjacent residential buildings and the College Hill Apartments. The proposed 5' high decorative chain link fence shall be either black or forest green in color, with the use of slat inserts prohibited.
OPERATIONAL STANDARDS:	Informational sign to be included on or near the entry gate will state that the dog park is for use by College Hill Apartment residents and their guests; hours of operation; persistently barking or unsupervised dogs to be removed or impounded; and emergency contact telephone number for College Hill Apartment management.
OFF-STREET PARKING:	No off-street parking is provided and none is required inasmuch as the dog park is an accessory use to the adjacent College Hill Apartments that includes required off-street parking. There are seven on-street parking spaces adjacent to the property on Lane Street and three on-street parking spaces adjacent on 14 th Street. (Note: At the Neighborhood Information Meeting, the owner of the bike shop on the west side of SW Lane Street asked about the need for additional parking.)
LANDSCAPING:	The amended PUD site plan for the site as proposed includes notation that a landscape plan shall be submitted and approved prior to issuance of building permit and shall include a mix of large and understory trees to be placed along SW Lane and SW 14 th Streets.
SIGNAGE:	An approximately 2' by 3' sign to be installed on or near the entry gate stipulates rules of use and emergency contact regarding the dog park.
OTHER:	None
<u>COMPLIANCE WITH DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES</u>	The amended PUD Master Plan establishes development standards and guidelines including the aforementioned standards.
<u>OTHER FACTORS</u>	
SUBDIVISION PLAT:	The subject site comprises Lot 1 of Block B of the College Hill Redevelopment Subdivision.
UTILITIES:	City sanitary sewer and water service is available to the property.
FLOOD HAZARDS, STREAM BUFFERS:	N/A
HISTORIC PROPERTIES:	N/A

NEIGHBORHOOD INFORMATION MEETING:

The applicant conducted a neighborhood information meeting on Wednesday, May 23rd, at 6:00 p.m. One attendee with a retail building on the west side of SW Lane Street asked about the need for additional parking. No other concerns were raised.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS AND CONCERNS:

A person associated with an adjacent business spoke with Planning Department staff by phone with concerns about both the impact of the proposed dog park/pet exercise area and the potential for the PUD amendment to violate the development agreement for the College Hill Lofts project which the City and the original developer entered into in 2006. The City Attorney's office is addressing the concern regarding the development agreement apart from this proposed PUD amendment.

REVIEW COMMENTS BY CITY DEPARTMENTS AND EXTERNAL AGENCIES

Public Works /Engineering:	No issues identified.
Water Pollution Control:	No issues identified.
Fire Department:	No issues identified.
Development Services:	No issues identified.

KEY DATES

SUBMITTAL:	April 25, 2018
NEIGHBORHOOD INFORMATION MEETING:	May 23, 2018
LEGAL NOTICE PUBLICATION:	May 28, 2018
PROPERTY OWNER NOTICE MAILED:	May 25, 2018

STAFF ANALYSIS

CHARACTER OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

The proposed dog park and pet exercise area is an appropriate accessory use to the existing residential development comprising College Hill Apartments, and as an interim use the future development of the site with attached townhomes pursuant to the College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan is not precluded. Additionally, the proposed design and conditions of operation provide increased compatibility with surrounding residential and commercial uses.

ZONING AND USE OF NEARBY PROPERTIES:

The proposed dog park as an interim accessory use for the nearby College Hill Apartments is compatible with adjacent residential and commercial uses. In particular, design standards and provisions related to fencing design and setback(s), shelter structure, landscaping, hours of operation, and other operational matters ensure that the proposed dog park will be in harmony with surrounding properties and land uses. The CUP amendment site plan also notates that it is the responsibility of the property owner to maintain the facility in good condition at all times.

LENGTH OF TIME THE PROPERTY HAS REMAINED VACANT AS ZONED OR USED FOR ITS CURRENT USE UNDER THE PRESENT CLASSIFICATION:

The subject property has remained vacant since the site was cleared for redevelopment of the college Hill area beginning in 2006. The applicant is requesting the dog park as an interim use until such time as market demand for housing enables the construction of additional housing units on the subject site pursuant to the approved PUD Master Plan.

SUITABILITY OF USES TO WHICH THE PROPERTY HAS BEEN RESTRICTED:

The property is suitable for the use to which it is now restricted (8 residential townhomes). However, the owner has indicated that the market does not support development of the townhomes at this time. The proposed dog park will be an attractive amenity to project residents and will provide an interim use until such time as conditions support residential development.

CONFORMANCE TO THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The Topeka Land Use and Growth Management Plan 2014 (LUGMP) includes the subject property within the Central Park Neighborhood Plan that designates future land use for the site as Medium Density Residential with zoning of "M-2" Multiple Family which is in conformance with the College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan. Inasmuch as the proposed dog park is an appropriate accessory use to the existing residential development and is earmarked as an *interim* use that will not preclude the future residential development of the site, the proposed PUD amendment is in conformance with the Topeka LUGMP 2040.

THE EXTENT TO WHICH REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS WILL DETRIMENTALLY AFFECT NEARBY PROPERTIES:

The proposed amendment to the PUD Master Plan does not alter previously approved conditions that address potential detrimental effects upon nearby properties because of changes to the character of the neighborhood, lighting, stormwater management, traffic impacts, or other impacts.

Designs standards and provisions related to construction and operation of the dog park will minimize potential impacts on nearby properties. For example; limiting hours of operation and stating within rules of operation that persistently barking or unsupervised pets must be removed or impounded will minimize potential impacts. So, too, a dog park/ pet exercise area is typically associated with parks and open space which are permitted uses in all zoning districts.

THE RELATIVE GAIN TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE BY THE DESTRUCTION OF THE VALUE OF THE OWNER'S PROPERTY AS COMPARED TO THE HARDSHIP IMPOSED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL LANDOWNER:

The proposed dog park will provide a gain to the public health, safety and welfare because of the provision of a needed amenity for the residents of the College Hill Apartments as an interim use until such time as increased market demand for housing provides for construction of additional residential units on the subject property.

AVAILABILITY OF PUBLIC SERVICES:

All essential public utilities and services are readily available within the area.

COMPLIANCE WITH ZONING AND SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:

The College Hill Redevelopment PUD Master Plan as amended establishes developments standards and guidelines as indicated.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Based upon the above findings and analysis, Planning staff recommend **APPROVAL** of this PUD amendment, **subject to:**

1. Add new Building and Structure Note #3 to PUD amendment site plan that indicates the following: "Lighting for shelter structure will illuminate the interior space within/ below structure only and the source of illumination shall not be visible from adjacent properties. Lighting shall not exceed three-foot candles as measured from the property line."
2. Revise information on PUD amendment site plan to be included on sign located on or near entry gate to indicate dog park hours of operation to be: "6:30 AM to 11:00 PM."

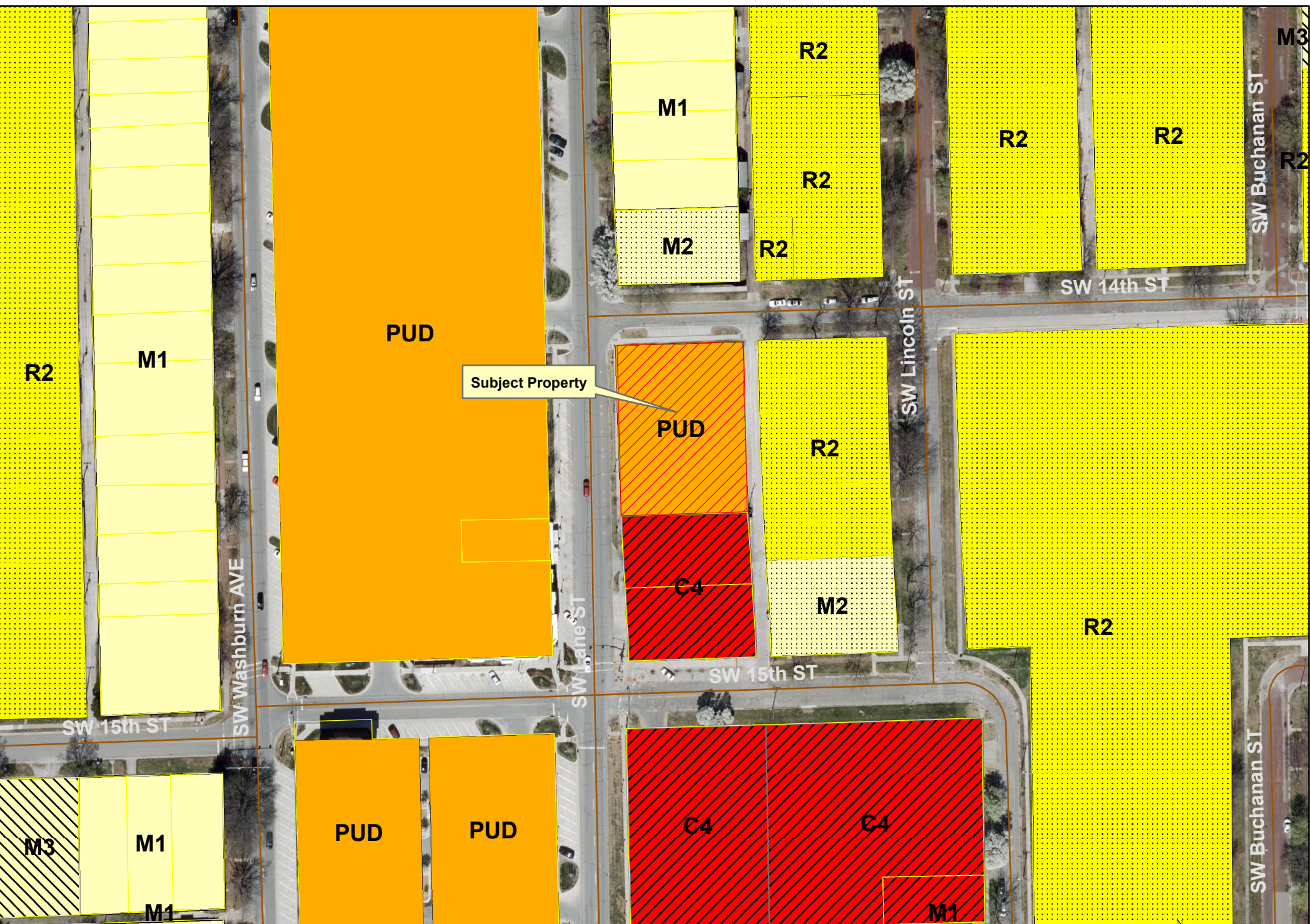
PLANNING COMMISSION MOTION: Based on the findings and analysis in the staff report I move to recommend to the Governing Body **APPROVAL** of the Amendment to the Planned Unit Development PUD 06/1C along with conditions to provide for the construction and operation of a dog park and pet exercise area as an interim use with underlying PUD residential land use group remaining in place to provide for construction of residential apartments in the future.

ATTACHMENTS:

Aerial Map
Zoning Map
Future Land Use Map
PUD Master Plan Site Plan (Revision No.3) (Exhibit)
Neighborhood Information Mtg. Summary and Sign-In sheet



PUD06/01C - Aerial Map
College Hill Dog Park



PUD06/01C - Zoning Map
College Hill Dog Park



PUD06/01C - Future Land Use Map
College Hill Dog Park

Date: May 23, 2018
To: City of Topeka Planning Department
From: SBB Engineering, LLC
Mark A. Boyd
Re: CH Apartments – PUD06/01C
Neighborhood Meeting Minutes

To whom it may concern:

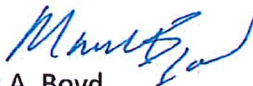
On May 23, 2018 at 6:00 P.M., we held a publicized meeting for the above referenced case. There was 3 people present for the meeting. An attendance sheet is attached for name and address. Others in attendance were Michael Hall (Topeka Planning Department), Mr. & Mrs. McGinnis (CH Apartments, Owner), and Mark Boyd (SBB Engineering).

Mr. Hall explained why an amendment to the PUD is necessary. Mr. Boyd explained the the conditions of the site and the proposed improvements.

One attendee, who is a neighbor and owns a retail building across the street to the west, had concerns about available parking. No other concerns were raised.

The owner was present to address questions or concerns.

Respectfully submitted,



Mark A. Boyd
SBB Engineering, LLC



Neighborhood Information Meeting

Sign-In Sheet

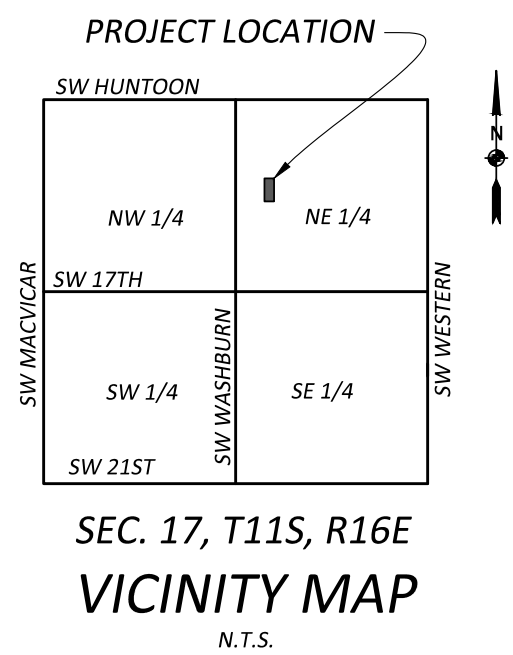
College Hill Apts. Dog Park

May 23, 2018 6:00 pm

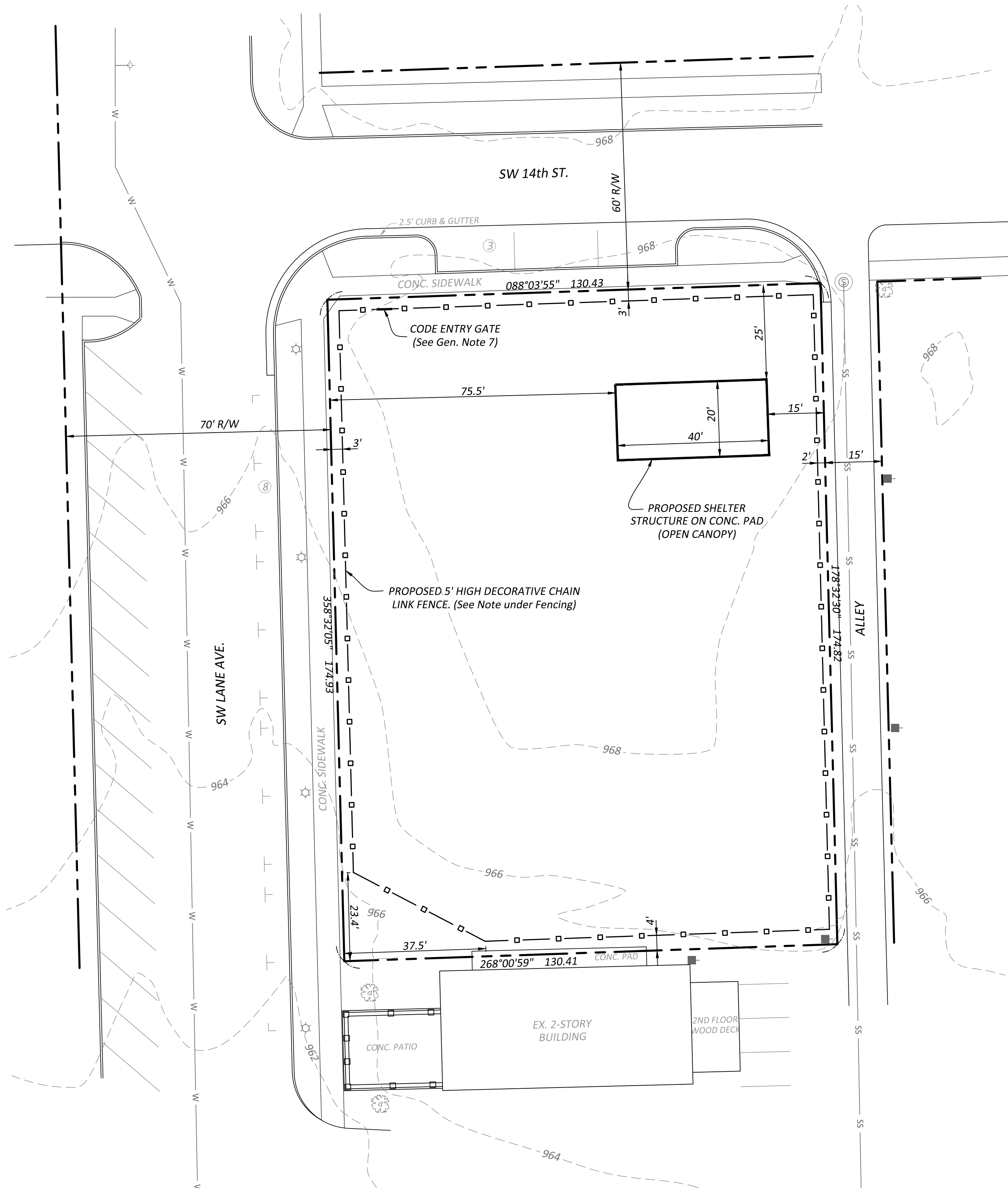
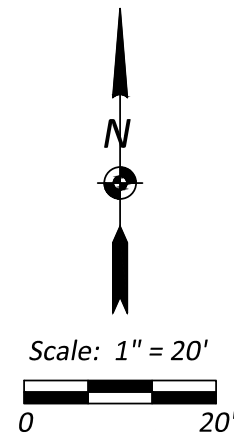
NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
<i>DAVE MORAN</i>	<i>1415 SW LANE ST</i>	<i>785-234-0162</i>	<i>dsm7378@hotmail.com</i>
<i>JERRY MORAN</i>	<i>" " " "</i>	<i>" " "</i>	<i>jbs14@windspring.com</i>
<i>Alexandra Martinez</i>	<i>7320 SW Keeler St</i>	<i>785-383-2586</i>	<i>amartinez@cjonline.co</i>
<i>MIKE HALL</i>	<i>CITY OF TOPEKA 620 SE MADISON</i>	<i>368-3007</i>	<i>mghall@topeka.org</i>

Schmidt, Beck & Boyd Engineering, LLC

785.215.8630 | 785.215.8634 (F) | Pomeroy Building, 1415 SW Topeka Blvd. | Topeka, KS 66612



A MASTER PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT FOR:
COLLEGE HILL REDEVELOPMENT SUBDIVISION
REVISION NO. 3
IN PROVISION OF DOG PARK AS AN INTERIM USE
1423 SW 14th St.



LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1, Block B, College Hill Redevelopment, City of Topeka, Shawnee County, Kansas.

PROJECT PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:

To allow for a Dog Park to be used exclusively by the residents of the apartment complex, while still allowing for the development of apartments in the future as economic conditions and market demand for housing allow.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Pursuant to TMC 18.190.060(b), the applicant must record the Master PUD Plan with the Shawnee County Register of Deeds within 60 days upon approval of City Council. Failure by the applicant to record the plan within the prescribed time period or provide the Planning Department fifteen (15) copies of the recorded plan within ninety (90) days of the date of action by City Council shall deem the zoning petition null and void.
- All applicable base zoning standards for the M-2 zoning district shall apply unless stated otherwise herein.
- No building permits shall be issued until a site development plan has been reviewed by City Staff and approved by the Planning Director.
- No building permit(s) shall be issued until all Stormwater Management Requirements set forth in Topeka Municipal Code (TMC) Chapter 13.35 are met including: approval of stormwater management plan and granting of any necessary stormwater management easements.
- All utilities and public street improvements shall be constructed to City of Topeka standards.
- All requirements and stipulations pertaining to the Planned Unit Development Master Plan Revision No. 2, recorded 05/01/2014 shall remain in full force and effect.
- A permanent sign approximately 2'X3' in size shall be installed on or near the entry gate that includes the following information at a minimum:

COLLEGE HILL APARTMENTS
DOG PARK
(For Use By Residents of College Hill Apartments and Their Guests)

HOURS
6:30 A.M. - 11:00 P.M.

BARK-FREE ZONE
Please be considerate. Noise form the park is a nuisance to our neighbors. Dogs that bark persistently must be removed from the premises.

UNATTENDED DOGS WILL BE IMPOUNDED
Do not leave your pet in the Dog Park without supervision.

CALL
COLLEGE HILL APARTMENTS MANAGEMENT
(785) 232-5555
To report a dog problem or lost pet.

- Interim use as a dog park shall be valid for a period of three (3) years from the date the PUD Master Plan is recorded with the Shawnee County Register of Deeds, at which time the owner shall cease operation of the dog park. The owner may submit an application to amend the PUD Master Plan to continue or resume operation of the dog park. An application to continue or resume operation as a dog park shall be processed and considered as a major amendment to the PUD Master Plan.

CIRCULATION, PARKING, TRAFFIC, AND MAINTENANCE OF PROJECT IMPROVEMENT NOTES:

- All project improvements including sidewalks, landscaping, signage, privacy fences, walls, and drainage facilities shall be maintained at all times in good condition with the maintenance of said improvements being the responsibility of the owner(s).

UTILITY NOTES:

- All utilities shall be underground pursuant to the City's Right-of-Way Management Standards.
- Water service is provided by the City of Topeka.

LANDSCAPING AND FENCING NOTES:

- A Landscape Plan shall be submitted and approved prior to issuance of building permit. Landscaping shall include a mix of large trees and understory trees along SW Lane St. and SW 14th St.
- Proposed 5' high decorative chain link fence shall be either black or forest green. (The use of slat inserts is prohibited).

BUILDING AND STRUCTURE NOTES:

- The proposed shelter structure shall have a minimum setback of 25 feet from SW Lane St. and SW 14th St. and 15' from the Alley.
- Shelter structure shall include architectural design elements, colors, and building materials that are compatible with adjacent residential buildings and the College Hill Apartments.
- Lighting for shelter structure will illuminate the interior space within / below structure only and the source of illumination shall not be visible from adjacent properties. Lighting shall not exceed three foot candles as measured from the property line.

BOOK _____ PAGE _____

DATE _____ TIME _____

RECORDED WITH THE SHAWNEE COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS:

REBECCA J. NIOCE, REGISTER OF DEEDS

THIS PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (PUD) MASTER PLAN HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 18.190 OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TOPEKA, SHAWNEE COUNTY, KANSAS AND MAY BE AMENDED ONLY AS PRESCRIBED IN TMC 18.190.070 OF SAID CHAPTER AND AS SET FORTH ON THIS DOCUMENT OR AS MAY SUBSEQUENTLY BE APPROVED AND RECORDED.

CERTIFICATION OF MASTER PUD PLAN APPROVAL:

BILL FIANDER, PLANNING DIRECTOR _____ DATE: _____
SECRETARY TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION

STATE OF KANSAS)

COUNTY OF SHAWNEE)

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2014, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE CAME BILL FIANDER, PLANNING DIRECTOR, WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO EXECUTED THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND SUCH PERSON DULY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE SAME.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HEREBY SET MY HAND AND AFFIX MY NOTARIAL SEAL THE DAY AND YEAR LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE:

C HILL APARTMENTS, L.L.C., AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS SET FORTH ON THE MASTER PUD PLAN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, THE C HILL APARTMENTS, L.L.C., HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

_____, MEMBER

STATE OF KANSAS
COUNTY OF SHAWNEE, KS:

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2018, BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID CAME _____, MEMBER OF C HILL APARTMENTS, L.L.C., WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO EXECUTED, THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT OF WRITING.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY NOTARIAL SEAL THE DAY AND YEAR LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

PROJECT DATA:

USE GROUP CATEGORIES:

"M-2" MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT
PERMITTED USES: ALL PERMITTED USES WITHIN "M-2" DISTRICT.

TOTAL LAND AREA: 22,474 s.f.

DATE:

April 25, 2018

City of Topeka Planning Dept. Case PUD06/01C

Rev.	By	Date	Description
1	MB	5/23/18	Per Staff Comments

Prepared for:
C Hill Apartments LLC
1300 Sovereign Row
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73108

Schmidt, Beck & Boyd
Engineering, LLC
1415 SW Topeka Blvd.
Topeka, KS 66607
Ph: (785) 215-8630

SHEET TITLE:
A MASTER PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT FOR:
COLLEGE HILL REDEVELOPMENT SUBDIVISION
REVISION NO. 3
IN PROVISION OF DOG PARK AS AN INTERIM USE
1423 SW 14th St., Topeka, KS

SBB Proj. No.:	18-100
Drawn by:	MB
Checked by:	RS
Date:	4/25/2018
Scale:	1" = 20'
Drawing No.:	

Sh. 1 of 1



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Sasha Haehn, Neighborhood Relations Director	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:		PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	018 Public Hearings / 005 Block Grants	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

DISCUSSION and overview of the City of Topeka 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan; and holding a **PUBLIC HEARING**, August 7, 2018 for the purpose of obtaining public input on the 2019 City of Topeka Consolidated Annual Action Plan.

(An overview of federal grant funding will be provided in relation to the 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan for consideration in conjunction with the 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget and a public hearing will be held for the purpose of obtaining public input on the 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

POLICY ISSUE:

The Department of Neighborhood Relations, Division of Housing Services receives the majority of its funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). HUD requires the City to submit an Annual Action Plan that outlines the detailed programming and projects for the upcoming year. Submission of this plan to HUD will help secure approximately \$6.2 million dollars in federal grant funding and General Fund and Capital Improvement Budget funds for housing and neighborhood improvements and economic development, as well as social services in the community.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending the Governing Body hold a public hearing for the purpose of obtaining public input on the 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Topeka's 5 Year Consolidated Action Plan is our strategic planning document required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for eligibility to receive certain federal grants. The current Consolidated Action Plan spans the years of 2016-2020.

Each year the City creates and submits the following year's Annual Action Plan. This annual plan is the detailed budget summary and the planning document for the upcoming year's programming and projects. The annual plan represents the planning and resource allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), Shelter Plus Care, General Fund and Capital Improvement funds within the City of Topeka.

The Department of Neighborhood Relations administers the programs funded through the various federal grant programs. The Annual Action Plan program development and implementation are aligned with the City's annual budget development process and Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) implementation process each year. This coordination enables grant funded programs to be enhanced with City General Fund dollars and Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) dollars. In addition, the General Fund and CIB dollars serve as required match funds to sustain the City's funding levels through the various federal grant programs. Programs administered include:

Housing Development and Redevelopment

- Major and Exterior Rehabilitation
- Emergency Rehabilitation
- Accessibility Modifications
- Voluntary Demolition
- Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO)
- Infill Housing/Housing Development/Redevelopment partnerships - Cornerstone and Habitat for Humanity
- Emergency Shelter
- Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)
- Rapid Rehousing
- Homeless Prevention

Community and Economic Development

- Empowerment Public Facility grants
- Stages of Resource Targeting (SORT) grants
- Neighborhood Support Funds
- Anti-blight Activities

Homeless/Social Services

- Social Service grants
- Shelter Plus Care program
- Contracted Services - housing & financial counseling

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

The 2019 Annual Action Plan includes program plans for approximately \$6.2 million dollars in HUD grant funding and General Fund (GF) and Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) funds.

The City's 2018 funding announcement from HUD included increases of \$193,062 in CDBG funds, \$161,385 in HOME Investment Partnership funds and \$189,633 in Continuum of Care/Shelter Plus Care funds.

Emergency Services grant was reduced slightly by \$2,351. These increased funds will be utilized to provide additional services and projects within the community.

HUD Grant Funds

- CDBG - \$1,828,435
- HOME - \$601,656
- ESG - \$147,220
- S+C - \$1,692,717

General Fund and CIB

- SORT program - \$1,400,000 (CIB)
- Social Service Programs - \$424,566(GF) Social Service grants and housing & financial counseling contract with HCCI
- HOME and Shelter Plus Care required match - \$120,000 (GF)

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Community Development Block Grant, Emergency Solutions Grant, HOME Investment Partnerships, Continuum of Care Grant (Shelter+Care), General Fund and Capital Improvement Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Notice of Public Hearing

2019 Consolidated Action Plan Presentation

2019 Draft budget Pre-HUD Allocations

2019 Consolidated Action Plan (Draft 07-31-18)

City of Topeka
Department of Neighborhood Relations
620 SE Madison Street
Topeka, KS 66607

MEMORANDUM

TO: Topeka Metro News
ATTN: Shirley

Contact: Corrie Wright
Telephone: (785) 368-3711

Date: July 17, 2018
Payment: PO# 41387

.....

Note: Please publish the following ad as a Legal Notice. We would like the ad to run on **Monday, July 23, 2018 and Monday, July 30, 2018**. Please send the invoice and affidavit to the contact at the above address. If you have any questions, please give me a call. Thank You!

.....

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

The City of Topeka will hold a **final public hearing** for the City of Topeka's draft **FY2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan** on **Tuesday, August 7, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.** during the **regular meeting of the City Council in the Council Chambers** located at 214 S.E. 8th Street. The purpose of the public hearing is to obtain citizen input on the City of Topeka's draft FY 2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan. Written comments may be submitted, through Monday, August 6, 2018, to the Department of Neighborhood Relations, 620 SE Madison, Topeka, KS 66607.

If any citizen is in need of special accommodations, such as an interpreter or sign language, they should contact the office of Neighborhood Relations as soon as possible, no later than 3 days prior to the hearing.

Further information may be obtained or written comments may be submitted, by contacting the Department of Neighborhood Relations, 620 SE Madison, Topeka, Kansas 66607, or by calling (785) 368-3711.

###

Department of Neighborhood Relations

2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan



Why Do We Need A Plan?

- 1 Year Planning & Resource Allocation document
- Assessment of Affordable Housing & Market Conditions
- Required by HUD for grant funding

What are the objectives?

HUD Objectives

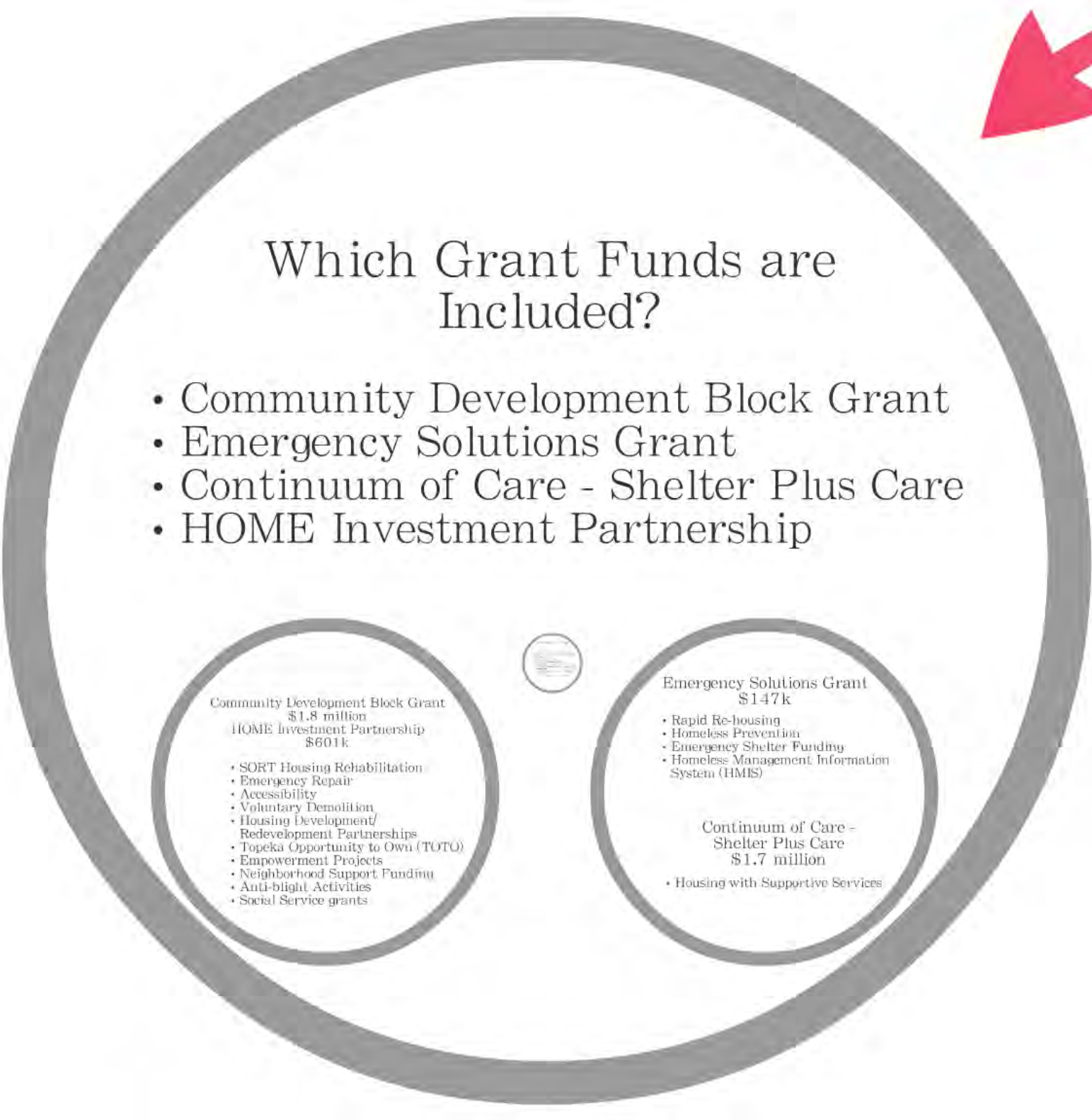
- Suitable Living Environment - Availability and Accessibility
- Decent Affordable Housing - Affordability
- Creating Economic Opportunities - Sustainability

Neighborhood Relations Objectives

- Enhance the quality of neighborhoods
- Increase Home Ownership
- Enhance Housing with Support Services
- Leverage Other Resources

Neighborhood Relations Objectives

- Enhance the quality of neighborhoods
- Increase Home Ownership
- Enhance Housing with Support Services
- Leverage Other Resources



Which Grant Funds are Included?

- Community Development Block Grant
- Emergency Solutions Grant
- Continuum of Care - Shelter Plus Care
- HOME Investment Partnership

Community Development Block Grant
\$1.8 million
HOME Investment Partnership
\$601k

- SORT Housing Rehabilitation
- Emergency Repair
- Accessibility
- Voluntary Demolition
- Housing Development/Redevelopment Partnerships
- Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO)
- Empowerment Projects
- Neighborhood Support Funding
- Anti-blight Activities
- Social Service grants

Emergency Solutions Grant
\$147k

- Rapid Re-housing
- Homeless Prevention
- Emergency Shelter Funding
- Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Continuum of Care -
Shelter Plus Care
\$1.7 million

- Housing with Supportive Services



Community Development Block Grant
\$1.8 million
HOME Investment Partnership
\$601k

- SORT Housing Rehabilitation
- Emergency Repair
- Accessibility
- Voluntary Demolition
- Housing Development/
Redevelopment Partnerships
- Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO)
- Empowerment Projects
- Neighborhood Support Funding
- Anti-blight Activities
- Social Service grants

2017 By the Numbers

- 32 home rehabilitation projects
- 48 owner occupied emergency repair projects
- 29 accessibility projects
- 5 voluntary demolitions
- 10 first time home buyers - TOTO
- 145 individuals received home buyer counseling
- 3 in-fill housing projects - Habitat for Humanity
- 2 in-fill projects - Cornerstone

Emergency Solutions Grant \$147k

- Rapid Re-housing
- Homeless Prevention
- Emergency Shelter Funding
- Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Continuum of Care - Shelter Plus Care \$1.7 million

- Housing with Supportive Services

...
... assistance -
homelessness
& essential
ing to provide
31 individuals

2017 By the Numbers

- 32 home rehabilitation projects
- 48 owner occupied emergency repair projects
- 29 accessibility projects
- 5 voluntary demolitions
- 10 first time home buyers - TOTO
- 145 individuals received home buyer counseling
- 3 in-fill housing projects - Habitat for Humanity
- 2 in-fill projects - Cornerstone

2017 continued...

- 80 renters provided deposit assistance - S+C
- 230 households at risk of homelessness received shelter assistance & essential services
- 33 agencies received funding to provide services to an estimated 23k individuals



How Did We Involve Citizens?

- Continuum of Care Presentation
- Public Meetings - 2
- Citizen's Advisory Council presentation and discussion
- Public Comment Period - 30 days
- Final Public Hearing - City Council Meeting August 7, 2018



Questions

Sasha Haehn
shaehn@topeka.org

Final 2019 Consolidated Action Plan (Pre-HUD Allocations)

*Target Area Funds

Description	CDBG	HOME	ESG	S + C	CIP/GF	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS	
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT							\$1,840,476	30%
In-Fill Housing Development -3236	\$3,824	\$72,745.00				\$76,569		
Existing Housing Rehabilitation	-	-						
Major Rehabilitation -3237	\$66,163	\$109,764			\$33,500	\$209,427		
Exterior Rehabilitation -3238	\$77,800	-			\$33,500	\$111,300		
Emergency Rehabilitation -3239	\$263,146	-			-	\$263,146		
Accessibility Modifications -3240	\$113,120	-				\$113,120		
Voluntary Demolition -3241	\$86,522	-				\$86,522		
Homeownership	-	-						
Homeownership -TOTO -(50%*)-3242	\$30,676	\$177,589			-	\$208,265		
Homeownership Counseling (50%*)-3243	\$42,890	-			\$33,000	\$75,890		
CHDO - Non Profit Set Aside	-	-						
Housing Development (15%)-3249	-	\$90,248				\$90,248		
Operating Subsidy-3250	-	\$20,590				\$20,590		
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance-TBRA	-	\$70,554				\$70,554		
KDOC Affordable Housing -3245	\$120,524	-				\$120,524		
Rehabilitation Program Delivery (60%)-3244	\$394,321	-				\$394,321		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-					\$137,890	2%
Empowerment - Public Facility Grants	\$137,890	-				\$137,890		
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES	-	-					\$125,000	2%
NIA Support-3246	\$65,000	-				\$65,000		
Anti-Blight Activities (50%*)-3247	\$60,000	-				\$60,000		
HOMELESS/SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-					\$2,201,971	35%
Social Services	\$67,000	-			\$424,566	\$491,566		
Emergency Solutions Grant-3252, 3253, 3254, 3234	-	-	\$136,178			\$136,178		
Shelter + Care-RENT	-	-		\$1,574,227		\$1,574,227		
ADMINISTRATION-3235, 3248, 3251	\$299,559	\$60,166	\$11,042	\$118,490	\$20,000	\$509,257	\$509,257	8%
CIP Neighborhood Infrastructure [*]					\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	23%
						-		
TOTALS	\$1,828,435	\$601,656	\$147,220	\$1,692,717	\$1,944,566	\$6,214,594	\$6,214,594	100%
Sources of Funds								
Regular Programs (subject to Appropriations)	\$1,828,435	\$601,656	\$147,220	\$1,692,717	\$1,944,566	\$6,214,594		100%
Program Income		-				\$0		0%
Reprogrammed/Rolled Forward Funds - Prior Year						\$0		0%
TOTAL	\$1,828,435	\$601,656	\$147,220	\$1,692,717	\$1,944,566	\$6,214,594	\$6,214,594	100%

Targeted Program Funds		\$2,413,012	60%
Non-targeted Program Funds		\$1,599,611	40%
Note: 1) City Y&SS funds based on proposed City Manager's budget. 2)CIP \$20,000 Administration of Shelter Plus Care Program.			
Homeless/Youth & Social Services	These services are directed toward individual needs and are not part of the SORT targeting.		\$2,201,971



2019 Consolidated Annual Action Plan City of Topeka

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The Consolidated Plan regulations combine into a single submission the planning and application elements of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG), and HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) programs. The reporting requirements for these programs are also consolidated into one performance report. In addition, the City produces the Consolidated Plan in order to ensure its eligibility for Supportive Housing, Shelter Plus Care, and other federal housing funds. The City of Topeka's Consolidated Plan program year runs from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

The following are the specific objectives and outcomes that the Department of Neighborhood Relations of the City of Topeka expects to achieve through community development activities funded by the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs.

Objective: Enhance the quality of targeted Topeka neighborhoods

Measure: Increase homeownership; Decrease vacant houses; Stabilize/increase in property value of neighborhoods

Objective: Increase homeownership and rental housing opportunities

Measure: Households benefiting from services performed by KDOC housing rehabilitation; Homebuyers assisted financially; Single-family homes constructed; Housing units rehabilitated; Neighborhood infrastructure finance/started

Objective: Enhance the linkage of housing with supportive services

Measure: Citizens housed through Shelter programs; Homeless persons assisted; Homeless situations prevented; Families achieving self-sufficiency; Citizens receiving supportive services

Objective: Leveraging Federal Resources

Measure: Home required match provided; CIP neighborhood infrastructure; Debt capital investment generated; Additional Financial opportunities obtained; Non-paid citizen volunteer

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

The City of Topeka has monitoring procedures in regards to funds provided by HUD. The procedures were developed to address federal, state and city statutory and regulatory requirements in addition to providing City staff with a system of ensuring project compliance and accomplishments. The City reports annually on the progress made toward meeting the goals established for assisting families.

The City has three major monitoring tools: policies, contract requirements and on-site monitoring. All projects are evaluated to determine if they are eligible, consistent with local, state and federal regulations and viable.

Projects funded through CDBG, HOME, and ESG will be managed directly through the Department of Neighborhood Relations. All contracts contain the federal, state and local program requirements by which each sub-grantee must abide. Contracts are mailed to the agencies for their review before being executed. Construction projects that require compliance with federal wage standards are monitored by the City's Purchasing Department and its contract compliance officers to ensure compliance with Davis Bacon and all other purchasing requirements.

During the project year, City staff schedules monitoring visits with selected sub-grantees. During the site visit the monitor reviews and records any evidence of performance in the administration of the program, benefit to low-income households, procurement procedures, record keeping, etc. The City has standardized procedures that are submitted to HUD.

During the affordability period the units and related rental documents are subject to regular inspection and review to ensure the units remain affordable as to qualified tenants, rent levels, and that units are maintained in program acceptable condition.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

In order to comply with the objectives established for the City of Topeka's Citizen Participation Plan, the following policies will be implemented by the Department of Neighborhood Relations:

Staff members will be available to furnish interested citizens with information concerning: The total amount of CDBG, ESG and HOME funds expected to be available for use; and the range of activities that may be undertaken with those funds.

The City of Topeka will publish the one (1) year action plan in the City's official newspaper. The summary will include the content and purpose of the consolidated plan and will contain a list of the locations where copies of the entire plan may be examined. A comment period of no less than thirty (30) calendar days after publication of the summary will be allowed for citizen input. In accordance with established policy, the City of Topeka will respond to written comments on the Consolidated Plan within fifteen (15) working days.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

Comments received from citizens included:

- NIA information should be dispersed when working on homes. They should be encouraged to attend NIA meetings
- Remove money from demo, exterior and major rehab and move it into emergency and accessibility programs
- Do a survey with SORT grant for better customer service
- Utilize the CIRCLES group to help people get out of poverty
- Don't change what you are currently doing
- Eliminate \$2,800 from Exterior Rehab
- Reallocate \$33,500 from Exterior Rehab to Emergency
- Reallocate \$35,000 from NIA support; \$15,000 to KDOC and \$22,800 to accessibility
- Improve requirements on newsletters for NIA support
- Focus accessibility program more on tenants (interior use)
- Add Major rehab \$15,000
- Add Emergency Rehab \$10,000
- Add accessibility Rehab \$10,000
- Remove \$20,000 from Empowerment
- Remove \$15,000 from NIA support
- Reduce demolition by \$15,000
- Reduce Major Rehab by \$10,000 and move to homeownership counseling
- Accessibility available more to rentals

- Teach NIA to use social media instead of newsletters]
- Increase social service budget
- Redirect anti-blight funds to local neighborhoods
- Increase funds for accessibility
- Decrease NIA support by \$22,500; utilize other ways instead of sending newsletters
- Move one inmate crew from KDOC to anti-blight
- Increase money for demolition while decreasing or eliminating exterior rehab
- Create program to assist with bedbugs
- Increase accessibility
- Remove \$6,522 from the demolition program
- Add funding to assist with utilities in the amount of \$5,522
- Create program to help citizens get ID's and birth certificates \$1,000
- Create a weatherization program for rentals

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All comments were reviewed and some comments were rejected as they were outside the parameters for the CDBG and HOME program specifications and some comments were rejected as there were no funds available to increase grants or general fund resources for social services.

7. Summary

The City of Topeka's 1 year Action Plan for 2019 establishes a unified vision for community and economic development by integrating the issues in a comprehensive and coordinated fashion.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	TOPEKA	Department of Neighborhood Relations
HOME Administrator	TOPEKA	Department of Neighborhood Relations
ESG Administrator	TOPEKA	Department of Neighborhood Relations

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(I)

1. Introduction

Obtaining the input of citizens, professionals, and other governmental entities is of the utmost importance during the draft of the Consolidated Action Plan. Effectively planning for a community would be difficult, if not impossible, without the support of its residents, especially low-income citizens directly affected by community development projects and programs. It is for these reasons that citizen participation is strongly encouraged throughout the processes of community revitalization planning.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(I))

The City of Topeka coordinates services for housing with private and public assisted entities.

Health Services are provided by the Shawnee County Health Agency, Veterans Administration, Stormont Vail, Grace Med and Valeo Behavioral Health Care. The range of services provides access to youth up to the elderly. The collaboration is essential in providing health care to those in need to help maximize money and service the community. The child welfare agency is Kansas Department of Children and Families (DCF) and Kansas Childrens Service League; they provide runaway youth programs and collaborate with the CoC in efforts to help alleviate homelessness. Additionally, the Shawnee County Health Agency is responsible for youth lead poisoning and gives the City of Topeka updates on the needs in our community.

Positive Connections provides HIV/AIDS services to the community. The collaboration with the City of Topeka continues as they are a part of the CoC.

The Topeka Housing Authority plays a key role in the coordination of services for housing needs in the community. The needs of the THA are key in development of services that the City of Topeka implements. Every effort has been made to reach out to all parties and get feedback on what they see as areas for growth.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The City of Topeka serves as the lead agency for the Continuum of Care. The CoC serves to coordinate efforts of all community stakeholders and service providers. As the lead agency, the city has ongoing constant communication with other providers who serve the chronically homeless, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth. Examples of these providers include: Kansas Service Childrens League, Veterans Administration, Valeo Behavioral Health Care, Topeka Rescue Mission, etc. These agencies also address persons at risk to help alleviate future homelessness.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The chairperson of the HTF annually appoints a monitoring committee. The monitoring committee is responsible for conducting the on-site reviews and assessing performance standards. Once the monitoring committee has made recommendations, the reports are provided to the Homeless Task Force, which is the governing body of the CoC.

A request for proposal is sent out to the public to apply for ESG funds. Once the scores are established, a recommendation is made to the Homeless Task Force (HTF), the governing body of the CoC.

The City of Topeka manages the HMIS system. ESG agencies report quarterly on the outcomes of their programs and activities. Each agency funded with ESG funds is required to enter services into the system. The City of Topeka has policies and procedures for use of the system that each agency must adhere to.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Topeka Housing Authority
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Market Analysis
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	YWCA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Strategy

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on the needs of persons experiencing domestic violence and strategies to help woman and children.A research-based program utilizing comprehensive education to empower young people to make healthy responsible decisions to reduce risky adolescent sexual behavior that can result in pregnancy and sexually transmitted infections.Purpose of the Center for Safety and Empowerment Shelter expenses.Provide a confidential emergency shelter, a 24-hour hotline and services to victims of domestic violence. There is also response to after-hours referrals received from law enforcement and hospitals.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Citizen's Advisory Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders Neighborhood Organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Citizen's Advisory Council is an integral part of the consolidated plan and provide essential input for the completion of the plan.

5	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing and Credit Counseling, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Education Service-Fair Housing Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Housing and Credit Counseling provides fair housing information and statistics on people experiencing difficulties with their landlord or renter. Provide home ownership training for Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO) project clients. Provide services to council clients on their rights and responsibilities under the KS Residential Landlord and Tenant Act, City of Topeka Housing Code and Fair Housing Law. Also to utilize community social service resources to retain housing and avoid homelessness and to help resolve tenant landlord issues.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	CORNERSTONE OF TOPEKA, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Cornerstone of Topeka is crucial for the development of the Con Plan. They are the affordable housing provider in Topeka that focuses on low/moderate income individuals and families. They provide low rents to make the homes affordable. Their work with the Con Plan is important as it relates to affordable housing strategies.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Valeo Behavioral Health Care
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Services - Victims Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Valeo Behavioral Health Care is the community mental health center. They work with the Con Plan to improve coordination for the homeless in the community. Their input assisted with the development of social service funds being provided in the community. Social Detoxification Program, Valeo provides a safe, non-medical, therapeutic environment for clients with acute withdrawal from substance abuse.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS MEDICAL PRACTICE ASSOCIATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services - Victims Health Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	KU Med provides the community with information on how the City can assist with the low-income population while assisting with health related issues. This collaboration will give the City a more holistic approach to serving clientele.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	Homeless Task Force
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education Planning organization Business Leaders Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Homeless Task Force is the governing body of the CoC. The CoC and its members are important to the Con Plan process to help the City address homelessness in the community.

11	Agency/Group/Organization	Stormont Vail Health Care
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care Business Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Stormont Vail Health Care was consulted about the Con Plan to bring in health care aspects of low-income individuals. The Con Plan addresses these issues with social service funds and other anti-poverty strategies.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee County Department of Corrections
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care Other government - State Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Shawnee County Department of Corrections was consulted to assess the re-entry process. This is ongoing communication since they currently are releasing into homelessness. Ongoing communication will ensure better coordination of people being released from corrections.
18	Agency/Group/Organization	CASA-Child in Need of Care
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Child Welfare Agency Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Use Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA), volunteers, appointed by the court to help abused and neglected children by advocating for social services and legal decisions that are in the best interest of the children.

19	Agency/Group/Organization	Catholic Charities Of NEKS
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Service-Fair Housing Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Rapid Re-Housing (primarily for rental and or utility deposits and or first months rent. Provide rental and utility assistance to establish housing or keep from becoming homeless.

20	Agency/Group/Organization	COMMUNITY ACTION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Education Child Welfare Agency Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide a youth development program that uses an evidence based curriculum, based within the game of gold to instill life and character building skills to children ages 7 through 18.Homeless Prevention (primarily for rental arrears, utility disconnects and staff salaries)Rapid Re-Housing (primarily for rental deposit and or first months rent).

21	Agency/Group/Organization	DOORSTEP INC
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims Health Agency Child Welfare Agency Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide prescription/dental assistance and transportation costs for families or individuals in need. Provide rent and utility assistance for families or individuals facing eviction or disconnection of utility services; Rental arrears and rental deposit and/or first month's rent.

22	Agency/Group/Organization	East Topeka Council of Aging
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Health Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide transportation, check-up phone calls, senior companions, educational and recreational activities to senior citizens and adults with disability, so they may achieve and maintain an optimum level of physical, nutritional, social and mental function in order to maintain their health, dignity and independence.
24	Agency/Group/Organization	Jayhawk Area on Aging
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Services-Health Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide unbiased education and assistance to new Medicare recipients informing them of the variety of supplemental insurance policies available to them.

25	Agency/Group/Organization	LET'S HELP INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide rental and utility assistance to establish housing or keep from becoming homeless. Homeless Prevention (primarily for rental arrears, utility disconnects). Rapid Re-Housing (primarily for rental deposit and or first months rent).
28	Agency/Group/Organization	THE SALVATION ARMY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provide rental and utility assistance to establish housing or keep from becoming homeless.
29	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee County District Court
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	A program that combines problem-solving court sessions, community supervision and treatment into a public health approach towards helping substance-using offenders.
30	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee Medical Society
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Health Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides for assistance for low-income uninsured residents of Shawnee County in finding medical homes/preventative primary care with access to donated specialty care, hospital services and medication.
31	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee Regional Prevention & Recovery
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Services-Education Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Conduct activities to prevent crime and substance use through citizen empowerment and mobilization by educating and empowering the community through presentations, trainings and meetings.

32	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Topeka Development Services
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Development Services Department for the City of Topeka is instrumental in providing data on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

33	Agency/Group/Organization	Department of Children and Families
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Child Welfare Agency Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

34	Agency/Group/Organization	Strengthening Equipping Neighborhoods Together
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
35	Agency/Group/Organization	USD 501
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

36	Agency/Group/Organization	KANSAS HOUSING RESOURCES CORPORATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

37	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Topeka Planning Department
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Planning Department for the City of Topeka is instrumental in providing data on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

38	Agency/Group/Organization	Habitat for Humanity
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Habitat for Humanity helps in the development of the Con Plan. They are the affordable housing provider in Topeka that focuses on low/moderate income individuals and families. They provide low rents to make the homes affordable. Their work with the Con Plan is important as it relates to affordable housing strategies.

39	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Topeka Emergency Management
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Emergency Management Department for the City of Topeka is instrumental in providing data on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

40	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Lawrence
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

41	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee County Parks and Rec
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
42	Agency/Group/Organization	City of Topeka Utilities
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Utilities Department for the City of Topeka is instrumental in providing data on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
43	Agency/Group/Organization	Circles of Greater Topeka
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.

44	Agency/Group/Organization	Heartland Visioning
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
45	Agency/Group/Organization	Shawnee County Community Developmental Disability Organization
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provides information on housing needs, numbers of people affected, and strategies to alleviate the problem.
--	--	---

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

None

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	City of Topeka, Kansas	The Continuum of Care plan is part of the strategic plan. The CoC partners have identified permanent supportive housing as a need and the city is aware of this need in the community. If grant opportunities present themselves, the City will make every effort to leverage more resources.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

All of our community partners are important in the process of obtaining citizen input.

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The City of Topeka holds public meetings and public hearings to encourage citizen participation. Newspaper ads are created to announce meetings, hearings and public comment periods. In addition, E-mails are sent to Neighborhood leaders in the community as well as to NIA's.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Citizens Advisory Council	Non-targeted/broad community	Con Plan presented at Citizen's Advisory Council held on April 4, 2018.	NIA information should be dispersed when working on homes. They should be encouraged to attend NIA meetings; Remove money from demo, exterior and major rehab and move it into emergency and accessibility programs; Do a survey with SORT grant for better customer service; Utilize the CIRCLES group to help people get out of poverty; Dont change what you are currently doing	Without more federal funds many of the funding changes were not possible.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
			Annual Action Plan 2019	Eliminate \$2,800 from Exterior Rehab; Reallocate \$33,500 from Exterior Rehab to Emergency; Reallocate \$35,000 from NIA support; \$15,000 to KDOC and \$22,800 to accessibility; Improve requirements on newsletters for NIA support; Focus accessibility program more on tenants (interior use); Add Major rehab \$15,000; Add Emergency Rehab \$10,000; Add accessibility Rehab \$10,000; Remove \$20,000 from Empowerment; Remove \$15,000 from NIA support; Reduce demolition by \$15,000; Reduce Major Rehab by \$10,000 and move	38	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Homeless Task Force Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	Con Plan presented at Homeless Task Force Meeting held on May 9, 2018 at 1:00 p.m.	None	N/A	
4	Email Blast	Non-targeted/broad community	Emails sent to neighborhood leaders in the community.	Increase the number of SORT areas and increase SORT funding. Increase NIA funds. Increase infill housing funds. Add more general fund money.	After discussion with others in the community the department received equal number of requests to increase funds with no way to do so. If the money is available we will increase funding in these areas.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

DRAFT

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

For 42 years the Department of Neighborhood Relations (DNR) has administered a variety of federally funded housing and neighborhood programs that have widespread economic impacts. Four of the primary funding sources are from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). They include: 1) Community Development Block Grant, 2) HOME Investment Partnership Grant, 3) Shelter Plus Care, and 4) Emergency Shelter Grants. These programs are identified and administered through the City's approved 2016-2020 Consolidated Plan, the annual Consolidated Action Plans, and the Continuum of Care. In addition to the federal funds, DNR receives matching funds for the HOME Program as well as funds for Youth & Social Services from the City General Fund. In addition, CIP funds are also allocated to identified Target Areas.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	1,828,435	0	0	1,828,435	1,828,435	CDBG funds will be used for administration, housing activities, public improvements, and public services.
HOME	public - federal	Acquisition Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership TBRA	601,656	0	0	601,656	601,656	HOME funds will be used for homebuyer assistance, homeowner rehabilitation, new construction and tenant based rental assistance.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
ESG	public - federal	Conversion and rehab for transitional housing Financial Assistance Overnight shelter Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance Services Transitional housing	147,220	0	0	147,220	147,220	ESG will be used for rapid re-housing, homeless prevention and shelter activity.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
Competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act	public - federal	Housing TBRA	1,692,717	0	0	1,692,717	1,692,717	Shelter Plus Care is a program designed to provide rental assistance to homeless persons with disabilities, (primarily those with serious mental illness, chronic problems with alcohol and/or drugs, or diagnosed with AIDS or a related disease) as a bridge to self- sufficiency. Participants may choose their residence from units where the landlord agrees to accept the established housing subsidy and abide by the Shelter Plus Care program guidelines. This rental assistance will provide the ongoing financial support needed to maintain the chosen residence as the participant works toward establishing greater financial stability and self-sufficiency. Individuals and families pay approximately 30% of their monthly-adjusted income toward the rent. If TBRA assistance was more readily available it would benefit the city's large percentage of low income individuals.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
General Fund	public - local	Economic Development Public Improvements	1,944,566	0	0	1,944,566	1,944,566	Capital Improvement program dollars for infrastructure, rehabilitation and replacement in LMI neighborhoods. General Fund for Social Services. The remainder is match for the HOME program.

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The department's Stages of Resource Targeting program leverages \$330,000 in federal housing funds to acquire \$1.4 million investment from the city's capital improvement funds. The combination of these funds is used to target housing and infrastructure needs in the city's most blighted and lowest income neighborhoods.

The Continuum of Care grant provides \$1.6 million of in-kind match for Shelter Plus Care program. The city also provides \$20,000 to the program as match to assist with administration.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

City owned land is often converted to assist the department with infill housing for low to moderate income households. The land is also used for empowerment projects to build on, or create parks and sidewalks for neighborhoods.

Land is also used to help partner with service providers with the same mission to help provide affordable housing opportunities.

Discussion

The City is leveraging federal, state, and local funds to enhance affordable housing opportunities in Topeka. In addition, we are using our partnerships with affordable housing and social service providers, as well as other community stakeholders and residents. These collaborations enable the City's Department of Neighborhood Relations to maximize the HUD objectives.

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Infill Housing	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	CDBG: \$3,824 HOME: \$72,745	Homeowner Housing Added: 1 Household Housing Unit
2	Major Rehabilitation	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$66,163 HOME: \$109,764 General Fund: \$33,500	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 9 Household Housing Unit
3	Exterior Rehabilitation	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$77,800 General Fund: \$33,500	Rental units rehabilitated: 7 Household Housing Unit
4	Emergency Rehabilitation	2016	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$263,146	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 70 Household Housing Unit

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Accessibility Modifications	2016	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	CDBG: \$113,120	Rental units rehabilitated: 20 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 25 Household Housing Unit
6	Voluntary Demolition	2016	2020	Non-Housing Community Development	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$86,522	Buildings Demolished: 4 Buildings
7	Homeownership	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	CDBG: \$30,676 HOME: \$177,589	Homeowner Housing Added: 9 Household Housing Unit
8	Homeownership Counseling	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	CDBG: \$42,890 General Fund: \$33,000	Other: 220 Other
9	CHDO Housing Development	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	HOME: \$90,248	Rental units rehabilitated: 1 Household Housing Unit
10	CHDO Operating Subsidy	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	HOME: \$20,590	Other: 1 Other

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
11	Tenant Based Rental Assistance	2016	2020	Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing	HOME: \$70,554	Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing: 30 Households Assisted
12	Inmate Program	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$120,524	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2000 Households Assisted
13	Program Delivery	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$394,321	Other: 1 Other
14	Empowerment Projects	2016	2020	Non-Housing Community Development	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$137,890	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2447 Persons Assisted
15	NIA Support	2016	2020	Non-Housing Community Development	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$65,000	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 17816 Households Assisted
16	Anti-Blight Activities	2016	2020	Non-Housing Community Development	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$60,000	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 17816 Households Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
17	Social Service Grants	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	At-Risk Areas	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services	CDBG: \$67,000 General Fund: \$424,566	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1000 Households Assisted
18	Emergency Solutions Grant	2016	2020	Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services	ESG: \$147,220	Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing: 30 Households Assisted Homelessness Prevention: 100 Persons Assisted
19	Shelter Plus Care	2016	2020	Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services	Competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act: \$1,574,227	Housing for Homeless added: 541 Household Housing Unit
20	Administration for CDBG	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	CDBG: \$299,559	Other: 1 Other
21	HOME Administration	2016	2020	Affordable Housing	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	HOME: \$60,166	Other: 1 Other

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
22	SORT Infrastructure	2016	2020	Infrastructure Activities	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods	General Fund: \$1,400,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2000 Households Assisted
23	Administration for Shelter Plus Care	2016	2020	Homeless	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services	Competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act: \$118,490 General Fund: \$20,000	Other: 1 Other

Table 6 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Infill Housing
	Goal Description	The CDBG and HOME Grants provide infill housing opportunities in both at-risk and intensive care areas. These funds will be used to increase homeownership and rental housing in these areas for low-moderate income individuals in the community.

2	Goal Name	Major Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	The CDBG, HOME Grants and City of Topeka's General Fund provide opportunities for Major Rehabilitation of existing homes in both at-risk and intensive care areas. These funds will be used for Major Rehabilitation projects for low-moderate income individuals in the community. Major Rehabilitation provides up to \$30,000 in grant funding for home rehabilitation for owner occupied housing. After 7 years living in the home, 50% of the loan is forgiven.
3	Goal Name	Exterior Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant and The City of Topeka's General Funds provide opportunities for Exterior Rehabilitation of existing rental units and homes in both at-risk and intensive care areas. These funds will be used for Exterior Rehabilitation projects for low-moderate income individuals in the community. Exterior Rehab provides up to \$15,000 in grant funding to rehabilitate rental units occupied by low-income individuals and families. A 10% match is required. After 7 years living in the home, 60% of the loan is forgiven.
4	Goal Name	Emergency Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant provides opportunities for Emergency Rehabilitation of existing homes in both at-risk and intensive care areas. These funds will be used for Emergency Rehabilitation projects for low-moderate income individuals in the community. Emergency Rehabilitation provides repair for major life-safety concerns, like repairs and replacements for the roof, furnace and sewer and water lines, in low-income, owner-occupied housing.

5	Goal Name	Accessibility Modifications
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant provides opportunities for Accessibility Modifications of existing rental units and homes in both at-risk and intensive care areas. These funds will be used for Accessibility projects for low-moderate income individuals in the community. The Accessibility Program funds modifications, like installing ramps and widening doors, to homes and rental units occupied by low-income individuals.
6	Goal Name	Voluntary Demolition
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant provides opportunities for Voluntary Demolition of blighted structures as part of the voluntary demolition program. These funds will be used for Demolition of existing buildings within the At-risk and Intensive Care Areas.
7	Goal Name	Homeownership
	Goal Description	The Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO) Homeownership Program is intended to help first time homebuyers purchase a home of up to the value of \$65,000. The homeowner will pay a \$500 down payment and receive homebuyer counseling from Housing and Credit Counseling, prior to purchasing their home. The homeowner finds the home they want to purchase and then the City inspects the home with the intention to make improvements to bring the appraisal value of the home up at closing. With the rehabilitation, that will be completed after closing, the home is appraised at a higher value and the home is then affordable to the homeowner. The rehabilitation is done after closing but the after rehab value is used to make the home affordable to the homeowner. The closing of the home is done simultaneously with the bank, whom the City works closely.

8	Goal Name	Homeownership Counseling
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant and the City of Topeka's General Fund provides the opportunity for The City of Topeka to partner with Housing and Credit Counseling to provide homeownership and credit counseling to low-income buyers in the TOTO program, and to provide fair housing information and statistics on people experiencing difficulties with their landlord or renter; provide home ownership training for Topeka Opportunity to Own (TOTO) project clients and to provide services to council clients on their rights and responsibilities under the KS Residential Landlord and Tenant Act, City of Topeka Housing Code and Fair Housing Law. These funds also utilize community social service resources to retain housing and avoid homelessness and to help resolve tenant landlord issues.
9	Goal Name	CHDO Housing Development
	Goal Description	The HOME grant allows the City of Topeka to partner with Community Housing Development Organizations like Cornerstone and Habitat for Humanity to purchase and rehabilitate housing to make it more affordable and to develop new rental units. They are the affordable housing providers in Topeka that focus on low/moderate income individuals and families. They provide low rents to make homes affordable in the At Risk and Intensive Care areas.
10	Goal Name	CHDO Operating Subsidy
	Goal Description	The HOME Grant funds the CHDO Operating Subsidy to increase home ownership and rental housing through Community Housing Development Organizations. The City of Topeka has partnered with Cornerstone and Habitat for Humanity for this purpose.
11	Goal Name	Tenant Based Rental Assistance
	Goal Description	The HOME grant provides funds for the Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program for deposit assistance for low income households.

12	Goal Name	Inmate Program
	Goal Description	The Inmate Program utilizes CDBG funds to provide approximately 8,000 hours of service by two inmate crews. The Inmate Program also utilizes the City of Topeka's General Funds to fund five inmate crews, Neighborhood Action Team A & B, Concrete, Affordable Housing and Code inmate crews, as well as the Neighborhood Relations Inmate Coordinator. These five crews provide approximately 29,194 hours of services.
13	Goal Name	Program Delivery
	Goal Description	CDBG Grant funds are utilized for program delivery for all CDBG programs, Infill, Major Rehab, Exterior Rehab, Emergency Repair, Accessibility, Voluntary Demolition, Homeownership and Homeownership Counseling, KDOC Affordable Housing, NIA Support, Empowerment Activities, and Anti-blight Activities.
14	Goal Name	Empowerment Projects
	Goal Description	The CDBG grant funds the Empowerment Grant program. This program will improve public facilities (primarily sidewalks and parks) in approximately 12 Neighborhood Improvement Associations.
15	Goal Name	NIA Support
	Goal Description	NIA – Neighborhood Improvement Association – entities created by the City and tied to our HUD funding and Consolidated Action Plan – must be formed by residents in areas with at least 51% low-moderate income residents (based on census data). The CDBG Grant funds Neighborhood Improvement Associations (NIA) support. NIA support will provide assistance to 21 NIAs in the form of newsletters and operational support.
16	Goal Name	Anti-Blight Activities
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant funds the Anti-Blight Program. Anti-Blight will assist the clean-ups of the 21 NIAs and remove approximately 15,000 bags of trash and debris.

17	Goal Name	Social Service Grants
	Goal Description	The City of Topeka utilizes their general funds and some CDBG funds for social service grants to fund agencies to provide contractual services to assist an estimated 25,000 individuals. Social Service programs are provided by YWCA, Valeo Behavioral Health Care, CASA, Catholic Charities, Community Action, Doorstep, East Topeka Council on Aging, Jayhawk Area on Aging, Let's Help, the Salvation Army, Shawnee County District Court, Shawnee County Medical Society and Shawnee County Regional Prevention and Recovery.
18	Goal Name	Emergency Solutions Grant
	Goal Description	The ESG Grant provides shelter and essential services to households who are or may be at-risk of homelessness. In addition, the ESG Grant provides rental deposit assistance and supportive services to low income households.
19	Goal Name	Shelter Plus Care
	Goal Description	Continuum of Care: Dedicated to rent assistance for low income individuals who have been diagnosed with chronic mental illness or substance abuse. The City of Topeka serves as the lead agency for the Continuum of Care to provide affordable housing through the Shelter Plus Care Program. The Shelter Plus Care Program offers rental and utility assistance to extremely low income households. The CoC serves to coordinate efforts of all community stakeholders and service providers. As the lead agency, the city has ongoing constant communication with other providers who serve the chronically homeless, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth. Examples of these providers include: Kansas Service Children's League, Veterans Administration, Valeo Behavioral Health Care, Topeka Rescue Mission, etc. These agencies also address persons at risk to help alleviate future homelessness.
20	Goal Name	Administration for CDBG
	Goal Description	The CDBG Grant funds Administration costs for personnel salary, benefits and expenses to administer all CDBG programs.

21	Goal Name	HOME Administration
	Goal Description	The HOME Grant funds Administration costs for personnel salary, benefits and expenses to administer all HOME programs.
22	Goal Name	SORT Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The City of Topeka's General Funds provide Capital Improvement program dollars for infrastructure, rehabilitation and replacement in LMI neighborhoods. Stages of Resource Targeting (SORT): Provides housing rehabilitation funds over two years in targeted neighborhoods.
23	Goal Name	Administration for Shelter Plus Care
	Goal Description	The Shelter Plus Care Grant funds Administration costs for personnel salary, benefits and expenses to administer the Shelter Plus Care program.

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

2018 Projects

Projects

#	Project Name
1	2019 In-Fill Housing & Development
2	2019 Major Rehabilitation Program
3	2019 Exterior Rehabilitation
4	2019 Emergency Rehabilitation
5	2019 Accessibility Modifications
6	2019 Voluntary Demolition
7	2019 Homeownership
8	2019 Homeownership Counseling
9	2019 CHDO Non-Project Set-Aside and Rental Rehabilitation
10	2019 CHDO Operating Subsidy
11	2019 Tenant-Based Rental Assistance
12	2019 KDOC Affordable Housing
13	2019 Rehabilitation Program Delivery
14	2019 Empowerment Project
15	2019 NIA Support
16	2019 Anti-Blight Activities
17	2019 Social Services
18	2019 HESG
19	2019 Shelter Plus Care
20	2019 Home Administration
21	2019 CDBG Administration
22	2019 SORT Infrastructure
23	2019 Shelter Plus Care Administration

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Priorities are given to rehabilitation of homes in target areas with emergency and accessibility programs to supplement efforts.

DRAFT

AP-38 Project Summary
Project Summary Information

DRAFT

1	Project Name	2019 In-Fill Housing & Development
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Infill Housing
	Needs Addressed	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$3,824 HOME: \$72,745
	Description	Construction of new housing
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	One home will be constructed with the collaborative efforts between the City of Topeka and Habitat for Humanity. The City will do the concrete work and Habitat will construct the home on the lot. All activities will benefit low income individuals.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, address unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	The City will partner with Habitat for Humanity to construct a new home. The City will do the foundation and Habitat will place a home on it.
2	Project Name	2019 Major Rehabilitation Program
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Major Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$66,163 HOME: \$109,764 General Fund: \$33,500
	Description	Rehabilitation on homes that are owner-occupied in target areas.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals. The City will complete 9 major rehabilitations during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, address unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Owner-occupied homes will be rehabbed in target areas.

3	Project Name	2019 Exterior Rehabilitation
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Exterior Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$77,800 General Fund: \$33,500
	Description	Rental properties will be rehabbed in target areas.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income families. Exterior rehabilitation will be done on 7 rental units during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits. Addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Rental properties will be rehabbed in target areas.
4	Project Name	2019 Emergency Rehabilitation
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Emergency Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$263,146
	Description	Owner-occupied homes will be rehabbed that have concerns of immediate health and safety.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Emergency Repair will be completed on 70 homes which are owner occupied.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Homes with immediate health and safety issues will be rehabbed to help homeowners remain in their home.
5	Project Name	2019 Accessibility Modifications

	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Accessibility Modifications
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$113,120
	Description	Homes will be rehabbed to help families gain access to their home or modifications to their bathroom.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Accessibility modifications will be completed on 25 homeowner units and 20 rental units.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	
6	Project Name	2019 Voluntary Demolition
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Voluntary Demolition
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$86,522
	Description	Blighted structures will be demolished.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Four homes will be demolished during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Homes will be demolished to remove blight from the neighborhoods.
7	Project Name	2019 Homeownership
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Homeownership
	Needs Addressed	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing

	Funding	CDBG: \$30,676 HOME: \$177,589
	Description	Low income families will be assisted with rehabilitation on their newly purchased home.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Homebuyer assistance will be provided to 9 homes.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Project will assist with homeownership by providing deferred 2nd mortgages to subsidize the purchase cost and the rehabilitation of homes for LMI households.
8	Project Name	2019 Homeownership Counseling
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Homeownership Counseling
	Needs Addressed	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$42,890 General Fund: \$33,000
	Description	Counseling will be provided in regards to homeownership.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Housing counseling will be provided to 220 individuals during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits
	Planned Activities	Project will support the Homeownership project and assist LMI households with pre-ownership and post-ownership training in English and Spanish.
9	Project Name	2019 CHDO Non-Project Set-Aside and Rental Rehabilitation
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	CHDO Housing Development

	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	HOME: \$90,248
	Description	Project provides funds for the CHDO.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. One home will be rehabilitated during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, address unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Project provides funds for costs directly associated with administering the CDBG programs that rehabilitate residential housing units.
10	Project Name	2019 CHDO Operating Subsidy
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	CHDO Operating Subsidy
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	HOME: \$20,590
	Description	Project will help support CHDO in housing development
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Operating funds will benefit our CHDO's in their effort to increase and/or maintain affordable housing. All activities supported with operating funds benefit low-income individuals/families.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits
	Planned Activities	Project will assist the CHDO with operational costs.
11	Project Name	2019 Tenant-Based Rental Assistance
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Tenant Based Rental Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Increase Homeownership and Rental Housing
	Funding	HOME: \$70,554
	Description	Deposit assistance to LMI families.

	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Tenant-based rental assistance will be provided to 30 individual/families.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	
12	Project Name	2019 KDOC Affordable Housing
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Inmate Program
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$120,524
	Description	Provide funds to support Inmate Crews to rehab homes.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individual/families. Activities will benefit 2,000 individuals in low-income areas.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Project will provide two crews minimum security women prisoners for the rehabilitation of affordable housing units and rehab sidewalks. Funds will be used for supervisor salaries as well as materials and supplies needed.
13	Project Name	2019 Rehabilitation Program Delivery
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Program Delivery
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$394,321
	Description	Provide funds for administering the CDBG programs.
	Target Date	12/31/2019

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Program delivery costs will allow inspections of units and supplies to assist low-income individuals/families.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits
	Planned Activities	
14	Project Name	2019 Empowerment Project
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Empowerment Projects
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$137,890
	Description	Public Facility grants.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Empowerment projects will impact 2,447 people in affected neighborhoods.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Public facility grants will be issued to neighborhoods to do small infrastructure projects.
15	Project Name	2019 NIA Support
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	NIA Support
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$65,000
	Description	Support for neighborhood groups to improve capacity.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. NIA support will affect 17,816 individuals in low-income neighborhood improvement areas.

	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	This fund will assist in the operations of NIA's for newsletter mailings and other qualified activities.
16	Project Name	2019 Anti-Blight Activities
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Anti-Blight Activities
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$60,000
	Description	Project will help support the clean up of LMI areas.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Anti-blight activities will impact 17,816 individuals in low-income neighborhood areas.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Project will clean up all LMI areas by providing dumpsters for LMI clean-ups and KDOC crews for public right-of-way.
17	Project Name	2019 Social Services
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Social Service Grants
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services
	Funding	CDBG: \$67,000 General Fund: \$424,566
	Description	Project will fund agencies to help with youth, seniors, mentally ill, victims of domestic violence and other social services.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities benefit low-income individuals/families. Socail service activity will benefit 1,000 individuals.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits

	Planned Activities	Social Service grants will be issued to agencies to help LMI families with supportive services based on their needs.
18	Project Name	2019 HESG
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Emergency Solutions Grant
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services
	Funding	ESG: \$147,220
	Description	Project will help agencies provide emergency services.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individuals/families. Rent and/or deposit assistance will be provided to 130 individuals.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	LMI families will be assisted with rent and/or deposit assistance to prevent homelessness.
19	Project Name	2019 Shelter Plus Care
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Shelter Plus Care
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services
	Funding	Competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act: \$1,574,227 General Fund: \$20,000
	Description	Rent subsidy to homeless individuals.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All activities will benefit low-income individual/families. Rent assistance will be provided to 541 individuals during the grant year.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits, addresses unknown at this time.
	Planned Activities	Rent and utility assistance is provided to homeless families who have a disability.

20	Project Name	2019 Home Administration
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	HOME Administration
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	HOME: \$60,166
	Description	HOME Administration to administer all HOME projects.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	HOME Administration will help support the City's efforts in low-income neighborhood areas.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits
	Planned Activities	
21	Project Name	2019 CDBG Administration
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Administration for CDBG
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	CDBG: \$299,559
	Description	Assist with Administration for all CDBG Projects.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	CDBG Administration will help support the City's efforts in low-income neighborhoods.
	Location Description	City of Topeka
	Planned Activities	Administration will assist with all CDBG projects.
22	Project Name	2019 SORT Infrastructure
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	SORT Infrastructure

	Needs Addressed	Enhance Quality of Targeted Neighborhoods
	Funding	General Fund: \$1,400,000
	Description	CIP Infrastructure
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	SORT activities will affect 1,000 individuals in low-income neighborhood areas.
	Location Description	City of Topeka Limits.
	Planned Activities	
23	Project Name	2019 Shelter Plus Care Administration
	Target Area	Intensive Care Areas At-Risk Areas
	Goals Supported	Administration for Shelter Plus Care
	Needs Addressed	Enhance Linkage of Housing with Support Services
	Funding	Competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act: \$118,490
	Description	Administration to support SPC grant.
	Target Date	12/31/2019
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Administration for the Shelter Plus Care program will ensure that the program is meeting all federal regulations.
	Location Description	City of Topeka
	Planned Activities	Administration support to help with Shelter Plus Care grant

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

As adopted by the Neighborhood Element of the Comprehensive Plan, the City's goal is to commit up to 60% of annual Consolidated Plan funding for neighborhood development activities into high priority *intensive care* or *at risk* neighborhoods or areas. Neighborhood development is defined as any combination of housing, economic, or capital investment that substantially leverages outside resources to advance the long-term revitalization of a neighborhood or portion thereof. Five-year funding targets are established to implement adopted neighborhood revitalization plans for each planning area. At a minimum, the total funds spent for housing development in high priority areas will be as indicated during the five-year period of this plan. With minor exceptions, spending in these areas will be concentrated in multi-block areas that have been strategically identified through a neighborhood/area plan process for multi-faceted housing in-fill development and rehabilitation. Efforts will also be made to substantially accelerate housing activities in one or more high priority neighborhoods in 2019 by drawing on unspent funds.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Intensive Care Areas	30
At-Risk Areas	30

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Based on the neighborhood health model of *intensive care*, *at risk*, *out patient*, and *healthy* neighborhoods, treatment for neighborhoods should be based on a “continuum of care” approach. Those neighborhoods that are most distressed (*intensive care*) require the most intervention and therefore, will require sizeable resources and attention. But if all relevant resources are devoted to an *intensive care* area, an *at risk* neighborhood or an unstable *outpatient* neighborhood may fall prey to blighting influences themselves. To avoid “pushing the blight around”, a four-pronged approach, or continuum of care, should be employed (the neighborhoods below are not inclusive of all neighborhoods in Topeka and do not represent an absolute commitment to funding).

Discussion

Based on the Strategic Plan, the City allocates its non-administrative CDBG and HOME to projects and

activities that benefit low to moderate income people.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The City of Topeka develops annual goals for rehabilitating homes through major rehab, exterior rehab, emergency repair and accessibility modifications, demolishing blighted structures as part of the voluntary demolition program and assisting first-time homebuyers through Topeka's homebuyer program and providing homebuyer counseling. Rental Assistance goals include deposit assistance, providing shelter and essential services to households who are or may be at-risk of homelessness, providing rental assistance and supportive services, providing contractual services to three organizations through Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), and providing contractual services to 24 organizations through City general funds. In addition, approximately 8,000 hours of services are provided by two inmate crews.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	330
Non-Homeless	15
Special-Needs	35
Total	380

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	330
The Production of New Units	2
Rehab of Existing Units	35
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	367

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The City of Topeka has recognized the need of homeless services based on information gathered from the Topeka/Shawnee County Homeless Task Force (HTF) and census data. The HTF involves agencies who are subrecipients of ESG funds and others who are funded by the Continuum of Care. There has always been a level of assistance provided to address homelessness in the community.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Topeka Housing Authority's mission is to successfully provide accessible, affordable housing. Success is defined as: Putting applicants, tenants and participants first; market competitiveness; and fiscal strength and integrity.

In general, THA is well respected in the Topeka community by elected officials, staff and provider agencies. In the past 5 years the stock of THA owned/supported housing has increased from 1,739 units to 2,079 units or 19.6%.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

Over the next year the Topeka Housing Authority hopes to increase the total number of Section 8 vouchers. Additionally, the THA hopes to increase their landlord base so participants have a better chance of finding affordable housing.

Another goal of the THA is to increase the number of employed adults by 5%, while taking affirmative measures to insure fair and equal access to affordable housing.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The Topeka Housing Authority just received a grant from the Kansas Health Foundation which requires a resident lead initiative. This will be a new goal for the THA and one that will increase participation from the public housing residents.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Topeka Housing Authority is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

Currently THA has 744 public housing units divided among 9 sites in Topeka. The oldest development was built between 1959-1963 and the newest developments were constructed in 2011. THA maintains our properties to the best of their ability with the funding that is available. Some of the older designed units are in need of being redeveloped and we are exploring and competing for different funding options to rehabilitate or reconstruct the older units. All THA units are part of a PHA plan.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The City of Topeka has implemented many successful strategies to prevent homelessness, encourage individuals living on the street to moving to housing, and provide services to those living in emergency shelters with the goal of successful permanent housing placements.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City of Topeka has a partnership with the Topeka Rescue Mission (TRM), which is the homeless shelter. The TRM has an outreach team that goes out every day to find and assess homelessness in the community. Once individuals have been identified as homeless an assessment of their needs is completed and appropriate referrals and guidance are provided. The City has routine contact with this outreach team and participates in the referral process when possible.

Outreach efforts are also recognized at the monthly Homeless Task Force meeting, in which the City plays a large role. This meeting is attended by all service providers who directly work with people who are homeless or near homelessness.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City of Topeka uses Emergency Solutions Grant funds to help provide Rapid Re-Housing to eligible participants for deposit and first month's rent. The City of Topeka allows 100% of the cost to be funded through ESG funds. No funds are spent beyond the deposit and first month's rent. When participants apply for homeless prevention, the City can pay up to 100% of the eligible costs to prevent homelessness. The participant can receive ESG assistance only one time a year to be eligible.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The City of Topeka utilizes ESG funds for rapid re-housing. In addition, the City offers social service

agencies approximately \$470,000 in funding, of which 25% is spent on emergency services. These emergency services help to fund additional rapid re-housing activities. The transitional housing agencies in our community are very aware of these funds to help individuals transition into permanent housing. The goal of all our transitional housing agencies is to transition all individuals immediately into permanent housing. Our CoC and ESG funded agencies give priority to chronic homeless individuals. Veterans are referred to the HUD VASH program, which has been able to successfully house all the homeless Veterans. Families with children are given extra services at the mission so they can successfully transition to permanent housing and not return to homelessness.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

The City of Topeka uses both ESG funds and general fund money for Homeless Prevention. An RFP process goes out and local agencies can apply for prevention funding. Each agency is required to income qualify and enter each applicant in the HMIS. Homeless Prevention assistance is geared towards helping those from becoming homeless. The agencies work with the institutions to help people move into permanent housing and prevent them from entering into homelessness. The Emergency Aid meeting meets monthly to discuss who has available funding to help with prevention. The network of providers frequently discusses issues related to prevention and best practices for reaching other mainstream resources.

Discussion

The City of Topeka continues to monitor its goal to end homelessness in our community. It is well understood that this is a community effort and everyone must work together to maximize resources and to offer the best possible services.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

The Barriers To Affordable Housing are as follows:

Public policies affect the low to moderate income households more dramatically. An increase in the sales tax rate has a much more negative impact on low income households. This is due to a greater proportion of their income going to consumables and sales taxable items.

Demographics of the Community - The City of Topeka has a large majority of low to moderate income individuals. 18.3% of household are living in poverty.

Quality Housing Stock- Homes of quality sell and rent at higher rates that are not affordable to our low to moderate income constituents.

Lending Practices and Qualified Applicants - All groups involved in providing affordable homeownership opportunities state the biggest reason more affordable owner-occupied housing is not built or renovated is because of the lack of qualified applicants. Too often, a low-moderate income household has excessive credit problems that limit their ability to obtain private financing on the open market.

Lack of a down payment is also a problem.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Despite new challenges associated with local and state economic conditions, the major Obstacles to comprehensively meeting the needs of a primarily low-income population are continuing underinvestment, and lack of job center locations.

The City of Topeka recognizes the need for more economic growth. Its collaboration with the Chamber of Commerce in getting new companies to locate in Topeka could help our low income constituents obtain and maintain employment. This effort will continue this year in effort to lower the unemployment rate.

Additionally, the City of Topeka will continue conversations with the Topeka Metro, the transportation agency, in helping low income individuals receive low fair pricing to ride the bus. Conversation is continuing and the city recognizes that a larger transportation route could be beneficial to the low income constituents.

Discussion:

Although lending practices and qualified applicants are one of the toughest barriers to overcome, the City of Topeka will continue its efforts to help first time homebuyers with homeownership assistance.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

To help remove obstacles to meeting underserved needs and improve service delivery, the City of Topeka will facilitate the existing relationships with social service organizations, disseminate news and information, eliminate duplication of effort, and spearhead community-wide solutions to local needs.

The City of Topeka will continue to support the use of HMIS technology by all homeless service providers as a way to link the various categories of services provided in the community and has taken on the administration of HMIS from the CRC. Finally, DNR will work with its various departments and divisions to find opportunities for collaboration between programs to leverage resources.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The major obstacle to meeting the identified needs is the lack of funding resources. Significant funding cuts in previous years have had an impact on all programming. The City of Topeka will continue to maintain existing, ongoing efforts to meet the needs of the underserved in the community.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City of Topeka will continue to support our CHDO and nonprofits, such as Habitat for Humanity, and Cornerstone. These organizations provide affordable housing to the constituents. The City will provide funding for owner occupied and renter occupied rehabilitation to assist low income families with maintaining their homes.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Rehabilitation projects require the use of formal paint testing, risk assessment and planning. Additionally, the paint repair work requires the use of “trained workers”. Since the city has a very large amount of homes that were built before 1970 it is imperative that we combat the issue of lead based paint within the scope of our work. The City collaborates with the state that has a grant for lead remediation. The city will continue this collaboration and explore other options.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The City of Topeka will continue to combat the number of poverty-level families by supporting incentives to attract, retain, and expand businesses. Additionally, the city will support organizations and

programs that provide job training, education, and placement services.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The City of Topeka staff will continue to coordinate with various social service agencies, government departments, and businesses, to find opportunities to better serve the citizens within the city. These relationships are integral in streamlining the implementation of our CDBG and HOME projects in a time of limited funding. Communication will continue to be the key in the success of the programs. The City of Topeka will continue to foster these relationships to improve the success rate of our programs.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

Although the City of Topeka does not own or operate any public housing development, it collaborates with the Topeka Housing Authority on housing issues. Additionally, the City of Topeka contributes general fund money to support the social service agencies to meet the needs of the community.

Discussion:

The City of Topeka will continue to coordinate with social service partners and consultant agencies and organizations to better serve client constituents.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

The City will adhere to all referenced regulations.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(2)

1. A description of other forms of investment being used beyond those identified in Section 92.205 is as follows:

Not Applicable

2. A description of the guidelines that will be used for resale or recapture of HOME funds when used for homebuyer activities as required in 92.254, is as follows:

The resale provisions for a regulatory period in accordance with the "HOME Affordability Period" table are included in all funding contracts for homebuyer activities. These require that any resale of the property during the regulatory period must be affordable to a reasonable range of low income homebuyers who meet HOME income requirements and who will use the property as their principal residence. If this restriction is not met, recapture of the entire amount of the HOME investment is triggered. The resale provision is designed to assure that resale of property within the period of affordability be made only to income eligible households.

The recapture provision happens if the housing does not continue to be the principle residence of the buyer for the duration of the HOME period of affordability then the HOME investment amount shall be recaptured on a prorated basis for the time the homeowner has owned and occupied the housing, following project completion, measured against the required affordability period. For the homebuyer program the mortgage is a deferred loan, payable upon resale according to the following conditions. The Borrower hereby agrees to repay the principal under the following method:

*This Second Mortgage shall be partially forgiven by **Five thousand No/100 dollars (\$5,000.00)**, upon the conclusion of the first year of ownership, This Second Mortgage, less the amount from A. above, shall also be partially forgiven by fifty-percent (50%) upon the conclusion of the homeowner's seventh year of ownership, with the balance due and payable upon resale. The annual reduction on a percentage basis shall be implemented as 7% per year up until 50% has been forgiven.*

If all or any part of the property or interest is sold or transferred by Borrower, payment shall be made in the original amount of the note less a credit for the forgivable portion of the loan as indicated above. The amount subject to recapture is the direct subsidy received by the homebuyer. Funds will only be recaptured from net proceeds available from the sale of the property.

3. A description of the guidelines for resale or recapture that ensures the affordability of units acquired with HOME funds? See 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4) are as follows:

The homeowners must meet income guidelines and not pay more than 30% of their income towards housing costs.

4. Plans for using HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is rehabilitated with HOME funds along with a description of the refinancing guidelines required that will be used under 24 CFR 92.206(b), are as follows:

Not Applicable

**Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)
Reference 91.220(l)(4)**

1. Include written standards for providing ESG assistance (may include as attachment)

The City of Topeka has many standards in regards to ESG assistance. Homeless Prevention is provided to individuals who are not yet homeless but are near homelessness. Rapid Re-Housing assistance is provided to those who are already homeless. ESG funds are given to multiple agencies and they disperse funds based on the required qualifications and on a first-come basis at each agency.

2. If the Continuum of Care has established centralized or coordinated assessment system that meets HUD requirements, describe that centralized or coordinated assessment system.

The HMIS is administered by the City of Topeka, Department of Neighborhood Relations. DNR uses ESG funds for administration to enter services into the system. The City of Topeka has policies and procedures for use of the system that each agency must adhere to. The City of Topeka is monitored by the Homeless Task Force and any administrative procedures are created at this meeting. The City of Topeka currently is using the HMIS to make referrals to other agencies and to assess individual's needs.

3. Identify the process for making sub-awards and describe how the ESG allocation available to private nonprofit organizations (including community and faith-based organizations).

A request for proposal is sent out to the public to apply for ESG funds. The applications are reviewed by a committee and scored. Once the scores are established a recommendation is made to the Homeless Task Force (HTF), the governing body of the CoC. The HTF member's votes on whether or not to fund the ESG agencies. Once approved by the HTF, the recommendation is made to the full city council for approval.

4. If the jurisdiction is unable to meet the homeless participation requirement in 24 CFR 576.405(a), the jurisdiction must specify its plan for reaching out to and consulting with homeless or formerly homeless individuals in considering policies and funding decisions regarding facilities and services funded under ESG.

The City of Topeka is governed by an elected body; it is not possible to provide for the participation of a homeless individual or formerly homeless individual. However, the City of Topeka is the lead agency of the Topeka/Shawnee County Homeless Task Force which is the governing body of the CoC. The HTF is responsible for all aspects of the CoC including the ESG policies and procedures. This body has several formerly homeless individuals in attendance and they have the opportunity to vote on matters.

5. Describe performance standards for evaluating ESG.

The Chairperson of the HTF annually appoints a monitoring committee. The monitoring committee is responsible for conducting the on-site reviews and assessing performance standards. Additionally, the monitoring committee meets quarterly to conduct on-site monitoring and establish the CoC funding priorities.

The City of Topeka has a designated staff person to make sure the Department of Neighborhood Relations is following all the federal and local regulations.



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Nick Hawkins	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	2019 Budget Public Hearing	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	018 Public Hearings / 006 Budget	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PUBLIC HEARING to obtain public input and answer questions and objections from taxpayers regarding the proposed 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget.

(The Notice of Public Hearing including the Budget Summary was published in the Topeka Metro Newspaper on July 16, 2018.)

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Not Applicable

POLICY ISSUE:

K.S.A. 79-2929 requires a public hearing to hear taxpayer objections. The hearing is a prerequisite to adopting the budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

State law requires that a public hearing be held before a budget can be adopted. Staff recommends that the Mayor open the public hearing to consider public input.

BACKGROUND:

State law requires that a public hearing be held before a budget can be adopted. The proposed 2019 budget expenditures and amount of 2019 ad valorem tax establish the maximum limits of the 2019 budget.

Estimated tax rate is subject to change depending on the final assessed valuation. The 2019 City of Topeka Operating Budget will be considered for adoption on August 14, 2018.

In addition to the formal State required public hearing, there were multiple opportunities for citizen input and

education including Council discussions, online surveys, in-person surveys, open houses, videos, and online opportunities.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

The budgetary impact is outlined in the proposed budget.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Notice of Public Hearing

Proof of Publication

NOTICE OF BUDGET HEARING

The governing body of
City of Topeka

will meet on August 7, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. at City Council Chambers at 214 E Eighth Street for the purpose of hearing and answering objections of taxpayers relating to the proposed use of all funds and the amount of ad valorem tax. Detailed budget information is available at Office of the City Clerk at City Hall and will be available at this hearing.

BUDGET SUMMARY

Proposed Budget 2019 Expenditures and Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax establish the maximum limits of the 2019 budget. Estimated Tax Rate is subject to change depending on the final assessed valuation.

FUND	Prior Year Actual for 2017		Current Year Estimate for 2018		Proposed Budget for 2019		
	Expenditures	Actual Tax Rate *	Expenditures	Actual Tax Rate *	Budget Authority for Expenditures	Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax	Estimate Tax Rate *
General	89,829,478	24.735	94,300,221	24.730	105,872,571	27,826,202	24.730
Debt Service	19,398,642	14.413	21,058,281	14.410	28,592,801	16,213,957	14.410
Library							
Special Liability	857,467	0.779	1,873,297	0.780	2,096,434	877,655	0.780
Special Highway	6,091,398		6,849,193		7,578,445		
Special Alcohol & Drug	538,902		535,970		570,000		
Alcohol & Drug Safety	68,050		78,687		401,800		
Law Enforcement	390,062		690,921		690,921		
Transient Guest Tax	2,840,610		2,694,910		3,190,017		
Retirement Reserve	1,923,540		2,754,993		3,129,954		
Historical Asset Tourism	8,140		9,416		31,156		
Half Cent Sales Tax (JEDO)	12,775,394		18,901,051		28,796,211		
Half Cent Sales Tax (Street)	20,983,097		16,943,510		21,090,466		
Tax Increment Financing	207,950		690,000		750,000		
Court Technology	7,490		66,642		313,810		
Downtown Improvement	174,121		189,051		283,296		
Community Development	353,900		560,000		760,000		
KP&F Rate Equilization	272,177		392,693		29,380		
Neighborhood Revitalization	3,166		150,000		287,531		
Tourism Improvement			488,250		500,000		
Combined Utilities	64,142,074		69,668,726		72,443,501		
Public Parking	2,683,932		3,456,048		3,651,955		
Fleet	1,835,116		2,102,938		2,978,015		
Facilities	1,607,905		1,812,165		1,857,635		
IT	4,331,306		4,270,995		4,017,289		
Risk Funds	12,658,982		18,361,175		19,549,625		
Totals	243,982,898	39.927	268,899,133	39.920	309,462,812	44,917,814	39.920
Less: Transfers	5,452,717		3,883,229		3,891,131		
Net Expenditure	238,530,181		265,015,904		305,571,681		
Total Tax Levied	42,663,840		43,245,653		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
Assessed							
Valuation	1,068,583,794		1,083,356,783		1,125,189,769		
Outstanding Indebtedness,							
January 1,	2016		2017		2018		
G.O. Bonds	208,005,000		199,475,000		207,935,000		
Revenue Bonds	130,460,000		147,380,000		159,950,000		
Other	52,810,634		46,909,050		40,931,608		
Lease Purchase Principal	2,797,754		3,526,552		3,691,113		
Total	394,073,388		397,290,602		412,507,721		

*Tax rates are expressed in mills

	2017 Actual	Mill Levy	2018 Expenditures	Mill Levy	2019 Budget Authority	Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax	Estimated Tax Rate
Metropolitan Transit Author	4,767,653	4.200	4,909,685	4.200	5,261,231	4,872,298	4.200

Brenda Younger

City Official Title: City Clerk

The Topeka Metro News

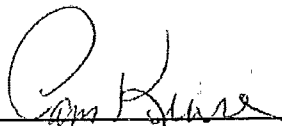
P.O. Box 1794
Topeka, KS 66601-1794
(785) 232-8600

CITY OF TOPEKA - CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
215 SE 7TH ST RM 166
TOPEKA KS 66603-3914

Proof of Publication

STATE OF KANSAS, SHAWNEE COUNTY, SS;
Pam Kruse, of lawful age, being first duly sworn,
deposes and says that she is Legal Notices Billing
Clerk for The Topeka Metro News which is a
newspaper printed in the State of Kansas,
published in and of general paid circulation on a
weekly, monthly or yearly basis in Shawnee
County, Kansas, is not a trade, religious or fraternal
publication, is published at least weekly fifty (50)
times a year, has been so published continuously
and uninterrupted in said County and State for a
period of more than one year prior to the first
publication of the notice attached, and has been
entered at the post office as Periodicals Class mail
matter. That a notice was published in all editions
of the regular and entire issue for the following
subject matter (also identified by the following case
number, if any) for 1 consecutive week(s), as
follows:

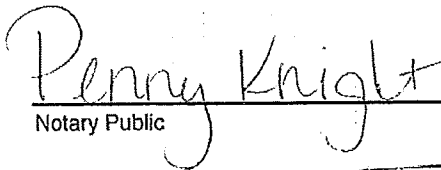
BUDGET HEARING - TOPEKA
7/16/18



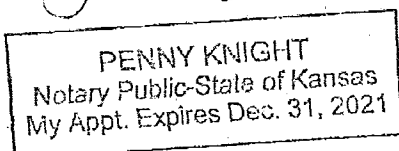
Legal Notices Billing Clerk

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

July 16, 2018



Notary Public



L74855

Publication Fees: \$62.00

NOTICE OF BUDGET HEARING

published in The Topeka Metro News, Monday, July 16, 2018.

State of Kansas
City

NOTICE OF BUDGET HEARING

The governing body of
City of Topeka

will meet on August 7, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. at City Council Chambers at 214 E Eighth Street for the purpose of hearing and answering objections of taxpayers relating to the proposed use of all funds and the amount of ad valorem tax. Detailed budget information is available at Office of the City Clerk at City Hall and will be available at this hearing.

BUDGET SUMMARY

Proposed Budget 2019 Expenditures and Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax establish the maximum limits of the 2019 budget. Estimated Tax Rate is subject to change depending on the final assessed valuation.

FUND	Prior Year Actual for 2017		Current Year Estimate for 2018		Proposed Budget for 2019		
	Expenditures	Actual Tax Rate *	Expenditures	Actual Tax Rate *	Budget Authority for Expenditures	Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax	Estimated Tax Rate *
General	89,829,478	24.735	94,300,221	24.730	105,872,571	27,826,202	24.730
Debt Service	19,398,642	14.413	21,058,281	14.410	28,592,801	16,213,957	14.410
Library							
Special Liability	857,467	0.779	1,873,297	0.780	2,096,434	877,655	0.780
Special Highway	6,091,398		6,849,193		7,578,445		
Special Alcohol & Drug	538,902		535,970		570,000		
Alcohol & Drug Safety	68,050		78,687		401,800		
Law Enforcement	390,062		690,921		690,921		
Transient Guest Tax	2,840,610		2,694,910		3,190,017		
Retirement Reserve	1,923,540		2,754,993		3,129,954		
Historical Asset Tourism	8,140		9,416		31,156		
Half Cent Sales Tax (JEDO)	12,775,394		18,901,051		28,796,211		
Half Cent Sales Tax (Street)	20,983,097		16,943,510		21,090,466		
Tax Increment Financing	207,950		690,000		750,000		
Court Technology	7,490		66,642		313,810		
Downtown Improvement	174,121		189,051		283,296		
Community Development	353,900		560,000		760,000		
P&F Rate Equalization	272,177		392,693		29,380		
Neighborhood Revitalization	3,166		150,000		287,531		
Tourism Improvement			488,250		500,000		
Combined Utilities	64,142,074		69,668,726		72,443,501		
Public Parking	2,683,932		3,456,048		3,651,955		
Police	1,835,116		2,102,938		2,978,015		
Facilities	1,607,905		1,812,165		1,857,635		
IT	4,331,306		4,270,995		4,017,289		
Risk Funds	12,658,982		18,361,175		19,549,625		
Totals	243,982,898	39.927	268,899,133	39.920	309,462,812	44,917,814	39.920
Less: Transfers	5,452,717		3,883,229		3,891,131		
Net Expenditure	238,530,181		265,015,904		305,571,681		
Total Tax Levied	42,663,840		43,245,653		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
Assessed							
Valuation	1,068,583,794		1,083,356,783		1,125,189,769		
Outstanding Indebtedness,							
January 1,	2016	2017	2018				
G.O. Bonds	208,005,000	199,475,000	207,935,000				
Revenue Bonds	130,460,000	147,380,000	159,950,000				
Other	52,810,634	46,909,050	40,931,608				
Lease Purchase Principal	2,797,754	3,526,552	3,691,113				
Total	394,073,388	397,290,602	412,507,721				

*Tax rates are expressed in mills

	2017 Actual	Mill Levy	2018 Expenditures	Mill Levy	2019 Budget Authority	Amount of 2018 Ad Valorem Tax	Estimated Tax Rate
Metropolitan Transit Authority	4,767,653	4.200	4,909,685	4.200	5,261,231	4,872,298	4.200

Brinda Younger
City Official Title City Clerk





City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Doug Gerber	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:	2019 Legislative Agenda	PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY		
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

DISCUSSION regarding the legislative priorities identified by the Governing Body to be addressed or monitored during the 2019 Legislative Session.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Discussion only. No action required by the Governing Body.

POLICY ISSUE:

Determine legislative priorities for the 2019 Legislative Session.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is making no recommendation. Discussion item only.

BACKGROUND:

The Governing Body provides issues they would like addressed during the next Legislative Session. The City Manager's Office will coordinate with the City's lobbyist to address the items and monitor during the legislative session.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

There would be no budgetary impact to the City.

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

W. Damron Memorandum - August 7, 2018



WHITNEY B. DAMRON, P.A.

wbdamron@gmail.com

919 South Kansas Avenue

Topeka, Kansas 66612

(785) 224-6666

MEMORANDUM

TO: Brent Trout, City Manager
Doug Gerber, Deputy City Manager
City Council

CITY OF TOPEKA

FROM: Whitney Damron

RE: 2018 Elections & 2019 Legislative Session

DATE: August 7, 2018

When this report is delivered to the City of Topeka, the polls will be closing within the hour and most likely before the sun comes up on Wednesday, August 8, the candidates will be set for the 2018 General Election. The outcome of the gubernatorial election in particular will set the tone and tenor for the 2019 legislative session that is difficult to predict at this time, as each of the candidates for governor will bring a different skill set and agenda to the 2019 Legislature. That said, what we do know is the 2019 session will begin on Monday, January 14 and we will see the budget and most likely hear from the governor that week in a State of the State address to a joint session of the Kansas Legislature.

As for the Kansas Legislature, there is one senator standing for election – Richard Hilderbrand, who was appointed to fill the unexpired term of Jake LaTurner, who left the Kansas Senate to become the State Treasurer. Hilderbrand is required to stand for election for the remaining two years of the four-year term.

In the House, we saw about a dozen retirements, with several Representatives seeking higher office and the remainder simply getting out of politics, at least for the time being. There are more than 20 primary races and the usual number of general election match ups, meaning we will again see a turnover of 25-33% or more when the Legislature convenes in January.

As a side note, the Kansas Legislature historically has a relatively robust turnover, making calls for term limits fall upon deaf ears, at least for the Kansas Statehouse.

In regard to the direction of the House and Senate, we are likely to see the same or similar leadership direction with Senate leaders in the middle of four-year terms and the current House leadership of Speaker Ron Ryckman (R-Olathe) and House Majority Leader Don Hineman (R-Dighton) most likely unchallenged for another term. House Minority Leader Jim Ward (D-Wichita) flirted with a gubernatorial campaign, but eventually dropped out of the race. It remains to be seen whether he will be challenged for another term as leader of the House. Democrats.

Issues of potential interest to the City of Topeka next session include the following:

- **Taxes and State Revenues.** The Kansas Supreme Court generally agreed the State addressed its school finance concerns in regard to equity but failed in terms of adequacy. Although the Kansas Supreme Court did not set a dollar amount required to meet constitutional muster, the estimate is another \$300-400 million... with annual increases adjusted for inflation. State revenues have been trending upwards with Fiscal Year 2018, ending on June 30, 2018. The State received just over \$300 million more in revenues than projections and if the current trend continues into FY 2019, the State should be able to handle increased K-12 funding without a tax increase.
- **Internet Taxes.** The U.S. Supreme Court effectively ruled States can assess a sales tax on Internet sales without the seller having a state nexus. Some see this as a potential windfall for the States. However, in Kansas at least, political leaders have suggested any additional revenues received should offset existing tax burdens imposed by the State. There continues to be pressure for the State to address/lower the sales tax on food. The rate of sales tax on food in Kansas is near the highest in the country when state and local taxes applied.
- **Abandoned Housing.** The City of Topeka has led the effort to enact statutory changes to state law allowing for greater municipal authority to deal with abandoned housing. Conservative interests/property rights advocates have successfully derailed this legislation for years. In 2018 after the House approved an abandoned housing bill with 90 votes, Senate President Susan Wagle and her allies effectively blocked this legislation from advancing in the Senate. Earlier this year I prepared a memorandum for the City Manager and suggested another course of action should be considered, given opposition from the highest ranks of State Government. As members of the City Council may recall, we did see a bill pass to the Governor's desk in 2016, only to see it vetoed. We may or may not have an advocate for this issue in the Governor's office after the 2018 elections. In summary, given the intense opposition to this issue with key officials, perhaps a different course of action would be more productive.
- **Transportation.** The 2018 Legislature created a transportation task force to study and make recommendations to the 2019 Legislature for a new transportation plan. The State of Kansas has adopted ten-year comprehensive transportation plans in 1989, 1999 and 2010. Those plans were developed through local consults and grass roots initiatives and included various increased funding recommendations (e.g., motor fuels, sales tax, vehicle registrations/title fees, etc.). Most do not believe the 2019 Legislature will be receptive to any significant tax increases to fund a new highway plan. However, if the Legislature could simply stop diverting hundreds of millions of dollars originally earmarked for transportation from existing revenues, we could see a significant increase in transportation investment.

- **Community Improvement Districts.** The City has expressed an interest in seeing if legislative authority could be obtained to allow for the application of CID fees on the sales of alcohol products sold within a defined zone. Currently liquor sales are subject to a ten percent enforcement tax but are exempt from a sales tax. I have circulated a question about this matter to other municipal representatives asking for their thoughts on the matter.

###

In mid-August, the League of Kansas Municipalities will host a meeting of local officials and governmental affairs representatives for cities to discuss possible 2019 legislative initiatives. Historically the City of Topeka has supported much of the League's legislative agenda, but it remains to be seen what priorities will be discussed at this meeting. A formal legislative agenda will not be approved by the League until its annual meeting held later in the year.

Thank you for the opportunity to share these comments with elected officials, city leaders and other representatives of the City of Topeka.

WBD



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE:	August 7, 2018	
CONTACT PERSON:	Councilmembers Jensen, Special Committee	DOCUMENT #:
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT:		PROJECT #:
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY	006 Communication / 005 Other	
CIP PROJECT:	No	
ACTION OF COUNCIL:		JOURNAL #:
		PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

DISCUSSION regarding the Special Committee consideration of the proposed ordinance addressing Pedestrian/Traffic Safety.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Discussion item only.

POLICY ISSUE:

Not Applicable

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Not Applicable

BACKGROUND:

On May 8, 2018, proposed ordinances addressing (1) pedestrian/traffic safety; and (2) camping were referred to a Special Committee and the Public Health and Safety Committee, respectively.

The Special Committee met on July 9, 2018. A final report is due from the committee on September 1, 2018.

The Committee Chair will provide an update.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Not Applicable

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable



City of Topeka
Council Action Form
Council Chambers
214 SE 8th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66603
www.topeka.org
August 7, 2018

DATE: August 7, 2018
CONTACT PERSON: Councilmember Ortiz, **DOCUMENT #:**
Public Health and
Safety Committee
SECOND PARTY/SUBJECT: **PROJECT #:**
CATEGORY/SUBCATEGORY 006 Communication / 005 Other
CIP PROJECT: No
ACTION OF COUNCIL: **JOURNAL #:**
PAGE #:

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

DISCUSSION regarding the Public Health and Safety Committee consideration of the proposed ordinance addressing Camping.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Discussion item only.

POLICY ISSUE:

Not Applicable

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Not Applicable

BACKGROUND:

On May 8, 2018, proposed ordinances addressing: (1) pedestrian/traffic safety; and (2) camping were referred to a Special Council committee and the Public Health and Safety Committee, respectively.

The Public Health and Safety Committee met on June 15, 2018. A final report is due from the committee on September 1, 2018.

The Committee Chair will provide an update.

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Not Applicable

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Not Applicable